This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

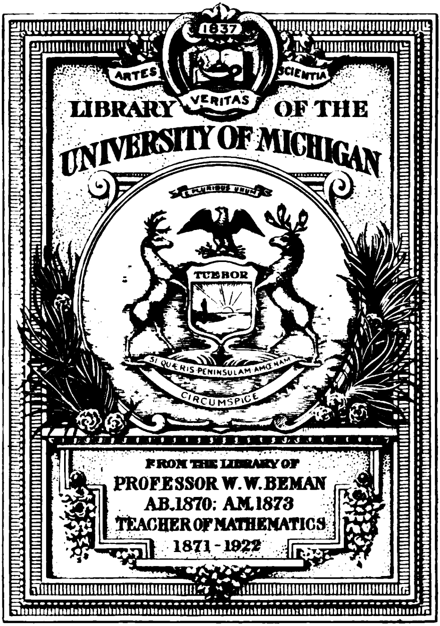
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

FROM THE LIBRARY OF
PROFESSOR W. W. BEMAN
AB.1870: AM.1873
TEACHER OF MATHEMATICS
1871 - 1922

QA
152
L283a

MURRAY'S
HOME AND SCHOOL
LIBRARY

ALGEBRA

ALGEBRA

ALGEBRA

PART I.

By LANGLEY AND BRADLY

A Key to this book may be obtained by authorised teachers on written application to the Publisher

Mr MURRAY,
50a Albemarle Street, London, W.

ERRATUM

Page 16, bottom line:—
For "$a+b-c$" *read* "$a-b+c$"

ALGEBRA

ADAPTED TO THE REQUIREMENTS
OF THE FIRST STAGE OF THE
DIRECTORY OF THE BOARD
OF EDUCATION

BY

E.dward M.ann LANGLEY, M.A.

SENIOR MATHEMATICAL MASTER IN BEDFORD
MODERN SCHOOL

AND

S. R. N. BRADLY, M.A.

ASSISTANT MASTER IN BEDFORD MODERN
SCHOOL

LONDON
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE ST.
1901

Grad. 3.
W. W. Beman
gt.
11-22-1923

6 May 25, EHY

PREFACE

Our object has been to provide at a small price a class-book which shall contain a large number of exercises on the simple rules, with fully-worked examples to show the student how to arrange his own work. Explanations of theory are left in a large measure to the teacher, from whom, in the last resort, all explanations have to come: for experienced teachers are well aware that no matter how full and clear the explanations in a book may be, the ordinary boy will either not read them, or, if he does, will misunderstand them in almost every point. Especially is this likely to be the case in the transition from the Algebra, which is merely generalised Arithmetic, to the Symbolic Algebra, arising from the gradual extensions given to the terms employed. Some of these extensions have already been anticipated in parts of Arithmetic itself, as in the case of Multiplication of Fractions. No pupil who has had explained to him the proper meaning in Arithmetic of $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{5}{7}$, and why the product is to be taken as $\frac{10}{21}$, will find much difficulty in extending the explanation to the equality $\frac{a}{b} \times \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ac}{bd}$. While, however, every effort should be made to make the pupil understand the reasons for the processes he employs, we do not believe that the formal proofs of the general theorems involved are fit subjects for writing out until the pupil has made considerable progress in algebraical manipulation. But there should be constant and searching *vivâ voce* questions on all the work done on the board. We hold with Professor Hudson that "Algebra is to be taught as to an intelligent person; . . . people turn out very much as you treat them; . . . a style of teaching that is unintelligent is apt to end in making them so."

Algebraical operations are too apt to be regarded by students as applications of a set of mechanical rules, used without any reference to the realities of the relations which underlie them. It is possible for a teacher to obtain through iteration and practice a certain amount of dexterity in manipulation, which is not without a value of its own as a training in carefulness and neatness. But the study of Algebra should do more for a student than merely train him to work neatly and to be careful in the application of mechanical rules. To quote Professor Hudson again: "The pupil may be instructed merely to perform certain processes and the answer 'comes out.' This is as much teaching Algebra as teaching to grind a barrel organ is teaching music." The teacher should lose no opportunity of bringing home to the minds of his pupils the nature of the operations indicated by the symbols and the truths of the theorems involved in them by illustrations from geometry, from commerce, from the workshop, or from the physical laboratory. He should read what great teachers, such as De Morgan, have written on teaching Algebra, as well as consult the works of later writers, like C. Smith and Chrystal, and provide as much theory for his pupils as he finds they can assimilate; and he must decide for himself as to how far theory is to precede or follow practice. In Part I., therefore, we have supplied *illustrations* rather than *proofs*, and these at somewhat greater length than might seem necessary. We have, however, been unwilling to sacrifice simplicity to brevity. In Part II., dealing mainly with the subjects of the "Second Stage," it is intended to insert a recapitulatory chapter, which will give the *formal proofs* of some principles *illustrated* in Part I. Of the examples a large number are original, but we have not hesitated to draw upon older collections now out of print, and, in the collection of Exercises for Revision, on various school and other examination papers, some of which we have inserted with little or no alteration.

EDWARD M. LANGLEY, M.A.
S. R. N. BRADLY, M.A.

BEDFORD, *July* 1901.

CONTENTS

CHAP. PAGE

I. USE OF SYMBOLS 1

II. ADDITION 11

SUBTRACTION 16

III. MULTIPLICATION 24

IV. DIVISION 44

V. FACTORS 58

VI. HIGHEST COMMON FACTORS . . . 74

VII. LOWEST COMMON MULTIPLE . . . 84

VIII. FRACTIONS 89

IX. EQUATIONS 106

X. PROBLEMS 117

XI. SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS . . . 127

XII. SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS WITH MORE THAN TWO UNKNOWNS 133

EXERCISES FOR REVISION . . . 138

ALGEBRA

CHAPTER I

USE OF SYMBOLS

1. **Algebra** is a science which treats of numbers. These numbers being represented by symbols, usually letters, it comprises all particular cases in general language, since any desired value may be given to the symbols employed.

2. The letters of the alphabet used as symbols are generally divided into "known" or "given" quantities represented by the earlier letters $a, b, c, \cdot \cdot \cdot,$ while the unknown quantities which have to be found are represented by $x, y, z, \cdot \cdot \cdot,$ etc. Sometimes also the letters of the Greek alphabet, $\alpha, \beta, \gamma,$ are used, as also the forms $a_0, a_1, a_2, \cdot \cdot \cdot,$ and $a', a'', a''',$ to denote different quantities.

Letters are used because they are symbols whose names and forms have already been learned. Any other symbols, such as □ or ⊙, might be used to denote numbers.

3. The connection between different quantities is shown by means of signs, which are certain marks made use of to denote the operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, etc. A symbol or

collection of symbols denoting a number, such as $a+b$, $5\times 3+6$, is spoken of as an *expression.*

4. The sign of Addition (read "plus") is $+$, and shows that the quantity which follows it is to be added to the quantity which precedes it. All quantities to which this sign is prefixed, as well as those which have no sign at all, are called *positive.*

Thus, $12+30$ signifies "12 plus 30," or 12 increased by 30, *i.e.*, 42.

Similarly, $a+b$ signifies "a plus b," or the number represented by "a" increased by the number represented by "b."

5. The sign $-$, which is named minus, is employed to indicate the subtraction of one number from another.

Thus, $54-23$ means "54 minus 23," or 54 diminished by 23, that is to say, 31.

Also, $a-b$ signifies "a minus b," or the number represented by "a" diminished by the number represented by "b."

All quantities preceded by the minus sign are called *negative.*

When an expression denotes a number made up of several other numbers connected by the sign $+$ or $-$, the numbers which thus make it up are called its *terms.*

Thus, $3+5+7$ has 3, 5, and 7 for its terms.

" "$2+9$ times 3" has 2 and 9 times 3 for its terms.

6. When a mathematical operation is to be performed on an expression consisting of more than one term, it is enclosed in brackets, or has a line drawn over it. Thus :—

(i.) $(a-b)-(p+q)$ means that the sum of p and q is to be subtracted from the excess of a over b. If a, b, p, q denote 10, 5, 2, 3 respectively, $(a-b)-(p+q)$ denotes the number obtained by subtracting $2+3$ from the excess of 10 over 5, and is found to be 0.

(ii.) $a+b-\overline{c+d}$ means that $c+d$ is to be treated as a single term, and subtracted from the sum of a and b. If a, b, c, d denote 9, 2, 5, 1 respectively, then $a+b-\overline{c+d}$ denotes the number obtained by subtracting $5+1$ from $9+2$, and is found to be 5.

This line is called a *vinculum*.

7. The sign of Multiplication (read "into," or "multiplied by") is ×.

Thus, 72×26 is read "72 into 26," or "72 multiplied by 26." The result is called, as in arithmetic, the *product* of the multiplicand and multiplier, and these are called the factors of the product.

Similarly, $a \times b$ signifies a multiplied by b, and $a \times b \times c$ signifies that the product of a and b is to be multiplied by c, and so on for any number of factors, the result being called the *continued product* of the factors a, b, c. Each factor of a product is called the coefficient of the product of the other factors.

The process of multiplication is also indicated by placing a dot between the factors. Thus, $a\,.\,b\,.\,c\,.\,d$ means the same as $a \times b \times c \times d$, *i.e.*, the *continued product* of a, b, c, d. The dots are often omitted, and $abcd$ used instead of either of the above.

Similarly, $(a+b)\,(e+f)\,(l+m)$ denotes the *continued product* of $a+b$, $e+f$, and $c+d$.

This notation however can only be used when the numbers are designated by letters, for 54 does not mean 5×4, but fifty-four.

8. The sign ÷ when placed between two numbers signifies that the former is to be divided by the latter.

Thus, $24 \div 8$ means that 24 is to be divided by 8. So also $a \div b$ means that a is to be divided by b.

9. The sign = when placed between two numbers denotes that they are equal to each other.

Thus, $29+17=46$, denotes that the sum of 29 and 17 is equal to 46.

In like manner $a+b=c$ denotes that the sum of a and b is equal to c.

10. A *numerical coefficient* is an arithmetical number which is used to denote that a number designated by some letter or some combination of letters, is added to itself a certain number of times.

Ex.—Instead of writing $a+a+a+a+a+a$, which represents six "*a's*" added together, we write $6a$, and instead of $pq+pq+pq$, we write $3pq$, the numbers 6 and 3, which denote the number of times that the given letter or combination of letters is to be repeated, being called the *numerical coefficients.*

Where no coefficient is expressed, the coefficient 1 is always to be understood. Thus, $1b$ and b represent the same.

11. If each factor of a product is the same, the product is called a *power* of that factor.

Thus, "5×5" is called the "second power" of 5,
„ "$5 \times 5 \times 5$" is called the "third power" of 5,

and so on, the numerical adjective corresponding to the number of times the factor is repeated. The "first power of 5" means the number 5 itself. The words "square" and "cube" are sometimes used as equivalent to "second power" and "third power" respectively. This is owing to some geometrical analogies which the student who has had practice in mensuration will easily perceive.

Similarly, "9×9" is called the "second power" of 9,
„ "$9 \times 9 \times 9$" is called the "third power" of 9,

and so on, the first power of 9 meaning 9 itself.

12. For the sake of saving room and for other reasons,
The second power of 9 is denoted by 9^2,
The third power of 9 is denoted by 9^3,
and so on.

Thus, 9^6 means $9 \times 9 \times 9 \times 9 \times 9 \times 9$, *i.e.*, the continued product of six 9's, and 9^n the continued product of n 9's.

An *index* or *exponent* is the sign employed to indicate that the number designated by a letter is to be multiplied by itself a certain number of times.

Thus, $p \times p \times p \times p$, which represents four "p's" multiplied together, is written p^4, where 4 is called the index of p^4. The index is written a little to the right, above the letter. Where no index is expressed, the index 1 is understood. Thus, q^1 and q signify the same.

13. All numbers written in algebraical language are called *algebraic quantities* or *algebraic expressions*.

Thus, $3a^2 - 6b^2c^3$ is the algebraic expression for the difference between six times the square of b multiplied by the cube of c, and three times the square of a.

EXERCISE I

Express by means of algebraical signs :—

(1) 5 added to 6.
(2) 31 added to 64.
(3) a added to c.
(4) The sum of 11 and 13.
(5) The sum of a, b, and c.
(6) ab added to pq.
(7) a^2 added to b.
(8) $3a$ added to 2.
(9) $2a^2$ added to $3b$.
(10) $21p$ added to $16g$.
(11) 1 added to $30b^2$.
(12) 63 minus 40.
(13) 17 taken from 20.
(14) $2a$ minus 6.
(15) $31a$ taken from $6b$.
(16) $6b$ taken from $31a$.
(17) $2b^3$ minus 5.
(18) 5 minus $2b^3$.
(19) $100a$ taken from 2.
(20) 60 diminished by 5.
(21) 60 diminished by $21a$.
(22) $2b^2$ diminished by 6.
(23) $4ab$ diminished by $2c$.

(24) The remainder when c is taken from 2.

(25) The remainder when 2 is taken from c.

(26) The sum of a and 5 diminished by b.

(27) The sum of 5 and b diminished by a.

(28) The remainder when c is taken from 5 diminished by $16b$.

(29) $21x$ minus the sum of $2a$ and $5b$.

(30) The difference between $3a$ and $5b$.

14. The numerical value of an algebraical expression is the number which results from giving particular values to the letters which compose the expression, and then performing the operations indicated by the signs.

Thus, the numerical value when $a=2$, $b=3$, $c=4$ of

$$3a^2-2ab+3c^2$$

is

$$3\times2\times2 \;-2\times2\times3 \;+3\times4\times4$$
$$=12-12+48 \qquad = 48.$$

15. Terms composed of the same letters with the same indices are called *like terms*.

Thus, $13ac$ and $2ac$ are like terms, as also are $3a^3b$ and $12a^3b$; but $3abc^3$ and $12a^3bc^2$ are not, for though composed of the same letters, the indices are different.

16. The sign $\sqrt{}$ prefixed to an algebraical expression indicates that quantity which, when multiplied by itself, will produce the given expression.

Thus, $\sqrt{25}$ means that number which, when multiplied by itself, produces 25, *i.e.* 5.

$\sqrt{d^2}$ is d, because d when multiplied by itself gives d^2.

So also $\sqrt{(a+b)^2}$ means that quantity which, when multiplied by itself, gives $(a+b)(a+b)$ or $(a+b)^2$ as a product, which is evidently $a+b$.

17. The process indicated above is termed extracting the square root; the result obtained being called the square root of the given expression. Just as a^2, a^4, a^7 are called *powers* of a, so a is called a *root* of any one of these quantities.

Thus, 32 being the "5th power" of 2
 „ 2 is called the "5th root" of 32.
81 being the "4th power" of 3
3 is called the "4th root" of 81.

But the words "square" and "cube" replace the words 2nd and 3rd as applied to roots. Thus, 3 is called the *square* root of 9 (not the *2nd* root), 5 is called the *cube* root of 125 (not its *3rd* root).

The symbols $\sqrt[3]{a}$, $\sqrt[4]{a}$, $\sqrt[5]{a}$, and so on, denote respectively the cube root, the 4th root, the 5th root, etc., of a.

EXERCISE II

Express in words the following :—

(1) $31+17$.
(2) $105+2$.
(3) $31-17$.
(4) $200-103$.
(5) $a+q$.
(6) $a-q$.
(7) $a+b+c$.
(8) $a-b+c$.
(9) $2a-3b$.
(10) $3p-11q+r$.
(11) $a+5-b$.
(12) $20a+2b-11$.

EXERCISE III

Express by means of algebraical signs :—

(1) The product of 11 and 12.
(2) The product of 5 and 15.
(3) The third part of 18.

(4) 63 divided by 9.

(5) a multiplied by b.

(6) p multiplied by ab.

(7) a^2 multiplied by p^2.

(8) The product of 27 and p.

(9) The product of $2a$ and $4b$.

(10) The continued product of 2, 3, 4.

(11) The continued product of p, q, r.

(12) The square of 11.

(13) The cube of p.

(14) The square of ab.

(15) The fourth power of $(a+b)$.

(16) The eleventh power of ac.

(17) The square root of 64.

(18) The cube root of q.

(19) The square root of a^2b^2.

(20) The fourth root of $a+b$.

EXERCISE IV

When $a=1$, $b=2$, $c=3$, $d=4$, $e=5$, $f=0$.

Find the numerical value of :—

(1) $a+b-c+d-e+f$.

(2) $3a-2b+3c-4d+5e$.

(3) $20a+20c-20d$.

(4) $a^2+b^2+c^2+d^2$.

(5) $2b^3+3cd-4af$.

(6) $af+bf+cf+df$.

(7) $12abcd-2ef$.

(8) f^2+e^2+2bc.

(9) $d\div 2ab+2e$.

(10) $d\div(2ab+2f)$.

(11) $(a+b)^2+(c+d)^2$. (12) $(b+e)^3-(c+d)^3$.

(13) $\sqrt[3]{2a^2+3b}$. (14) $\sqrt{2d+4b}$.

(15) $\sqrt{(a^2+b^2)e}$. (16) $b\,.\,c\,.\,d-a\,.\,e\,.\,f$.

(17) $(a+2b+3c+4d) \div \sqrt{2+21c-8e}$.

(18) $(e \times a-b \times c+d) \div \sqrt[3]{4e+3c-2}$.

(19) $2a \times 3b \times 4c-12b \div cd$.

(20) $\sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2+d^2+2ab+2ac+2ad+2bc+2bd+2cd}$.

EXERCISE V

If $a=1$, $b=2$, $c=3$, $d=4$, $e=5$, $f=6$,

Find the numerical values of:—

(1) $2a+3b-4c+7d$.

(2) $5ab+7bd-8ac+15cd$.

(3) $(12a-b)(25a-3c)(30a-5d)$.

(4) $a^2+b^2-(c+d)^2+3e^2-ef$.

(5) $\sqrt{2(a^2+ab+b^2)+3(2c-d)^2-be}$.

(6) $\sqrt[3]{10a^3+7a^2b-ab^2+3a^2c+bd^2+d^3}$.

18. The correct numerical evaluation of formulæ is a part of Algebra in which pupils who have made considerable progress frequently fail. It is not on this account recommended that teachers should dwell long on it at the outset. On the other hand, we believe it best to push on and reach the more interesting parts of the subject, such as Equations and Equational Problems, as soon as possible. But at frequent intervals the evaluation of formulæ should be insisted on.

Identities such as the following

$$x^2 = x + \ \ 2x\,\frac{x-1}{2}$$

$$x^3 = x + \ \ 6x\,\frac{x-1}{2} + 6x - \frac{x-1}{2}\,\frac{x-2}{3}$$

$$x^4 = x + 14x\,\frac{x-1}{2} + 36x\,\frac{x-1}{2}\,\frac{x-2}{3} + 24x\,\frac{x-1}{2}\,\frac{x-2}{3}\,\frac{x-3}{4}$$

may be found useful, as well as expressions like

$$a^3 + b^3 + c^3 - 3abc,\ \ 2b^2c^2 + 2c^2a^2 + 2a^2b^4 - a^4 - b^4 - c^4,$$
$$(a+b)^3 + 3(a+b)^2c + 3(a+b)^2 + c^3,$$

which vanish when the sum of a, b, and c is zero.

Numerous others will readily occur.

CHAPTER II

ADDITION

19. THE addition of algebraical quantities is performed by combining into one expression all such quantities as are "like" (see § 14), and placing after the result those that are unlike, each preceded by its own sign.

Ex. If we have to add $2ab$ and $3ab$, which are like positive terms, the sum will be $(2+3)$ times ab, *i.e.*, $5ab$. If we have to add $2ab$, $3ab$, and $7ab$, the sum is $(2+3+7)$ times ab, *i.e.*, $12ab$. And generally, to find the sum of any number of like positive algebraical quantities, we take the sum of their coefficients and prefix it to the same quantity.

Similarly, the sum of any number of like negative quantities is the sum of those quantities with the negative sign prefixed.

Ex. The sum of $-2a$, $-5a$, $-12a$ is $-(2+5+12)a$

$$= -19a$$

20. If the sum is required of any number of like quantities, some of which are positive and some negative, we find the sum of all the positive quantities, afterwards that of the negative quantities by adding their coefficients, and then subtract the greater of these sums from the less, prefixing the sign of the greater to the result.

Ex. Find the sum of $2a+3a-4a+5a$.

The sum of the positive quantities is $(2+3+5)a$
$=10a.$

and that of the negative $-4a$,

∴ the sum is $(10-4)a \quad = 6a.$

In the addition of complicated algebraical quantities the process will be greatly assisted if all like terms are written in the same column, each term with its own sign.

Ex. Add together: $5bc + 4ad - 8ac + 5cd + 6ac + 5bc + 2ad - 3mn - 2cd + 3ab - 5ac + 4an + 7an + 2bc - 11ad + 2cd$.

Arranging these in columns, we get

$$\begin{array}{llllllll}
 & 5bc & +4ad & -8ac & +5cd & & & \\
 & +5bc & +2ad & +6ac & & -3mn & & \\
 & & & -5ac & -2cd & & +3ab & +4an \\
 & +2bc & -11ad & & +2cd & & & +7an \\
\hline
\text{Result} & 12bc & -5ad & -7ac & +5cd & -3mn & +3ab & +11an \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

Ex. Simplify: $abc^3 + 6mn^2p^3 + 5abc^2 + 8ab^2c + 11m^2n + abc^3 - 6abc^2 + m^2n^2p^3 + abc^2 - 9ab^2c - 5mn^2p^3 + ab^2c + abc^3 - 2m^2n^2p^3 - 2abc^3 - abc^2$.

Arranging in columns, we have

$$\begin{array}{llllll}
abc^3 & +6mn^2p^3 & +5abc^2 & +8ab^2c & +11m^2n & \\
+\ abc^3 & & -6abc^2 & & & +m^2n^2p^3 \\
 & -5mn^2p^3 & +abc^2 & -9ab^2c & & \\
-2abc^3 & & +abc^2 & +ab^2c & & -2m^2n^2p^3 \\
 & & -abc^2 & & & \\
\hline
 & mn^2p^3 & & & +11m^2n & -m^2n^2p^3 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

EXERCISE VI

Find the sum of :—

(1) $2+3+11+17+61$

(2) $2+3-11-17+61$

(3) $2-3+11-17+61$

(4) $2a+3a+6a+11a$

(5) $2a-3a+6a+11a$

(6) $12a-3a+6a-11a$

(7) $21x-13x+7x+4x$

(8) $14y^2-11y^2+6y^2-4y^2$

(9) $13ab-41ab+26ab$

(10) $3x^2-5x+7x^2-11x$

(11) $2a^2b^2+4ab^2-3a^2b+6ab^2-4a^2b$

(12) $2x+3y-5z+4x-5y+6z-11x+2y-2y+10x-7y+8z$

(13) $20a+11b-14c+2c-7b+6a-5a+2a-3b-4c$

(14) $6a+5b^2c^3+4a+3d+2b^2c^3$

(15) $7a-5c+3b+2a-3c-7b$

(16) $3b-a-c-115d+6c-5f-d+3a-2b-3c+27e+3e-7f$

(17) $5b-8c+17c-6b-7a+11f-5e+9d+g-3a-5c+2g$

(18) $2ab^2+3ac^2-8cx^2+9b^2x-8hy^2-10ky+5a^2-4ab^2$
$-7bx^2-b^2x-4hy^2-15ky+5ky-hy^2-11x^2+14b^3$
$-22ac^2+10x^2+19ac^2-8b^2x+9x^2+6ky+2hy^2+2ab^2$

(19) $2ab^2+5a^3+14b^3+19ac^2+2ab^2-22ac^2-4ab^2+3ac^2$
$-8cx^2+2a^3-4a^3+21ac^2-6ac^2+2b^3-10ac^2+cx^2$
$+2ac^2-ab^2+7b^3-a^2b+4cx^2$

Where the coefficients are fractions, proceed just as before.

Ex. Add

$$\frac{1}{2}a+\frac{1}{3}b+\frac{1}{4}c,\ \frac{2}{3}a+\frac{1}{6}b-\frac{1}{2}c,\ \frac{1}{4}a-\frac{1}{2}b+\frac{1}{8}c$$

Arranging in columns

$$\begin{array}{rl} & \frac{1}{2}a+\frac{1}{3}b+\frac{1}{4}c \\ & \frac{2}{3}a+\frac{1}{6}b-\frac{1}{2}c \\ & \frac{1}{4}a-\frac{1}{2}b+\frac{1}{8}c \\ \hline \text{Result} & \frac{17}{12}a \qquad\quad -\frac{1}{8}c \\ \hline \end{array}$$

coeff. of a is $\frac{1}{2}+\frac{2}{3}+\frac{1}{4}$

$$=\frac{6+8+3}{12}$$

$$=\frac{17}{12}$$

coeff. of b is $\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{6}-\frac{1}{2}$

$$=\frac{2+1-3}{6}$$

$$=0$$

coeff. of c is $\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{8}$

$$=\frac{2-4+1}{8}$$

$$=-\frac{1}{8}$$

N.B.—All rough work should be done at one side of the paper shown up, and *never* on scraps.

EXERCISE VII

Add

(1) $\frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{4}y+\frac{1}{8}z,\ \frac{1}{3}x+\frac{1}{4}y-\frac{1}{2}z$

(2) $\frac{2}{3}x-\frac{1}{3}y+\frac{1}{4}z,\ \frac{1}{2}x+\frac{1}{4}y,\ \frac{1}{2}z-\frac{1}{4}x$

(3) $\frac{4}{5}a+\frac{1}{6}b-\frac{1}{2}c,\ \frac{1}{3}b-\frac{1}{2}a+\frac{1}{5}c,\ \frac{1}{4}c-\frac{1}{2}a$

(4) $\frac{2}{3}ab - \frac{1}{6}bc + \frac{1}{2}ac$, $\frac{1}{4}ab + \frac{1}{3}bc - \frac{1}{5}ac$,
$\frac{2}{3}bc - \frac{1}{3}ab$

(5) $2x^2 - \frac{1}{4}x + \frac{5}{6}$, $2 + \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{3}{2}x^2$, $\frac{1}{4}x^2 - \frac{1}{4}x - \frac{7}{6}$

(6) $\frac{8}{15}a^2 + \frac{7}{9}b^2 + \frac{5}{6}c^2$, $\frac{1}{3}a^2 - \frac{2}{3}b^2 + c^2$, $\frac{1}{6}b^2 - \frac{7}{6}c^2 - a^2$

21. We have already shown that the sum of $2a + 3a$ is $(2+3)a$ or $5a$; that is to say, the process of addition has to be applied to the coefficients and the common letter, or letters affixed to the result.

Consequently, if the several quantities to be added, though not fulfilling the definition of "like quantities," yet have one or more letters common to them all, their sum may be found by affixing the common letter or letters to the sum of the rest found as before, and enclosed in a bracket.

Ex. 1. Find the sum of $2ax - 3bx + 4ax$.

The letter x is common to each term, so we find the sum of $2a - 3b + 4a$, *i.e.*, $6a - 3b$. Enclose it in a bracket and add x. Thus, $(6a - 3b)x$.

N.B.—In applying this rule it must be remembered that x^2 and x, though both containing the letter x, have different indices, and must be treated as quite distinct quantities.

Ex. 2. Find the sum of: $7x^3 + 14ax + 13cy + 8x^3 + 5bx - 5ay^2 + 5x^3 + 8ax + 15ay^2 - 11x^2 - 21bx - 10by^2$

Arranging in columns, with the highest power of x first:—

$$\begin{array}{llllll}
 & 7x^3 & & +14ax & +13cy & \\
 & 8x^3 & & +\ 5bx & & -\ 5ay^2 \\
 & 5x^3 & & +\ 8ax & & +\ 15ay^2 \\
 & & -11x^2 & -21bx & & -\ 10by^2 \\
\hline
\text{Result} & 20x^3 & -11x^2 & +(22a-16b)x & +13cy & +(10a-10b)y^2 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

EXERCISE VIII

Arrange, grouping together the powers of x, y, z, etc., the sum of

(1) $ax^2 + bx + c - cx + bx^2 - a + ax - cx^2 + b$

(2) $8cx^2 + 9b^2x + 2ab^2 - 7bx^2 - b^2x + x^2 - a^3 + a^2x - ab^2$

(3) $2ky^2 + 5ky + 11x - 8b^2x + hy^2 - 3hy + ax + 6$

(4) $ax^3 + bx^2 - cx + d - x^3 - ax^2 + bx - c + dx^3 + x^2 - ax + b$

(5) $2a^2x^2 - 3ax + 1 + x^2 + 3x - 2 - bx^2 + bx + 4$

(6) $ax + by + cz + bx + cy + az + cx + ay + bz - 62abc$

(7) $(a+b)x^2 + (b+c)x + 9 + (b-a)x^2 + (c-b)x + 16$
$+ (a-b)x^2 + (b-c)x - 20$

(8) $ax^3 - bx^2 + cx - d - px^3 + qx^2 - rx + s + bx^3$
$+ cx^2 - qx + r$

(9) $ax^2 + by^2 + cz^2 + bx^2 - ay + az - cx + cy^2 - cz^2 + ax - ay$
$+ bz^2 - 2cx - 2cy - 2cz$

(10) $px^2 + qx + 2y - 3x^2 + 4x - 11y^2 + vy - 8x^2 + 3cy$

SUBTRACTION

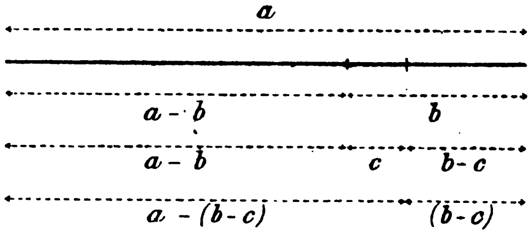
22. To subtract an expression A from a given expression B is to find what expression, called the *remainder*, must be added to A to make B.

Thus, if $A = x - y$, we have to find what quantity added to $x - y$ would make B.

Now on trial it is plain that if to $B - x + y$ we add $x - y$ we get B. Hence, $B - x + y$ is the remainder.

Similarly, if to $B - x + y - z$ we add $x - y + z$, we get B. Hence, $B - x + y - z$ is the remainder when $x - y + z$ is subtracted, and so on for other expressions. The class should be exercised *vivâ voce* with varied expressions, and the equivalence of $a - (b - c)$ and $a + b - c$

should be illustrated on the board by diagrams like those beneath, the students being questioned in detail on the lengths of the lines as they are successively marked off.



The process may also be illustrated concretely.

Thus pupils may be readily brought to see that to subtract 19s. from a given sum of money is the same as to subtract £1 and then add on 1s. to the remainder.

Thus, £5 3s. 6d. − 19s.
= £5 3s. 6d. − (£1 − 1s.)
= £5 3s. 6d. − £1 + 1s.
= £4 3s. 6d. + 1s.
= £4 4s. 6d.

and many similar illustrations with various concrete quantities can be given.

The following exercises, and others like them, should be worked in class.

(i) *Illustrate geometrically*

$$a-(a-b)=b$$
$$a+b-(a-b)=2b$$

(ii) John has £5 and 3s. He pays William £2 all but 4s. How much has he left?

£(5 − 2) and (3 + 4)s., *i.e.* £3 7s.

Ex. 1. From $3ax+4by$ take $2ax+5by$.

Here we have to subtract from $3ax+4by$ a number which exceeds $2ax$ by $5by$. If we first subtract $2ax$ we get $3ax+4by-2ax$ for remainder. But we have to subtract $5by$ more than $2ax$. Hence, to make our result correct, we must subtract $5by$ more, thus obtaining for our final remainder $3ax+4by-2ax-5by$, which is exactly the same as that obtained by changing the signs of the quantity to be subtracted and proceeding as in Addition. That is, "The terms of the expression $2ax+5by$ must be treated as if they were $-2ax-5by$, and then added to $3ax+4by$."

Thus, the remainder is

$$\begin{aligned} &3ax+4by-2ax-5by \\ =\ &(3a-2a)x+(4b-5b)y \\ =\ &ax-by \end{aligned}$$

Ex. 2. From $3ax+4by$ take $2ax-5by$.

If we subtract $2ax$ our result will be

$$3ax-2ax+4by \text{ or } ax+4by$$

but the expression to be subtracted is not $2ax$, but is less than $2ax$ by $5by$. That is to say, we have subtracted $5by$ too much, or in other words, to make the result correct we must add on $5by$, making the result $ax+9by$, which is precisely the effect obtained by changing the signs of the expression to be subtracted, $2ax-5by$, and then proceeding as in Addition.

Thus,

$$\begin{aligned} &3ax+4by-2ax+5by \\ =\ &(3a-2a)x+(4b+5b)y \\ =\ &ax+9by \end{aligned}$$

23. This gives a definite Rule for Subtraction.

Reverse each sign of the expression to be subtracted mentally (*i.e.* in your head), and proceed as in Addition.

N.B.—The signs of the expression to be subtracted should *not* be changed on the paper, but only mentally.

Ex. From $3m - 8x - 7f$ take $3d - 5m - 2x - 6f + 8$.

Arranging in columns as in Addition—

$$\begin{array}{lrrrrr} & 3m & -8x & -7f & & \\ & -5m & -2x & -6f & +3d & +8 \\ \hline \text{Result} & 8m & -6x & -f & -3d & -8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

EXERCISE IX

(1) From $3a - 8b - 7c$ take $3b - 5a + 2c$

(2) From $24a + 16b + 11c - d$ take $24d + 16c + 11b - a$

(3) From $8a - 5b - 3c - 7d + 5e - 8f$ take $3c - 5b + 2d - 4e - 7f - a$

(4) From $32a + 3b - 5a$ take $27a - 14b$

(5) From $8ac - 5ab - 4bc + 9am$ take $8am + 11ab - 2ac - 7$

(6) From $x^2 + 2x + 1 + a - 2b + y$ take $y^2 + 2y + 1 - 2a + b + x$

(7) From $a + b + a^2 + b^2 + 2ab$ take $2a + 2b + 2a^2 - 2b^2 - ab$

(8) From $24x^2 + 15xy + 16y^2 - 3yz - 3$ take $3xy - 16yz - 5x^2 + 16 + 12y^2$

(9) From $110x - 201y + 3z + a^2 - 2a + b$ take $109b - 200a + 3a^2 - z + 2y + x$.

(10) From $28ax^3 - 16a^2x^2 + 25a^3x - 13a^4$ take $18ax^3 + 20a^2x^2 - 24a^3x - 7a^4$

(11) From $10ax^3 - 36a^2x^2 + 49a^3x - 6a^4$ take $28ax^3 - 16a^2x^2 + 25a^3x - 13a^4$

(12) From $25a^2 - 25x^2 - 23ab - 23cx + 3ac$ take $20a^2 + 20x^2 + 15ab - 15cx + 2ac$

(13) From $6x^3y + 10x^2y^2 + 13xy^3 + 19y^4$ take $5x^3y - 2x^2y^2 + 3xy^3 - 2y^4$

(14) From $x^3y + 12x^2y^2 + 10xy^3 + 21y^4$ take $6x^3y + 10x^2y^2 + 13xy^3 + 19y^4$

(15) From $4a^4 + 6a^3b + 8a^2b^2 + 10ab^3$ take $2a^4 + 3a^3b + 2ab^3 + b^4$

(16) From $2ax + 3by + 4c$ take $2bx + 3ay + 2c - 4$

BRACKETS

24. The use of brackets to enclose two or more terms connected by algebraic signs with the object of denoting that they are to be treated as a single term has already been mentioned.

It occasionally occurs, however, that an expression enclosed within brackets has in its turn to form part of a more extended expression, which itself is enclosed within other brackets. In this case it is usual to employ brackets of different forms. Those in common use are $[\ \ ]$, $\{\ \ \}$, $(\ \ )$.

The expression $x+(y-z)$ signifies that the remainder when z is taken from y is to be added to x, or that y is to be added to x and z subtracted from the result. This is also the meaning attached to $x+y-z$ without any brackets. Consequently it is clear that if an expression enclosed within brackets is preceded by the sign $+$, the brackets may be left out without altering the expression.

A numerical example may make this more clear.

Thus,
$$\begin{aligned} 20+(15-9) &= 20+6 = 26 \\ 20+15-9 &= 35-9 = 26 \end{aligned}$$

which agrees with the results obtained above.

The converse of the above is evidently also true. That is to say, any part of an expression may be enclosed within brackets preceded by the sign $+$ without altering the value of the expression.

Ex. $x+y-z+a-b$ may be written

$$\begin{aligned} & x+(y-z)+a-b \quad \text{or} \quad (x+y)-z+a-b \\ \text{or}\quad & (x+y-z)+a-b \quad \text{or} \quad x+y-z+(a-b) \\ \text{or}\quad & (x+y-z+a)-b \quad \text{or} \quad x+y+(-z+a-b) \end{aligned}$$

etc., etc., without being altered in value at all.

Again, $x-(y+z)$ signifies that the sum of y and z is to be subtracted from x. The same effect is obtained by subtracting y from x, and then z from the remainder.

Thus, $$x-(y+z)=x-y-z$$

Also, $x-(y-z)$ signifies that $(y-z)$ is to be subtracted from x, and by the rules already found for subtraction this is equivalent to changing the signs of both y and z, and adding the results to x.

Thus, $$x-(y-z)=x-y+z$$

Similarly, $20-(15-9)=20-15+9=29-15=14$

25. Hence, we get the following rule:—

When an expression within brackets is preceded by the sign $-$; if the brackets are removed, every sign within the brackets must be changed.

So also,

Any number of terms of an expression may be enclosed in brackets preceded by the sign $-$ without affecting the value of the expression, if the sign of each term within the brackets be changed.

Ex. $x+y-z+a-b$ may be written

$x-(-y+z)+a-b$ or $x-(-y+z-a)-b$

or $x-(-y+z-a+b)$ or $x+y-(z-a+b)$

etc., etc., without in any way altering its value.

26. To remove brackets it is best to begin with the inside pair, and then remove the others in succession, applying the rules given above, which, when put shortly, are:—

(1) If a bracket is preceded by the sign $+$ it may be left out without affecting the signs of the terms inside it.

(2) If a bracket is preceded by the sign $-$ it may be left out, if the signs of all the terms enclosed by it are changed.

Ex. 1. Simplify, by removing brackets and collecting like terms:—

$$x-[y-z-\{x-(y+z-\overline{2x+y-z})\}]$$

Removing the brackets, one pair at a time, we have:—

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x-[y-z-\{x-(y+z-\overline{2x+y-z})\}] \\
= \; & x-[y-z-\{x-(y+z-2x-y+z)\}] \\
= \; & x-[y-z-\{x-y-z+2x+y-z\}] \\
= \; & x-[y-z-x+y+z-2x-y+z] \\
= \; & x-y+z+x-y-z+2x+y-z \\
= \; & 4x-y-z.
\end{aligned}
$$

Ex. 2. Simplify

$$-[12x-\{10y-(12x-y)-(12y-x)\}]$$

Here the two pairs of round brackets ( ) being independent, may be removed together, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -[12x-\{10y-(12x-y)-(12y-x)\}] \\
= \; & -[12x-\{10y-12x+y-12y+x\}] \\
= \; & -[12x-10y+12x-y+12y-x] \\
= \; & -12x+10y-12x+y-12y+x \\
= \; & -23x-y
\end{aligned}
$$

EXERCISE X

Simplify, by removing brackets and collecting like terms:—

(1) $a+b+(c-a)-(b-a)+c$

(2) $c+[b-(a-b+c)]$

(3) $a+b-\{c+[d-(a-b)]\}$

(4) $2a-[3b+(2c-\{3a+b\})]$

(5) $[6a+\{b-c-(2a-b-c)\}]$

(6) $2x-[x+\{3x-(4x-1)\}]$

(7) $-[+\{-(p-q)\}]$

(8) $[x-\{y-x+(z-y)\}]-\{2x-[3x-(2y-z)]\}$

(9) $2ab-[3ab-4bc+\{ac-(bc-2ab)+2ac\}]$

(10) $a+[a-(b+a)-\{a-(b-a)+2b-(a-b)\}]$

(11) $-[-\{-(+[-\{-a\}])\}]$

(12) $10x-[4y-\{4x-(10y-2x)-(3y-x)\}]$

(13) $2a-[a-b-\{c-a+b-(a-b+c-d)\}]$

(14) $4d-\{15c-[2d-(6c-d)-8c]+d\}$

(15) $2b-(a-\overline{b-c})-[2c-\{b-a-(c-b)\}]$

(16) $a-[c-(a+c)-\{a-(b-2a+\overline{b-a})\}]$

(17) $a-[2b+(c-d)+\{b-3d+[c-\{a+c-d-\overline{4a+b}\}]\}]$

(18) $5-[2-\{3-(6-2-\overline{3-1})\}]$

(19) $-[b-\{2c+(d-b)-(d+b)-2a\}+c]$

(20) $2y-[3y-8x-\{2y-(4x-\overline{2y-x})\}+y]$

CHAPTER III

MULTIPLICATION

27. THE multiplication of algebraical quantities is a shorter way of performing the addition of a number of quantities of the same kind, and consequently is carried out according to the common rules of arithmetic.

Ex. 1. "2×5" signifies that the quantity 2 has to be repeated five times, and the five quantities thus obtained are added together.

Ex. 2. "$a\times b$" implies that the positive quantity a has to be repeated b times, and the result is often written ab, which is also a positive quantity.

Ex. 3. $-a\times b$.

If the negative quantity, $-a$, were to be repeated b times, we should get a negative result $-ab$.

Ex. 4. $\overline{a+b}\times c$.

This means that the number a has to be repeated c times, and then the number b has also to be repeated c times, and the two results added together.

Thus, $(a+b)\times c = a\times c + b\times c = ac+bc$

For a geometrical illustration see p. 28.

Ex. 5. $(a+b)\times(c+d)$.

Here we have to take $(a+b)$ c times as above, and then take it d times more, and add the two results together.

$$\begin{aligned}(a+b)\times(c+d) &= (a+b)\times c \;+ (a+b)\times d\\ &= ac+bc \;+ ad+bd\end{aligned}$$

For a geometrical illustration see p. 30.

Ex. 6. $(a-b)\times c.$

If instead of c times the number $a-b$ we take c times the number a, our result will be too great, for each time we take a instead of $\overline{a-b}$, we take b too many. So in taking c times a, we shall have taken c times b too many, and therefore must subtract c times b, or bc, from our result.

$$(a-b)\times c = a\times c \;- b\times c = ac-bc$$

Ex. 7. $(a-b)\times(c-d).$

$\overline{c-d}$ is a number less than c by the number of units in d. Therefore, when we take c times $(a-b)$, we have taken it d times too many, so d times $(a-b)$ has to be subtracted from the result.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now,}\quad (a-b)\times c &= ac-bc\\ (a-b)\times d &= ad-bd\\ (a-b)\times c-(a-b)\,d &= ac-bc-ad+bd\\ \text{or}\quad (a-b)\times(c-d) &= ac-bc-ad+bd\end{aligned}$$

For geometrical illustrations see pp. 29, 30.

On examining this result we see that it is obtained by multiplying each term of $a-b$ by each term of $c-d$, putting a + sign where the two terms multiplied together had the same sign, and a − sign where the terms had opposite signs. This is known as *the Rule of Signs in Multiplication*, viz.:—

The product of quantities with like signs is positive.

The product of quantities with unlike signs is negative.

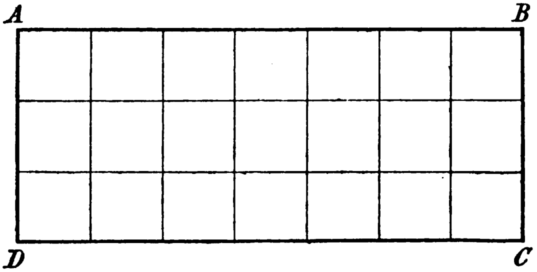
Or, *as an abbreviation for the above* :—

Terms with like signs give +.

Terms with unlike signs give −.

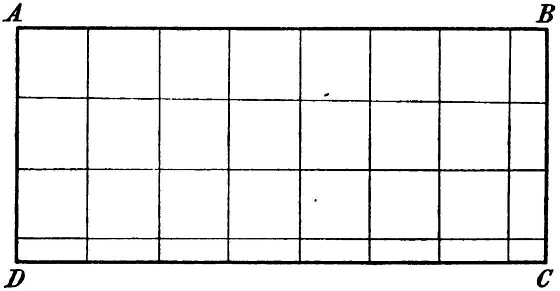
28. We may here advantageously quote De Morgan. "But here the student must avoid the saying that + multiplied by + gives +; − multiplied by + gives −; and so on. He must recollect that the signs + and − are not quantities, but *directions to add and subtract*, and that we might as well say that 'take away' multiplied by 'take away' gives 'add,' as that − multiplied by − gives +. The only way in which the student should accustom himself to state this rule is the following :— *In multiplying two algebraical expressions, multiply each term of the one by each term of the other, and wherever two terms are preceded by the same sign put + before the product of the two; wherever the signs are different put − before the product.*"

29. *Geometrical Illustration of Algebraical Multiplication.*—If the adjacent sides AB, AD of a rectangle ABCD contain respectively 7 units and 3 units of length (inches, centimetres, feet, etc.), it will be found



by ruling parallels to the sides, that the figure can be divided into 3 strips, each containing 7 squares (square inches, square centimetres, square feet, etc.), and hence that the whole rectangle contains just (3 × 7) square units. This is expressed by saying that the area of the figure is (3 × 7) square inches, square centimetres, square feet, etc., as the case may be.

A few more diagrams, in which the numbers of units of AB and AD were varied, would convince the student that the method is correct not only when the sides AB, AD contain an exact number of units of length, but also when they contain fractional numbers like $7\frac{1}{2}$, $3\frac{1}{4}$, as shown in the diagram below.

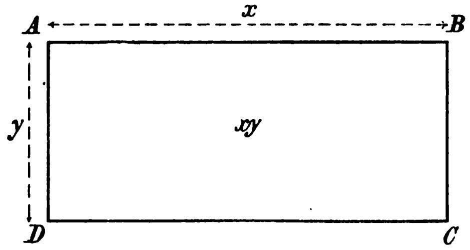


Hence, in all cases, when AB, AD can be arithmetically expressed in terms of the same unit (*e.g.* an inch or a centimetre), the number of square units (square inches or square centimetres) in the area of the rectangle ABCD will be found by multiplying together the numbers which give the lengths of AB, AD. This rule is sometimes, for the sake of brevity, stated as follows:—

To find the area of a rectangle multiply the length by the breadth.

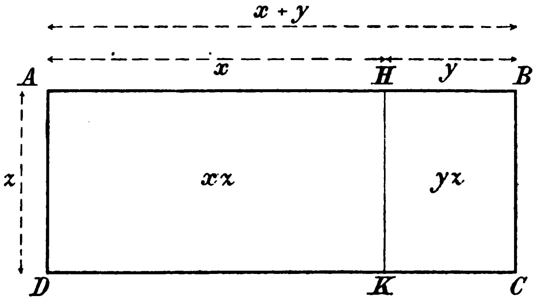
30. Assuming the rule illustrated above, we have a means of representing a product xy *graphically*—*i.e.* by means of a diagram.

Draw AB, AD at right angles to one another, and containing x and y units of length respectively, and complete the rectangle ABCD; then the area of the



rectangle ABCD represents graphically the product xy.

31. *To illustrate geometrically the truth of the theorem* $(x+y)z = xz + yz$,



Draw a straight line AHB, made up of two parts AH, HB, containing x and y units of length respectively, then draw AD at right angles to it, containing

z units of length, and complete the rectangles AHKD, HBCK, forming together the rectangle ABCD; then the area of the whole figure is given by $(x+y)z$, and the areas of the two figures which make it up by xz and yz respectively.

$$\because \quad \text{ABCD} = \text{AHKD} + \text{HBCK}$$
$$\therefore \quad (x+y)z = xz + yz$$

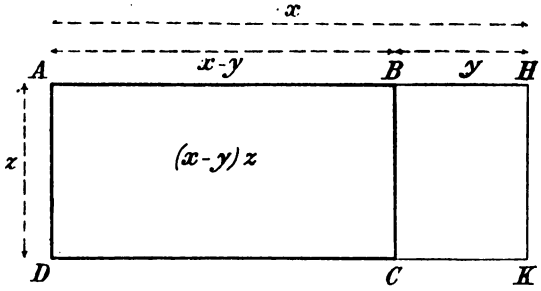
Ex. Illustrate geometrically the theorem

$$p(x+y+z) = px + py + pz$$

32. (i) *To illustrate geometrically the theorem*

$$(x-y)z = xy - yz$$

x being supposed greater than y.

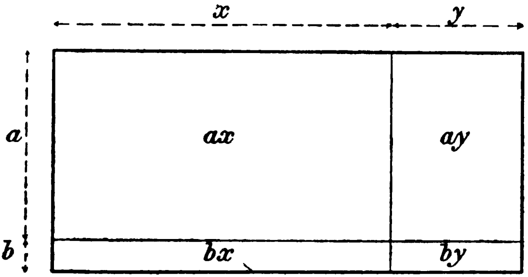


Take AH, HB, containing x and y units of length respectively, but cut off HB from AH; then the remainder, AB, contains $x-y$ units. Draw AD, and complete the rectangles AHKD, HBCK as before.

$$\because \quad \text{ABCD} = \text{ABHK} - \text{BHKC}$$
$$\therefore \quad (x-y)z = xz - yz$$

(ii) *To illustrate geometrically the theorem*

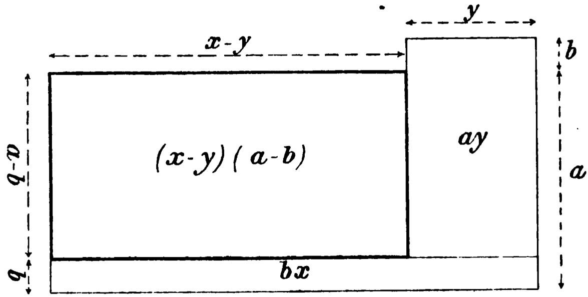
$$(x+y)(a+b)=ax+ay+bx+by$$



The student must state the construction himself, and should be questioned on the properties of the figure.

33. *To illustrate geometrically the theorem*

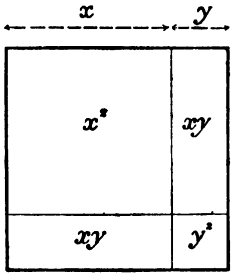
$$(x-y)(a-b)=ax+by-ay-bx$$

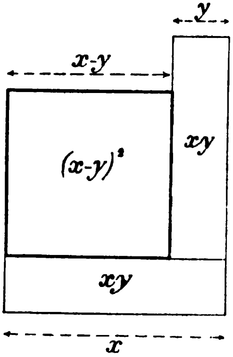


Here the whole figure contains $ax+by$ units, and can also be shown to be made up of figures containing respectively bx, ay, and $(x-y)(a-b)$ unit. Hence, $(x-y)(a-b)=ax+by-bx-ay$.

To illustrate geometrically the theorem

$$(x+y)^2 = x^2 + y^2 + 2xy$$
$$(x-y)^2 = x^2 + y^2 - 2xy$$





It should be noticed that these are special cases of the two previous diagrams, having a and b equal to x and y respectively.

34. We have said that when the same letter occurs several times as a factor in a product, the result may be expressed shortly by writing a number above and to the right of this letter. The number used denotes the number of times the letter occurs as a factor. If, therefore, the same letter occurs in two or more algebraical quantities, which have to be multiplied together, the number of times it occurs in the product will be the sum of the number of times it occurs in each of the quantities, and the index required in the product will be the sum of the indices in the factors.

Thus, $a^2 \times a^3 = a \times a \times a \times a \times a$
$= a^{2+3} = a^5$

Also, $a^3b^2 \times a^4b^7 = a^{3+4}b^{2+7} = a^7b^9$

Or, to express the rule shortly:

"To multiply quantities expressed by the same letter, add the indices of the powers of that letter."

EXERCISE XI

Find the product of:—

(1) 21×17
(2) $3a \times 5bc$
(3) $31a \times 6b$
(4) $2ab \times 3cd$
(5) $5ax \times 17by$
(6) $2a^2r \times 5bc$
(7) $21xy \times 11a^2$
(8) $62ac \times 113by$
(9) $2a \times 5a$
(10) $5b \times 16b$
(11) $20ab \times 2a$
(12) $12a \times 5ax$
(13) $11ab \times 15bc$
(14) $17ac \times 8bc$
(15) $112x^2 \times 7x$
(16) $2a^3 \times 5a^2$
(17) $21b^2 \times 5b^4$
(18) $6b \times 7b^5$
(19) $52b^2c^2 \times 7bc$
(20) $11x^2 \times 9xy$
(21) $5a^2b^2c^2 \times 7abc$
(22) $7a^2c^2d \times 5acd^2$
(23) $14x^2y^3 \times 5axy$
(24) $11x^3y^5 \times 14xy^5z^2$
(25) $-3ab \times 5bc$
(26) $-12xy \times -5xy$
(27) $-21a^3b^3c \times 11a^2b^2c^3$
(28) $17b^2c^2d^3f^2 \times -15a^2bc^3d^2$
(29) $-212abcdx \times -16xyza$

35. To multiply together two algebraical expressions each term of the multiplicand has to be multiplied by each term of the multiplier. All terms to be taken with their own signs, and the rule of signs carefully observed. The products thus obtained to be added together, like terms being collected.

Ex. 1. Multiply $2a^4+5a^3b+6a^2b^2$ by $3a^3-2a^2b-5b^3$

$$\begin{array}{llllll}
2a^4 & +\ 5a^3b & +\ 6a^2b^2 & & & \\
3a^3 & -\ 2a^2b & -\ 5b^3 & & & \\
\hline
6a^7 & +15a^6b & +18a^5b^2 & & & \\
 & -\ 4a^6b & -10a^5b^2 & -12a^4b^3 & & \\
 & & & -10a^4b^3 & -25a^3b^4 & -30a^2b^5 \\
\hline
6a^7 & +11a^6b & +\ 8a^5b^2 & -22a^4b^3 & -25a^3b^4 & -30a^2b^5 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

Ex. 2.

$$\begin{array}{llllll}
\frac{1}{2}a & -\frac{1}{4}b & +\frac{1}{3}c & & & \\
-\frac{1}{3}a & +\frac{1}{2}b & -\frac{1}{4}c & & & \\
\hline
-\frac{1}{6}a^2 & +\frac{1}{12}ab & -\frac{1}{9}ac & & & \\
 & \frac{1}{4}ab & & -\frac{1}{8}b^2 & +\frac{1}{6}bc & \\
 & & -\frac{1}{8}ac & & +\frac{1}{16}bc & -\frac{1}{12}c^2 \\
\hline
-\frac{1}{6}a^2 & +\frac{1}{3}ab & -\frac{17}{72}ac & -\frac{1}{8}b^2 & +\frac{11}{48}bc & -\frac{1}{12}c^2 \\
\hline
\end{array}$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{1}{3}=\frac{1}{6}$$

$$\frac{1}{3}\times\frac{1}{4}=\frac{1}{12}$$

$$\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{1+3}{12}=\frac{4}{12}=\frac{1}{3}$$

$$-\frac{1}{9}-\frac{1}{8}=\frac{-8-9}{72}=\frac{-17}{72}$$

$$\frac{1}{6}+\frac{1}{16}=\frac{8+3}{48}=\frac{11}{48}$$

N.B.—Rough work should be done on the right hand side of the paper, and not on scraps.

EXERCISE XII

Find the following products:—

(1) $\overline{x+6}\times\overline{x+7}$ (2) $\overline{2x+5}\times\overline{3x+4}$

(3) $\overline{3y+16}\times\overline{5y+11}$ (4) $\overline{a+b}\times\overline{x+y}$

(5) $\overline{2a+3b}\times\overline{5x-4y}$ (6) $\overline{2x-5}\times\overline{3x-4}$

(7) $\overline{3a-11} \times \overline{5a+8}$ (8) $\overline{2x+4y} \times \overline{7x-11y}$

(9) $\overline{a^2-2a+3} \times \overline{3a-6}$ (10) $\overline{x^2+5x-11} \times \overline{7x+8}$

(11) $\overline{3b^2+4b+6} \times \overline{2b^2+b+2}$

(12) $\overline{15x^2+11x-16} \times \overline{3x^2-x}$

(13) $\overline{5x^2-6x+16} \times \overline{11x^2+12x-8}$

(14) $\overline{a^2+ab+b^2} \times \overline{a-b}$

(15) $\overline{a^2-ab+b^2} \times \overline{a+b}$

(16) $\overline{a^2+ab+b^2} \times \overline{a^2-ab+b^2}$

(17) $\overline{a^3+a^2b-ab^2-b^3} \times \overline{a+b}$

(18) $\overline{a^3+a^2b+ab^2+b^3} \times \overline{a-b}$

(19) $\overline{4x-16} \times \overline{4x-16}$

(20) $\overline{4x+16} \times \overline{4x-16}$

(21) $\overline{2x-3y} \times \overline{4x^2+6xy+9y^2}$

(22) $\overline{2x+3y} \times \overline{4x^2-6xy+9y^2}$

(23) $\overline{5x+11} \times \overline{25x^2+55x+121}$

(24) $\overline{5x-11} \times \overline{25x^2-55x+121}$

(25) $\overline{5x-11} \times \overline{25x^2+55x+121}$

(26) $\overline{x^3-y^3} \times \overline{x^3+y^3}$

(27) $(2x+3) \times (3x+4) \times (4x+5)$

(28) $(5x-6) \times (6x+7) \times (7x+8)$

(29) $\overline{x^4+2x^3+3x^2+2x+1} \times \overline{x^2-2x+1}$

36. Just as x^3 denotes the product of three factors, each of which is x (see p. 4), so x^m, *where "m" is some unknown integer or whole number, represents the product of m factors, each of which is x.* These literal indices follow exactly the same rules as the numerical indices.

Thus,
$$\begin{aligned} x^m \times x^2 &= x^{m+2} \\ x^n \times x^n &= x^{n+n} = x^{2n} \end{aligned}$$

37. Two or more terms, when enclosed by a bracket or a vinculum, as $(a-b)$, or $\overline{2x+3y}$, have to be treated as a single term, and if this term were to occur several times as a factor in a product, the same notation as above would be used. Thus, $(p-q)^2$ would mean that the factor $\overline{p-q}$ occurred twice, $(p+q)^3$ that $\overline{p+q}$ occurred three times, etc. Also, by the last section,

$$\begin{aligned} &(p+q)^3 \times (p+q)^2 \\ &\quad = (p+q)^{3+2} = (p+q)^5 \end{aligned}$$

Ex. $(p^2-pq+r)^2$

$$\begin{array}{lllllll}
 & p^2 & -pq & +r & & & \\
 & p^2 & -pq & +r & & & \\
\cline{2-4}
 & p^4 & -p^3q & +p^2r & & & \\
 & & -p^3q & & +p^2q^2 & -pqr & \\
 & & & p^2r & & -pqr & +r^2 \\
\cline{2-7}
\text{Result} & p^4 & -2p^3q & +2p^2r & +p^2q^2 & -2pqr & +r^2 \\
\cline{2-7}
\end{array}$$

EXERCISE XIII

(1) $\overline{a^m+b^n} \times \overline{a^m-b^n}$

(2) $\overline{x^n-y^n} \times \overline{x+y}$

(3) $(x^n+y^n)\times(x^n-y^n)$

(4) $(x^2-y^2)^2$

(5) $(a-b)^2$

(6) $(a+b)^2$

(7) $(a+b)\ (a-b)$

(8) $(2a-3b)^2$

(9) $(3a+2b)^2$

(10) $(3a-2b)^2$

(11) $(x^2+x+1)^2$

(12) $(x^2-x+1)^2$

(13) $(a^2+3a+2)^2$

(14) $(a+b)^3$

(15) $(a-b)^3$

(16) $(2a+3b)^3$

(17) $(3a-2b)^3$

(18) $(a^2-b^2)^2$

(19) $(a^2+b^2)^3$ (20) $x^2+3x+5)^3$

(21) $(4x^2+7xy+6y^2)^2$ (22) $(4x^2+6xy+11y^2)^3$

(23) $(x^2-5ax+6a^2)^3$ (24) $\overline{\tfrac{1}{2}a-\tfrac{1}{3}b}\times\overline{\tfrac{1}{3}a+\tfrac{1}{2}b}$

(25) $\overline{a-\tfrac{1}{2}b+\tfrac{1}{3}c}\times\overline{\tfrac{1}{2}-\tfrac{1}{3}c}$ (26) $\overline{a^2-\tfrac{1}{2}a+\tfrac{1}{4}}\times\overline{a+\tfrac{1}{2}}$

(27) $\overline{\tfrac{1}{4}x^2+\tfrac{1}{6}xy+\tfrac{1}{9}y^2}\times\overline{\tfrac{1}{2}x-\tfrac{1}{3}y}$

(28) $\overline{\tfrac{5}{2}x^2+3ax-\tfrac{7}{3}a^2}\times\overline{2x^2-ax-\tfrac{1}{2}a^2}$

38. The process of multiplying an expression by itself is known as "squaring" it, and the name of *involution* is sometimes given to the operation.

If we consider the result of squaring an expression of the form, $a+b$, we see that the result contains the square of each term of the original expression taken with its own sign, and also a third term, which is twice the product of the two terms which composed the original expression (see p. 31).

$$\begin{array}{ll}
 & a+b \\
 & \underline{a+b} \\
 & a^2+ab \\
 & \underline{\quad\;\; ab+b^2} \\
\text{Result,} & \underline{\underline{a^2+2ab+b^2}}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{ll}
\text{Again,} & a-b \\
 & \underline{a-b} \\
 & a^2-ab \\
 & \underline{\quad\; -ab+b^2} \\
 & \underline{\underline{a^2-2ab+b^2}}
\end{array}$$

Here the first and last terms are the squares respectively of a and of $-b$, while the middle term is twice the product of a and $-b$ (see p. 31).

From these two examples we get the following rule for squaring an expression consisting of two terms (called a *binomial* expression, or simply a *binomial*):—

Add together *the square of each term* and *twice the product of the two terms*.

In forming the product attention must be paid to the *signs* of the terms.

Thus,

$$\begin{aligned}
(x+2y)^2 &= x^2+2x(2y)+(2y)^2=x^2+4xy+4y^2\\
(a-5)^2 &= (a)^2+(-5)^2+2(a)(-5)\\
&= a^2+25-10a\\
(2a-3)^2 &= (2a)^2+(-3)^2+2(2a)(-3)\\
&= 4a^2+9-12a\\
(4a-3b)^2 &= (4a)^2+(-3b)^2+2(4a)(-3b)\\
&= 16a^2+9b^2-24ab
\end{aligned}$$

N.B. Note that expressions of 3 or more terms can be squared by successive applications of the above formulæ.

e.g.

$$\begin{aligned}
(a+b+c)^2 &= (a+\overline{b+c})^2\\
&= a^2+2a(b+c)+(b+c)^2\\
&= a^2+2ab+2ac+b^2+2bc+c^2\\
(2x+3y-z)^2 &= (2x)^2+4x(3y-z)+(3y-z)^2\\
&= 4a^2+12xy-4az+9y^2-6yz+z^2
\end{aligned}$$

Ex. Draw a diagram illustrating geometrically that

$$(a+b+c)^2=a^2+b^2+c^2+2ab+2ac+2bc$$

EXERCISE XIV

Write down the square of each of the following :—

(α) $3+5$ (β) $11+12$ (γ) $15-11$ (δ) $17-10$

(1) $(a+c)$
(2) $a-p$
(3) $b+q$
(4) $a+1$
(5) $x+a$
(6) $a-x$
(7) $y-c$
(8) $c+y$
(9) $2x+1$
(10) $2x-3$
(11) $3x+2$
(12) $3x-4$
(13) $2x+y$
(14) $3x-y$
(15) $(2a-3b)$
(16) $3a+2b$
(17) $2b^2+11$
(18) $3x+2y$

(19) $\frac{a}{2} + b$

(20) $\left(\frac{6}{2} - a\right)$

(21) $2a + \frac{6}{2}$

(22) $2b + \frac{a}{3}$

(23) $3c - \frac{4y}{3}$

(24) $\frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{4}y$

(25) $\frac{2}{5}x - \frac{1}{2}y$

(26) $5x - \frac{1}{2}a$

(27) $\frac{3}{4}x + 6$

(28) $y^2 - 10x$

(29) $a + b - c$

(30) $3x - 2y + z$

(31) $a + b + c + d$

(32) $a - 2b - 3c$

39. **It is sometimes convenient to arrange an exercise in Multiplication in the following manner :—**

(1)
$$\begin{aligned} & (2x^2 - 3x + 4)\,(x + 3) \\ = {} & 2x^3 - 3x^2 + 4x \\ & \qquad + 6x^2 - 9x + 12 \\ = {} & 2x^3 + 3x^2 - 5x + 12 \end{aligned}$$

(2)
$$\begin{aligned} & (2x^2 - 3x + 4)\,(3x^2 + 5x - 7) \\ = {} & 6x^4 - 9x^3 + 12x^2 \\ & \qquad + 10x^3 - 15x^2 + 20x \\ & \qquad\qquad - 14x^2 + 21x - 28 \\ = {} & 6x^4 + x^3 - 17x^2 + 41x - 28 \end{aligned}$$

(3)
$$\begin{aligned} & (a + bx + cx^2)\,(p + qx + rx^2) \\ = {} & ap + bpx + cpx^2 \\ & \qquad + aqx + bqx^2 + cqx^3 \\ & \qquad\qquad + arx^2 + brx^3 + crx^4 \\ = {} & ap + (bp + aq)x + (cp + bq + ar)x^2 + (cq + br)x^3 + crx^4 \end{aligned}$$

Students should practice this method before trying to factorise expressions of a degree higher than the second. (*N.B.*—The highest power of x in the product obtained in (1) being x^3, the product is said to be of the *third*

degree in x. In (2) and (3) the products are of the *fourth degree in x.*) The process of factorising will frequently consist in reversing the operations performed above.

DETACHED COEFFICIENTS

40. The labour of multiplying together expressions like $5x^2+2x+3$ and $7x^2+4x+1$ may be much shortened by omitting x^2 and x from the work, and only writing down the coefficients of the various terms :—

$$\begin{array}{rrrrr}
5 & +\ 2 & +\ 3 & & \\
7 & +\ 4 & +\ 1 & & \\
\hline
35 & +14 & +21 & & \\
 & +20 & +\ 8 & +12 & \\
 & & +\ 5 & +\ 2 & +3 \\
\hline
35 & +34 & +34 & +14 & +3
\end{array}$$

The powers of x being successive, and the highest in the product being evidently x^4, we have for the product

$$35x^4+34x^3+34x^2+14x+3$$

Similarly, to multiply

$$2x^3+3x^2-4x-5 \text{ by } x^3-6x^2+7x-9$$

we write as follows :—

$$\begin{array}{rrrrrrr}
2 & +\ 3 & -\ 4 & -\ 5 & & & \\
1 & -\ 6 & +\ 7 & -\ 9 & & & \\
\hline
2 & +\ 3 & -\ 4 & -\ 5 & & & \\
 & -12 & -18 & +24 & +30 & & \\
 & & +14 & +21 & -28 & -35 & \\
 & & & -18 & -27 & +36 & +45 \\
\hline
2 & -\ 9 & -\ 8 & +22 & -25 & +\ 1 & +45
\end{array}$$

and obtain for the product

$$2x^6-9x^5-8x^4+22x^3-25x^2+x+45.$$

41. One caution is necessary. If any of the powers of x intermediate between the highest and lowest be missing from multiplicand or multiplier, a zero coefficient must be supplied. Thus, to multiply

$$x^3+3x^2-7 \text{ by } x^3-4x+2$$

we write

$$\begin{array}{rrrrrrr}
1 & +3 & +0 & -7 & & & \\
1 & +0 & -4 & +2 & & & \\
\hline
1 & +3 & +0 & -7 & & & \\
 & & -4 & -12 & +0 & +28 & \\
 & & & +2 & +6 & +0 & -14 \\
\hline
1 & +3 & -4 & -17 & +6 & +28 & -14
\end{array}$$

obtaining for product

$$x^6+3x^5-4x^4-17x^3+6x^2+28x-14$$

Find the coefficient of x^4 in $(1+2x-3x^2+4x^3)^3$

$$\begin{array}{rrrrr}
1 & +2 & -3 & +4 & \\
1 & +2 & -3 & +4 & \\
\hline
1 & +2 & -3 & +4 & \\
 & 2 & +4 & -6 & +8 \\
 & & -3 & -6 & +9 \\
 & & & +4 & +8 \\
\hline
1 & +4 & -2 & -4 & +25 \\
1 & +2 & -3 & +4 & \\
\hline
1 & +4 & -2 & -4 & +25 \\
 & +2 & +8 & -4 & -8 \\
 & & -3 & -12 & +6 \\
 & & & +4 & +16 \\
\hline
 & & & & 39
\end{array}$$

Omitting the coefficients of all powers of x higher than x^4.

The required coefficient is 39.

Find the coefficient of x^8 in $(1+2x-3x^2+4x^3)^3$

Here the term containing x^8 would be the last but one if the full product were written in ascending powers of x. We therefore reverse the order and write thus :—

$$\begin{array}{rr}
4- & 3 \\
4- & 3 \\ \hline
16- & 12 \\
- & 12 \\ \hline
16- & 24 \\
4- & 3 \\ \hline
64- & 96 \\
- & 48 \\ \hline
 & -144
\end{array}$$

Omitting the coefficients of all powers of x lower than x^7.

The required coefficient is -144.

Find the continued product of

$$(x+a),\ (x+b),\ \text{and}\ (x+c)$$

$$\begin{array}{llll}
1+ & a & & \\
1+ & b & & \\ \hline
1+ & a & & \\
 & +\ b & +\ ab & \\ \hline
1+ & (a+b) & +\ ab & \\
1+ & c & & \\ \hline
1+ & (a+b) & +\ ab & \\
 & \quad c & +(ac+bc) & +abc \\ \hline
1+ & (a+b+c) & +(ab+ac+bc) & +abc
\end{array}$$

The required continued product is

$$x^3+(a+b+c)x^2+(ab+ac+bc)x+abc$$

42. Detached coefficients may be used simultaneously

with the arrangement of work described on p. 38. Thus, in Article 39 (2) we might write

$$\begin{array}{crrrrr}
 & \multicolumn{5}{l}{(2-3+4)\,(3+5-7)} \\
= & 6 & -9 & +12 & & \\
 & & +10 & -15 & +20 & \\
 & & & -14 & +21 & -28 \\
= & 6 & +1 & -17 & +41 & -28
\end{array}$$

43. The method of detached coefficients applies to the product of expressions, involving two quantities, x and y, when these are *homogeneous*—*i.e.* when each consists of a number of terms of the same degree. Take for instance

$x^3+3x^2y+5xy^2+by^3$ for multiplicand
and $2x^2+7xy+4y^2$ for multiplier.

Here each term in the multiplicand is of the *third degree*, and each term in the multiplier is of the *second degree*. Hence both multiplier and multiplicand are *homogeneous expressions*, and we may write thus:—

$$\begin{array}{rrrrrr}
1+ & 3+ & 5+ & 6 & & \\
2+ & 7+ & 4 & & & \\
\cline{1-4}
2+ & 6 & +10 & +12 & & \\
+ & 7 & +21 & +35 & +42 & \\
 & + & 4 & +12 & +20 & +24 \\
\hline
2 & +13 & +35 & +59 & +62 & +24
\end{array}$$

and obtain for the product

$$2x^5+13x^4y+35x^3y^2+59x^2y^3+62xy^4+24y^5$$

EXERCISE XV

Examples in Multiplication to be worked by detached coefficients.

(1) Multiply $1+2x+x^2$ by $1+x$

(2) Multiply $1+2x+x^2$ by $1+2x+x^2$

(3) Multiply $1+3x+3x^2+x^3$ by $1+2x+x^2$

(4) Multiply $1+2x+x^2$ by $1-2x+x^2$

(5) Multiply $1+3x+3x^2+x^3$ by $1-3x+3x^2-x^3$

(6) Multiply $1+x+x^2+x^3$ by $1+x$

(7) Multiply $1-x+x^2-x^3$ by $1-x$

(8) Multiply $1+x+x^2+x^3$ by $1-x$

(9) Multiply $1-x+x^2-x^3$ by $1+x$

(10) Multiply a^2-2a+1 by a^2+2a+1

(11) Multiply a^2+a+1 by a^2-a+1

(12) Multiply $x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3$ by $x^2+2xy+y^2$

(13) Multiply $x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3$ by $x^2-2xy+y^2$

(14) Multiply $a^2+2ab+2b^2$ by $a^2-2ab+2b^2$

(15) Multiply $x^2+2xy+3y^2$ by $x^2-2xy+3y^2$

(16) Multiply $x^2-4xy+8y^2$ by $x^2+4xy+8y^2$

Find the coefficient of

(17) x^4 in $(1+3x+5x^2+10x^3)^2$

(18) x^5 in $(1-x+x^2-x^3+x^4)^3$

(19) x^4 in $(1-2x+3x^2-4x^4)^3$

(20) x^5 in $(5-4x+7x^2-3x^3)(3+2x-5x^2+6x^3)$

(21) x^6 in $(1+x+x^2+x^3+x^4)^2$

The student being now in a position to solve elementary Simple Equations, it is suggested that he should be allowed to pass on at once to Chapter IX., and try the earlier examples in Exercise XLV. These may be done simultaneously with his work in the easier parts of Division, Factors, and Fractions. As soon as he has mastered the simpler parts of Chapter VIII., he might proceed with Exercises XLVI. and XLVII., without waiting until he has mastered the harder parts of Chapters IV. to VII.

CHAPTER IV

DIVISION

44. **Division** is the inverse operation of multiplication. The words "divisor," "dividend," and "quotient" are used as in arithmetic.

Just as in Arithmetic, when we are told to divide 3996 by 108, we have to find by what number 108 must be multiplied to give 3996 as a product, so in Algebra, if we are told to divide $12a^3b^3c^5$ by $3abc^2$, we have to find by what expression $3abc^2$ must be multiplied to give as a product $12a^3b^3c^5$. To do this we consider separately the numerical and literal factors.

Thus,

3 must be multiplied by 4 to give 12
a ,, ,, a ,, a^2
b ,, ,, b^2 ,, b^3
c^2 ,, ,, c^3 ,, c^5

Hence, the required quotient is $4ab^2c^3$.

45. The rules for finding the quotient may be easily deduced from the fact that the operation of Division is the exact inverse to that of Multiplication.

Ex. In Multiplication, if we have to multiply $a+b+c$ by p, we multiply a, b, c separately by p, obtaining pa, pb, pc, and add up the products thus obtained, giving as the required product, $pa+pb+pc$.

So, also, if we have to divide $qd+qe+qf$ by q, we divide qd, qe, qf separately by q, and add up the quotients obtained — *i.e.* d, e, and f, giving as the required quotient $d+e+f$. Similarly, if we divide $pa-pb+pc$ by p, we obtain a, $-b$, and c, for the separate quotients, and consequently $a-b+c$ for the complete quotient.

The examples worked above might be set down in the same form as in Arithmetic.

(1) $$\begin{array}{r l} q\,) & \underline{qd+qe+qf} \\ & \underline{\underline{\;d+e+f\;}} \end{array}$$

(2) $$\begin{array}{r l} p\,) & \underline{pa-pb+pc} \\ & \underline{\underline{\;a-b+c\;}} \end{array}$$

(3) $$\begin{array}{r l} a^2b\,) & \underline{2a^3b^4-3a^3b} \\ & \underline{\underline{\;2ab^3-3a\;}} \end{array}$$

(4) $$\begin{array}{r l} -3x^2y\,) & \underline{12x^3yz-9x^2y^3z^2} \\ & \underline{\underline{\;-4xz+3y^2z^2\;}} \end{array}$$

EXERCISE XVI

Find the quotients in the following :—

(1) $a^2+2ab+3a^3 \div a$ (2) $b^3+b^4c+b^2c^2 \div b^2$

(3) $b^4c^2+b^2c^4+abc^6+ab^6c \div bc$

(4) $4a^2x^2+5a^3x+6ax^3-4a^4x^4 \div ax$

(5) $abx^2+3a^2b^2x+4a^2b^3x^2+6a^3b^2x^3 \div abx$

(6) $3x^3+6x^2+3ax-15x \div 3x$

(7) $20ax+15ax^2+10ax+5a \div 5a$

(8) $15a^2bc-12acx^2+15ad^2 \div -5ac$

(9) $x^4y^4-7x^3y^3+14x^2y^2-7xy \div xy$

(10) $14ab^3+7a^2b^2-21a^2b^3+35a^3b \div 7ab$

(11) $6a^3b^2-10a^2f+72a^4bx \div 2a^2$

(12) $24a^6+24a^4+6a^2b-30a^2 \div 6a^2$

46. *Long Division.* Both the rule and the reason for it will be better understood from examples worked in Arithmetical and in Algebraical Division.

Arithmetical Example: 856743 ÷ 347

$$
\begin{array}{r}
347)856743(2469\\
\underline{694}\\
1627\\
\underline{1388}\\
2394\\
\underline{2082}\\
3123\\
\underline{\underline{3123}}
\end{array}
$$

The student should notice that in this case

(1) We subtracted 347×2000, *i.e.* 694000 from the given dividend;

(2) We subtracted 347×400, *i.e.* 138800 from 162743 left over;

(3) We subtracted 347×60, *i.e.* 20820 from 23943 still left;

(4) We subtracted 347×9, *i.e.* 3123 from 3123 left over, and had no remainder.

Hence, 856743 must be exactly equal to

$$(2000 + 400 + 60 + 9) \text{ times } 347.$$

i.e. 347 must be multiplied by 2469 to produce 856743 as a product.

Algebraical Example. Divide

$6x^5+20x^4+48x^3+79x^2+78x+63$ by $3x^2+4x+7$

$$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrl}
3x^2+4x+7\,\big) & 6x^5 & +20x^4 & +48x^3 & +79x^2 & +78x & +63\,\big(& 2x^3+4x^2 \\
 & 6x^5 & +\ \ 8x^4 & +14x^3 & & & & +6x+9 \\
\cline{2-4}
 & & +12x^4 & +34x^3 & +79x^2 & & & \\
 & & +12x^4 & +16x^3 & +28x^2 & & & \\
\cline{3-5}
 & & & +18x^3 & +51x^2 & +78x & & \\
 & & & +18x^3 & +24x^2 & +42x & & \\
\cline{4-6}
 & & & & +27x^2 & +36x & +63 & \\
 & & & & +27x^2 & +36x & +63 & \\
\cline{5-7}
\end{array}$$

The student should notice in this case,

(1) We subtracted

$(3x^2+4x+7)\times 2x^3$, *i.e.* $6x^5+8x^4+14x^3$

from the given dividend.

(2) We subtracted

$(3x^2+4x+7)\times 4x^2$, *i.e.* $12x^4+16x^3+28x^2$

from the $12x^4+34x^3+79x^2+78x+63$ left over.

(3) We subtracted

$(3x^2+4x+7)\times 6x$, *i.e.* $18x^3+24x^2+42x$

from the $18x^3+51x^2+78x+63$ still left over.

(4) We subtracted

$(3x^2+4x+7)\times 9$, *i.e.* $27x^2+36x+63$

from $27x^2+36x+63$ left over, and found no remainder.

Hence, $6x^5+20x^4+48x^3+79x^2+78x+63$ must be exactly equal to

$(2x^3+4x^2+6x+9)$ times $(3x^2+4x+7)$

i.e. $(3x^2+4x+7)$ must be multiplied by $2x^3+4x^2+6x+9$ to produce $6x^5+20x^4+48x^3+79x^2+78x+63$

EXERCISE XVII

(1) Divide x^3+6x^2+9x+4 by x^2+2x+1

(2) Divide $a^4+8a^3x+24a^2x^2+32ax^3+16x^4$ by $a+2x$

(3) Divide $x^3+3ax^2+3a^2x+a^3$ by $a^2+2ax+x^2$

(4) Divide $3x^2+8xy+4y^2+10xz+8yz+3z^2$ by $x+2y+3z$

(5) Divide $8a^3+24a^2+18a+4$ by $4a^2+4a+1$

(6) Divide $16b^4+64b^3c+96b^2c^2+64bc^3+16c^4$ by $2b+2c$

(7) Divide $64a^6+32a^4b+8a^2b^2+b^3$ by $4a^2+b$

(8) Divide $a^5+a^4b+a^3b^2+a^2b^3+ab^4+b^5$ by a^2+ab+b^2

(9) Divide $x^6+6x^5y+15x^4y^2+20x^3y^3+15x^2y^4+6xy^5+y^6$ by $x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3$

(10) Divide $64a^6+192a^5b+240a^4b^2+160a^3b^3+60a^2b^4+12ab^5+b^6$ by $8a^3+12a^2b+6ab^2+b^3$

47. The rules for Multiplication and Subtraction must be strictly adhered to throughout.

In the examples hitherto attempted all the terms have been of the positive sign, and in every case the divisor has been contained an exact number of times in the dividend, without remainder. This is not always the case, as in the following examples:—

Ex. Divide $6x^3-16x^2y+6xy^2+4y^3$ by $3x^2-2xy-y^2$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
3x^2-2xy-y^2 & 6x^3-16x^2y+6xy^2+4y^3 \;\big(\, 2x-4y \\
 & 6x^3-4x^2y-2xy^2 \\
\cline{2-2}
 & -12x^2y+8xy^2+4y^3 \\
 & -12x^2y+8xy^2+4y^3 \\
\cline{2-2}
\end{array}$$

In this example note,

(1) We subtracted

$$(3x^2 - 2xy - y^2) \times 2x, \text{ or } 6x^3 - 4x^2y - 2xy^2,$$

from the dividend.

(2) We subtracted

$$(3x^2 - 2xy - y^2) \times -4y, \text{ or } -12x^2y + 8xy^2 + 4y^3$$

from the $-12x^2y + 8xy^2 + 4y^3$ left over, and had no remainder.

Hence, $6x^3 - 16x^2y + 6xy^2 + 4y^3$ is exactly equal to $(3x^2 - 2xy - y^2)$ times $(2x - 4y)$,

or that $3x^2 - 2xy - y^2$ must be multiplied by $(2x - 4y)$ to produce $6x^3 - 16x^2y + 6xy^2 + 4y^3$

Ex. Divide $32a^5 - 80a^4b + 80a^3b^2 - 40a^2b^3 + 19ab^4 - b^5$ by $4a^2 - 4ab + b^2$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrrrr|l}
4a^2 - 4ab & 32a^5 & -80a^4b & +80a^3b^2 & -40a^2b^3 & +19ab^4 & -b^5 & 8a^3 - 12a^2b \\
+b^2 & 32a^5 & -32a^4b & +8a^3b^2 & & & & +6ab^2 - b^3 \\
\cline{2-4}
 & & -48a^4b & +72a^3b^2 & -40a^2b^3 & & & \\
 & & -48a^4b & +48a^3b^2 & -12a^2b^3 & & & \\
\cline{3-6}
 & & & +24a^3b^2 & -28a^2b^3 & +19ab^4 & & \\
 & & & +24a^3b^2 & -24a^2b^3 & +6ab^4 & & \\
\cline{4-7}
 & & & & -4a^2b^3 & +13ab^4 & -b^5 & \\
 & & & & -4a^2b^3 & +4ab^4 & -b^5 & \\
\cline{5-7}
 & & & & \text{Rem.} & +9ab^4 & &
\end{array}$$

That is to say that

$$32a^5 - 80a^4b + 80a^3b^2 - 4a^2b^3 + 19ab^4 - b^5$$

is equal to

$$(8a^3 - 12a^2b + 6ab^2 - b^3) \text{ times } (4a^2 - 4ab + b^2)$$

and $9ab^4$ over.

EXERCISE XVIII

Find the quotients and remainders (if any) of :—

(1) $25a^6 - a^4 - 2a^3 - 8a^2 \div 5a^3 - 4a^2$
(2) $9x^6 - 46x^5 + 95x^2 + 150x \div x^2 - 4x - 5$
(3) $8x^2 - 26xy + 15y^2 \div 4x - 3y$
(4) $48x^3 - 64x^2y + 12xy^2 + 4y^3 \div 12x^2 - 4xy - y^2$
(5) $6b^3 - 32b^2c + 24bc^2 + 32c^3 \div 3b^2 - 4bc - 4c^2$
(6) $a^4 - 9a^2 - 6ab - b^2 \div a^2 + 3a + b$
(7) $c^4 - 6c^3d + 9c^2d^2 - 4d^4 \div c^2 - 3cd + 2d^2$
(8) $81a^4 - 162a^3b + 81a^2b^2 - 4b^4 \div 9a^2 - 9ab + 2b^2$
(9) $12b^4 + 26b^3c - 8b^2c^2 - 10bc^3 - 8c^4 \div 3b^2 + 2bc + c^2$
(10) $1 - 192y^5 + 320y^6 \div 1 - 4y + 4y^2$

EXERCISE XIX

Divide

(1) $a^4 + b^4 - c^4 + 2a^2b^2 + 2c^2 - 1$ by $a^2 + b^2 - c^2 + 1$
(2) $a^5 + a^3b^2 + a^2b^3 + b^5$ by $a^2 - ab + b^2$
(3) $a^8 + a^6b^2 + a^4b^4 + a^2b^6 + 2b^8$ by $a^4 + a^3b + a^2b^2 + ab^3 + b^4$
(4) $p^6 - q^6$ by $p^3 - 2p^2q + 2pq^2 - q^3$
(5) $1 - 10a + 40a^2 - 80a^3 + 80a^4 - 65a^5$ by $1 - 6a + 12a^2$
(6) $1 + x - 17x^8 + 15x^9$ by $1 - 2x + x^2$
(7) $1 - 9x^8 - 8x^9$ by $1 + 2x + x^2$
(8) $8b^3 + 8c^3 + 27a^3 - 36acb$ by $4b^2 + 4c^2 + 9a^2 - 6ac - 6ab - 4bc$
(9) $x^6 + x^4y^2 - 2x^4z^2 - x^2y^4 + x^2z^4 - y^6$ by $x^2 - y^2$
(10) $7x^5 - 5x^3 + 3x^2 - 2x + 1$ by $x^2 - x + 1$

48. The preceding examples have all been arranged in ascending or descending powers of some letter. In cases where this has not been done the student will find it advantageous to arrange both divisor and dividend in either ascending or descending powers of some common letter before proceeding with the process of division.

Ex. 1. Divide $x^4 + 2a^3x - a^2x^2 - a^4$ by $a^2 - ax + x^2$

Arranging both divisor and dividend in descending powers of x we have :—

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
x^2 - ax + a^2\big) & x^4 - a^2x^2 + 2a^3x - a^4\big(x^2 + ax - a^2 \\
 & \underline{x^4 - ax^3 + a^2x^2 \qquad\qquad\quad} \\
 & \qquad + ax^3 - 2a^2x^2 + 2a^3x - a^4 \\
 & \qquad\quad \underline{ax^3 - a^2x^2 \quad + a^3x \qquad} \\
 & \qquad\qquad\quad - a^2x^2 \quad + a^3x \quad - a^4 \\
 & \qquad\qquad\quad \underline{- a^2x^2 \quad + a^3x \quad - a^4} \\
 & \qquad\qquad\quad \overline{\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad}
\end{array}
$$

Similarly, both divisor and dividend might have been arranged in ascending powers of x.

Ex. 2. Divide $56x^6 + 16x^8 - 32x^7 - 56x^5 + 14x^2 + 49x^4 - 28x^3 + 1 - 4x$ by $1 + 2x^2 - x$.

Arranging both divisor and dividend in ascending powers of x, we have :—

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \big(\underline{1 - 3x + 9x^2 - 13x^3 + 18x^4 - 12x^5 + 8x^6} \\
1 - x \\ + 2x^2 \Big) & 1 - 4x + 14x^2 - 28x^3 + 49x^4 - 56x^5 + 56x^6 - 32x^7 + 16x^8 \\
 & \underline{1 - x \quad + 2x^2 \qquad\qquad} \\
 & \quad - 3x + 12x^2 - 28x^3 \\
 & \quad \underline{- 3x + \;\; 3x^2 - \;\; 6x^3 \qquad\quad} \\
 & \qquad\qquad 9x^2 - 22x^3 + 49x^4 \\
 & \qquad\qquad \underline{9x^2 - \;\; 9x^3 + 18x^4 \qquad\quad} \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad - 13x^3 + 31x^4 - 56x^5 \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{- 13x^3 + 13x^4 - 26x^5 \qquad\quad} \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad 18x^4 - 30x^5 + 56x^6 \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{18x^4 - 18x^5 + 36x^6 \qquad\quad} \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad - 12x^5 + 20x^6 - 32x^7 \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{- 12x^5 + 12x^6 - 24x^7 \qquad\quad} \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad 8x^6 - \;\; 8x^7 + 16x^8 \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{8x^6 - \;\; 8x^7 + 16x^8} \\
 & \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \overline{\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad}
\end{array}
$$

EXERCISE XX

Divide

(1) $x^9 - 1$ by $x^3 + 1 + x^6$

(2) $216a^3 - 1$ by $1 - 6a$

(3) $a^6 - b^6$ by $b - a$

(4) $21x^3y^2 + 25x^2y^3 + 68xy^4 - 40y^5 - 56x^5 - 18x^4y$ by $5y^2 - 8x^2 - 6xy$

(5) $119c^2 - 96fg + 20f^2 - 113cf - 39d^2 + 72dg + 37df + 408cg - 200cd$ by $-3d + 4f - 17c$

(6) $64y^6 - 16x^3y^3 + x^6$ by $x^2 - 4xy + 4y^2$

(7) $19x^3 - 8x^2 - 15x^4 + x + 1$ by $3x + 1 - 5x^2$

(8) $x^5 + y^5$ by $x^2y^2 + y^4 - xy^3 - x^3y + x^4$

(9) $b^8 + a^4b^4 + a^6b^2 + a^8 + a^2b^6$ by $a^3b + ab^3 + a^4 + b^4 + a^2b^2$

(10) $a^{p+q} + a^qb^p - b^{p+q} - a^pb^q$ by $a^q - b^q$

49. In cases where the coefficients are letters, proceed just as in the preceding examples, grouping together where necessary the coefficients of the different powers of x (*see* Examples below).

Ex. 1. Divide $ax + by + bx + ay$ by $a + b$.

Arranging the quotient in powers of x.

$$\begin{array}{r|l l}
a+b\,) & ax + bx + ay + by & (\,x + y \\
 & \underline{ax + bx } & \\
 & +ay + by & \\
 & \underline{+ay + by} & \\
\end{array}$$

---

50. It is frequently advantageous to work division in the manner shown below:—

To divide $x^3+6x^2+11x+6$ by $x+2$.

$$\begin{aligned} &x^3+6x^2+11x+6\\ =\,&x^3+2x^2\\ &\quad+4x^2+8x\\ &\qquad\qquad+3x+6\\ =\,&\left.\begin{aligned}&x^2(x+2)\\&\quad+4x(x+2)\\&\qquad\qquad+3(x+2)\end{aligned}\right\}A\\ =\,&(x+2)\,(x^2+4x+3)\end{aligned}$$

Quotient $=x^2+4x+3$.

The part marked A may be omitted when the method has become thoroughly understood. The student will notice that we have to write down three expressions, *each of which is divisible by* $x+2$, whose sum shall be x^3+6x^2+11x, and *a term independent of* x. As this term "independent of x" (which has to be put with $3x$) happens to be 6, the given expression is the sum of three expressions, each of which contains $x+2$ as a factor. The given expression must therefore itself contain $x+2$ as a factor. Also, since the three expressions x^3+2x^2, $4x^2+8x$, and $3x+6$ contain $x+2$ respectively, x^2, $2x$, and 3 times the given expression contains $x+2$ altogether x^2+2x+3 times.

51. A teacher with a class will probably find a great difference between the various members of it as to the quickness with which they can understand and apply the above process. A few examples worked on the board with a rapid set of questions to the class as to "what comes next," will do more to secure an intelligent appreciation than any amount of printed explanation, though it is hoped that what is written below may be found useful:—

Starting with x^3, we write $+2x^2$ to complete an expression (x^3+2x^2), which shall be divisible by $x+2$.

We now write down $+4x^2$ to make up the $6x^2$ in the given expression, and put $+8x$ with it to complete an expression $(4x^2+8x)$ which shall be divisible by $x+2$.

We now write down $+3x$ to make up the $11x$ in the given expression, and put $+6$ with it to make an expression $(3x+6)$ which shall be divisible by $x+2$.

To divide $\quad x^3+6x^2+11x+6$ by $x+4$

$$\begin{aligned}
&x^3+6x^2+11x+6\\
&=x^3+4x^2\\
&\qquad +2x^2+8x\\
&\qquad\qquad +3x+12\\
&\qquad\qquad\qquad -\ 6\\
&=(x+4)(x^2+2x+3)-6
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the *quotient* is $\quad x^2+2x+3$
and the *remainder* $\ -6$

To divide $x^3+(a+b+c)x^2+(bc+ca+ab)x+abc$ by $x+a$

$$\begin{aligned}
&x^3+(a+b+c)x^2+(bc+ca+ab)x+abc\\
&=x^3+ax^2\\
&\qquad +(b+c)x^2+(b+c)ax\\
&\qquad\qquad +bcx+abc\\
&=(x+a)\{x^2+(b+c)x+bc\}
\end{aligned}$$

Compare page 41.

To divide $x^4+5x^3+9x^2-7x+11$ by x^2-2x+3

$$\begin{aligned}
&x^4+5x^3+9x^2-7x+11\\
&=x^4-2x^3+3x^2\\
&\qquad +7x^3-14x^2+21x\\
&\qquad\qquad +20x^2-40x+60\\
&\qquad\qquad\qquad +12x-49\\
&=(x^2-2x+3)(x^2+7x+20)+12x-49
\end{aligned}$$

Hence the quotient is $\quad x^2+7x+20$
and the remainder is $12x-49$.

52. This method is of great use when we are finding the factors of an expression whose degree is higher than the second. The student should practice it until he is able to use it with rapidity and accuracy. Further examples will be given in the section on Detached Coefficients.

EXERCISE XXI

Divide

(1) $x^3 - 2ax^2 + a^2x - abx - b^2x + a^2b + ab^2$ by $x^2 - ax + bx - ab$

(2) $ax^3 - (a^2 + b)x^2 + b^2$ by $ax - b$

(3) $x^3 - apx^2 + a^2px - a^3$ by $x - a$

(4) $x^5 - px^4 + qx^3 - qx^2 + px - 1$ by $x - 1$

(5) $mpx^3 + (mq - np)x^2 - (mr + nq)x + nr$ by $mx - n$

(6) $x^3 - 2ax^2 + (a^2 - ab - b^2)x + a^2b + ab^2$ by $x - a - b$

(7) $(x^3 - 1)a^3 - (x^3 + x^2 - 2)a^2 + (4x^2 + 3x + 2)a - 3(x + 1)$ by $(x - 1)a^2 - (x - 1)a + 3$

(8) $x(x - 1)a^3 + (x^3 + 2x - 2)a^2 + (3x^2 - x^3)a - x^4$ by $a^2x + 2a - x^2$

(9) $(3c - 6b)a^2 - (c^2 - 4b^2)a + c^3 - 6bc^2 + 12b^2c - 8b^3$ by $c - 2b$

(10) $x^{p+q} + x^qy^q + x^py^p + y^{p+q}$ by $x^q + y^p$

DETACHED COEFFICIENTS

53. In Division as in Multiplication much labour may often be saved by detaching the coefficients from the successive powers of letters in powers of which the divisor and dividend are arranged.

Ex. 1. To divide $x^4 + 3x^3 + 6x^2 + 5x + 3$ by $x^2 + x + 1$

$$
\begin{array}{rrrrrrl}
1+1+1) & 1 & +3 & +6 & +5 & +3 & (1+2+3 \\
 & 1 & +1 & +1 & & & \\
\cline{2-4}
 & & +2 & +5 & +5 & & \\
 & & +2 & +2 & +2 & & \\
\cline{3-5}
 & & & +3 & +3 & +3 & \\
 & & & +3 & +3 & +3 & \\
\cline{4-6}
 & & & & & & \\
\cline{4-6}
\end{array}
$$

Quotient $= x^2 + 2x + 3$.

It is frequently convenient, both in Arithmetical and Algebraical Long Division, to write the quotient *over* the dividend, as in the next example:—

Ex. 2. To divide $2x^3 - 12x^2 + 13x - 15$ by $x - 5$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr}
 & 2 & -2 & +3 & \\ \cline{2-4}
1-1 & 2 & -12 & +13 & -15 \\
 & 2 & -10 & & \\ \cline{2-3}
 & & -2 & +13 & \\
 & & -2 & +10 & \\ \cline{3-5}
 & & & +3 & -15 \\
 & & & +3 & -15 \\ \cline{4-5}
 & & & & \\ \cline{4-5}
\end{array}$$

Quotient $2x^2 - 2x + 3$.

Ex. 3. To divide $x^5 - 4x^4 - 101x^3 + 14x^2 + 504x + 576$ by $x^3 - 5x^2 - 6$

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrrrr}
 & & & & 1 & -4 & -96 \\ \cline{5-7}
1+0-5-6 & 1 & -4 & -101 & +14 & +504 & +576 \\
 & 1 & +0 & -5 & -6 & & \\ \cline{2-5}
 & & -4 & -96 & +20 & +504 & \\
 & & -4 & +0 & +20 & +24 & \\ \cline{3-7}
 & & & -96 & +0 & +480 & +576 \\
 & & & -96 & +0 & +480 & +576 \\ \cline{4-7}
 & & & & & & \\ \cline{4-7}
\end{array}$$

Quotient $= x^2 - 4x - 96$.

Ex. 4. To divide $2x^4 - 9xy^3 - 27x^2y^2 + 189xy^3 - 243y^4$ by $(x - 3y)^3$.

We shall divide by $(x - 3y)$ three times in succession, and use the shortened process for division explained on page 53.

$$\begin{array}{rrrrrr} & 2 & -9 & -27 & +189 & -243 \\ = & 2 & -6 & & & \\ & & -3 & +9 & & \\ & & & -36 & +108 & \\ & & & & +81 & -243. \end{array}$$

Again, (the coefficients in first quotient

$$\begin{array}{rrrrr} & 2 & -3 & -36 & +81 \\ = & 2 & -6 & & \\ & & +3 & -9 & \\ & & & -27 & +81. \end{array}$$

Lastly, (the coefficients in the second quotient

$$\begin{array}{rrrr} & 2 & +3 & -27 \\ = & 2 & -6 & \\ & & +9 & -27. \end{array}$$

Hence quotient $=2x+9y$.

Ex. 5. To divide $x^3+(b+c)x^2+(bc+c^2)x+bc^2$ by $x+b$.

$$\begin{array}{rrrrr} & 1 & +(b+c) & +(bc+c^2) & +bc^2 \\ = & 1 & +b & & \\ & & +c & +bc & \\ & & & +c^2 & +bc^2 \end{array}$$

Quotient $=x^2+cx+c^2$.

Many of the examples in Exercise XIV. may be worked with Detached Coefficients.

CHAPTER V

FACTORS

54. WHEN two or more algebraical expressions are multiplied together the result is called the product, and the expressions are said to be factors of that product.

The process of finding the factors of an expression is generally known as *factorizing* or *factoring*, and is of great value in all branches of algebra.

It may be separated into distinct cases.

55. When an expression has a *monomial* factor (*i.e.* a factor consisting of a single term, like bx, $3a^2b$, $7xyz$) this factor can be easily found by inspection, since it must be a factor of each term of the given expression, and the other factor is the quotient, found by dividing the expression by the monomial, as on page 45.

Thus, $abx^3 - bcx^2 + 2abcx = bx(ax^2 - cx + 2ac)$

$$3a^2b + 3ab^2 + 3abc = 3ab(a + b + c)$$

$$14x^2yz + 21xyz^2 = 7xyz(2x + 3z)$$

56. A *binomial* factor (*i.e.* a factor consisting of two terms like $a + b$, $x + 2$, $2x + 3y$) is not so readily seen by inspection.

We proceed to investigate a few rules for the determination of binomial factors of expressions, like $ax^2 + bx + c$ (called expressions *of the second degree* or *quadratic* expressions), or like $ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$ (called expressions *of the third degree* or *cubic* expressions).

QUADRATIC EXPRESSIONS

57. In order to understand the method adopted, it is well to build up a quadratic expression by multiplying two binomial factors together, and then examining closely the connection between the factors and the product.

Thus,

$$\begin{array}{l} x+3 \\ \underline{x+4} \\ x^2+3x \\ +4x+4\times 3 \\ \hline x^2+(3+4)x+(4\times 3) \end{array}$$

or $x^2+7x+12$.

That is to say, $x^2+7x+12$ is the product of two factors $x+3$ and $x+4$, and on examining the products we see that the coefficient of x is the sum of 3 and 4, and the term which does not contain any power of x is the product of 3 and 4.

Hence, expressions of the form x^2+bx+c can be split up into factors of the form $x+p$ and $x+q$, if we can find values for p and q such that $p+q=b$ and $pq=c$.

The same investigation applies to expressions of the form cx^2+bx+1, where the factors will be of the form $(px+1)(qx+1)$, when $p+q=b$, $pq=c$.

Thus, $12x^2+7x+1=(4x+1)(3x+1)$.

Ex. 1. $x^2+11x+30$.

If this has factors of the form $x+p$ and $x+q$, the sum of p and q must be 11, and their product 30.

Now the pairs of numbers whose product is 30 are 1 and 30, 2 and 15, 3 and 10, 5 and 6. Therefore, the values of p and q in this case are 5 and 6, and the required factors are $x+5$ and $x+6$,

i.e. $x^2+11x+30=(x+5)(x+6)$

Neither $1+30$, $2+15$, nor $3+10$ makes 11, but $5+6=11$.

Similarly, $30x^2+11x+1=(6x+1)(5x+1)$

Ex. 2. $x^2-13x+30$.

Hence, assuming the factors as before to be $x+p$ and $x+q$, we have $p+q=-13$, and $pq=30$.

Now, since the sum of p and q is -13, it is clear that one at least of the numbers p and q is negative, and since their product is $+30$, and by the rule of signs like signs give plus, both must in this case be negative, looking for a pair of factors, as in the previous example, whose sum is -13, we get -10 and -3 for p and q, and the factors are $x-10$ and $x-3$.

Similarly, $30x^2-11x+1=(6x-1)(5x-1)$.

It is clear that if the factors of x^2+ax+b are $x+p$ and $x+q$, where $p+q=a$ and $pq=b$, then the factors of $x^2+axy+by^2$ will be $x+py$ and $x+qy$, for their product is $x^2+(p+q)xy+pqy^2$, and $p+q$, we know, $=a$, and $pq=b$.

Therefore, $(x+py)(x+qy)=x^2+axy+by^2$.

With the same conditions, $p+q=a$, $pq=b$,

$$(px+y)(qx+y)=bx^2+axy+y^2$$

Ex. $x^2+17xy+30y^2$.

Let the factors be $x+py$ and $x+qy$.

Then, p and $q=17$, $pq=30$, and the pairs of numbers whose product is 30 are

1 and 30, 2 and 15, 3 and 10, and 5 and 6,

and the second is the only pair whose sum is 17.

Therefore, factors are :—

$$(x+2y)(x+15y)$$

EXERCISE XXII

Factorize :—

(1) x^2+3x+2

(2) x^2+4x+4

(3) a^2+5a+6

(4) a^2+6a+5

(5) $p^2+11p+30$
(6) $x^2+13x+36$
(7) $y^2+17y+66$
(8) $b^2+15b+54$
(9) $a^2+21a+110$
(10) $x^2+14x+49$
(11) $x^2+14x+24$
(12) $c^2+25c+126$
(13) $y^2+24y+63$
(14) $x^2+16x+64$
(15) $x^2+20x+64$
(16) $b^2+34bx+33x^2$
(17) $a^2+29ax+210x^2$
(18) $x^2+8xy+7y^2$
(19) $q^2+104qx+400x^2$
(20) $t^2+62ty+960y^2$
(21) $b^2+27bc+152c^2$
(22) $y^2+28yz+160z^2$
(23) $y^2+28yz+196z^2$
(24) $x^2+53xy+196y^2$
(25) $x^2+26xy+69y^2$
(26) $x^2+30xy+225y^2$
(27) $y^2+32yz+256z^2$
(28) $a^2+30ab+224b^2$
(29) $q^2+27qr+92r^2$
(30) $x^2+40xz+256z^2$
(31) $2x^2+3x+1$
(32) $4x^2+4x+1$
(33) $6a^2+5a+1$
(34) $5a^2+6a+1$
(35) $33b^2+34bx+x^2$
(36) $69x^2+26xy+y^2$

EXERCISE XXIII

Factorize :—

(1) a^2-2a+1
(2) b^2-7b+6
(3) a^2-8a+7
(4) $x^2-15x+36$
(5) $x^2-14x+49$
(6) $x^2-12x+36$
(7) $y^2-13y+12$
(8) $y^2-11y+28$
(9) $x^2-9x+20$
(10) $c^2-16c+48$
(11) $a^2-16a+28$
(12) $b^2-17b+30$
(13) $x^2-19x+90$
(14) $y^2-17y+66$
(15) y^2-3y+2
(16) $y^2-11yz+10z^2$
(17) $x^2-14xy+45y^2$
(18) $x^2-18xz+81z^2$
(19) $t^2-22tr+121r^2$
(20) $p^2-43pq+120q^2$

(21) $x^2 - 11xy + 30y^2$

(22) $x^2 - 22xy + 40y^2$

(23) $x^2 - 13xt + 40t^2$

(24) $x^2 - 20xu + 100u^2$

(25) $a^2 - 20ab + 36b^2$

(26) $a^2 - 9ab + 18b^2$

(27) $b^2 - 24bc + 80c^2$

(28) $x^2 - 15xy + 14y^2$

(29) $x^2 - 26xy + 169y^2$

(30) $x^2 - 30xy + 201y^2$

(31) $6b^2 - 7b + 1$

(32) $7a^2 - 8a + 1$

(33) $36x^2 - 15x + 1$

(34) $49x^2 - 14xy + y^2$

(35) $36a^2 - 12ab + b^2$

(36) $12y^2 - 13yz + z^2$

Ex. 3. $x^2 + 3x - 40$.

Now, the pairs of numbers whose product is 40 are
2 and 20, 4 and 10, 5 and 8.

Of these the last pair 5 and 8 differ by 3, and since the difference is $+3$, the larger of the two numbers, *i.e.* 8, must have $+$, and the smaller 5 must have $-$ prefixed.

Therefore, factors required are:—

$$(x+8)(x-5).$$

Ex. 4. $x^2 - 6x - 40$.

The pairs of numbers whose product is 40 are
2 and 20, 4 and 10, 5 and 8,
but the sum is to be -6, therefore the numbers required are 4 and -10, and factors are $(x+4)(x-10)$.

Similarly, $-40x^2 - 6x + 1 = (4x+1)(-10x+1)$
and hence, $40x^2 + 6x - 1 = (4x+1)(10x-1)$.

EXERCISE XXIV

Factorize:—

(1) $x^2 - x - 6$

(2) $x^2 + x - 12$

(3) $x^2 + 2x - 15$

(4) $x^2 - 2x - 35$

(5) $x^2 - x - 30$

(6) $x^2 + 3x - 4$

(7) $x^2 - 6x - 7$

(8) $y^2 - 2y - 63$

(9) $a^2+7a-18$

(10) $b^2-5b-14$

(11) b^2+b-30

(12) $b^2+2b-24$

(13) $y^2-4y-45$

(14) $y^2+3y-28$

(15) $y^2-5y-84$

(16) $x^2+2xy-99y^2$

(17) $x^2+5xz-24z^2$

(18) $x^2-6xt-72t^2$

(19) $a^2-5az-150z^2$

(20) $a^2-7ab-30b^2$

(21) $a^2-ac-132c^2$

(22) $b^2+by-156y^2$

(23) $b^2-2bc-143c^2$

(24) $b^2+4bd-21d^2$

(25) $x^2-6xy-40y^2$

(26) $x^2-5xy-24y^2$

(27) $x^2-7xz-78z^2$

(28) $y^2-3yz-154z^2$

(29) $y^2-11yz-42z^2$

(30) $y^2-15yz-100z^2$

(31) $6x^2+x-1$

(32) $12x^2-x-1$

(33) $15x^2-2x-1$

(34) $35x^2-2xy-y^2$

(35) $30x^2-xy-y^2$

(36) $156y^2-by-b^2$

EXERCISE XXV

Factorize :—

(1) $x^2-7x-18$

(2) $x^4-2x^2y^2+y^4$

(3) $x^2-xy-2y^2$

(4) $x^2+(a+b)x+ab$

(5) $x^2-ax+bx-ab$

(6) $x^2-xy-12y^2$

(7) $y^2-3yz-28z^2$

(8) x^4-6x^2-16

(9) $a^2-16a+63$

(10) $y^2+14y+24$

(11) $p^2-16p-36$

(12) $p^2+(c+d)p+cd$

(13) $q^2+cq-q-c$

(14) $q^2+q-cq-c$

(15) $b^2+cb+db+cd$

(16) $b^2+cb-db-cd$

(17) $a^2+29a+180$

(18) $a^2-29a-30$

(19) a^4-16a^2+64

(20) a^4-24a^2-25

(21) $x^2-17x+72$

(22) $x^2-17x-60$

(23) $x^2-bx-cx+bc$

(24) $x^2y^2-15xy-216$

58. A commonly occurring form of expression to be resolved into factors is that which consists of the difference of two squares, such as $x^2 - d^2$.

From what has been previously done, we see that the factors must be of the form $(x+p)$ and $(x+q)$, where $p+q=0$ and $pq=-b^2$.

This is satisfied if $p=d$, $q=-d$, and the factors are

$$(x+d)(x-d).$$

Hence, we see that when the expression *to be factorized* consists of the difference of the squares of two quantities, the factors are respectively the sum and difference of these quantities. This is frequently of use in finding the difference of the squares of two numerical quantities.

Ex. 1. $(329)^2-(318)^2$

$$\begin{aligned} &=(329-318)(329+318)\\ &=(11)(647)\\ &=7117\end{aligned}$$

Ex. 2. Factorize $225x^2-81y^2$

$$\begin{aligned} &225x^2-81y^2\\ &=(15x)^2-(9y)^2\\ &=(15x-9y)(15x+9y)\end{aligned}$$

EXERCISE XXVI

Resolve into factors, and find the value of:—

(1) $(118)^2-(96)^2$

(2) $(314)^2-(197)^2$

(3) $(326)^2-(324)^2$

(4) $(102)^2-(90)^2$

(5) $(204)^2-(201)^2$

(6) $(394)^2-(116)^2$

(7) $(24)^2-(11)^2$

(8) $(1003)^2-(9)^2$

(9) $(1901)^2-(1887)^2$

EXERCISE XXVII

Resolve into factors:—

(1) $x^2 - 16$

(2) $y^2 - 9$

(3) $y^4 - 25$

(4) $x^6 - 121$

(5) $25 - a^2$

(6) $100 - b^2$

(7) $4y^2 - 81$

(8) $49 - 9b^2$

(9) $a^4 - b^2$

(10) $b^4 - a^2$

(11) $x^2 - 16y^2$

(12) $16a^2 - 9b^2$

(13) $36x^2 - 49y^2$

(14) $81y^4 - 100$

(15) $196 - 144x^2$

(16) $9y^2 - 169$

(17) $p^2q^2 - 16$

(18) $1 - 4p^2$

(19) $p^4 - 16$

(20) $49a^2b^2 - c^2$

(21) $9 - 9a^2$

(22) $a^2b^2 - 1$

(23) $144x^8 - 81y^{16}$

(24) $a^4b^4c^4 - p^2$

(25) $121a^8b^2c^{12} - 25d^2$

(26) $c^{16} - a^8$

(27) $a^{12} - 9b^8$

(28) $y^{14} - 1$

(29) $4a^2b^2 - 144c^2$

(30) $81c^6 - 4$

59. Expressions which do not appear at first sight to belong to either of the four classes,

$$x^2 + bx + c, \quad cx^2 + bx + 1, \quad x^2 + bxy + cy^2, \quad cx^2 + bxy + y^2,$$

may sometimes be reduced to one of them without much trouble. Thus:—

$$\begin{aligned} 25x^2 + 35x + 12 &= (5x)^2 + 7(5x) + 12 \\ &= (5x + 3)\,(5x + 4) \\ 7x^2 + 24xy + 9y^2 &= 7x^2 + 8x(3y) + (3y)^2 \\ &= (7x + 3y)\,(x + 3y) \\ 16x^2 - 8x - 3 &= (4x)^2 - 2(4x) - 3 \\ &= (4x + 1)\,(4x - 3) \\ 3x^2 + 14xy - 49y^2 &= 3x^2 + 2x(7y) - (7y)^2 \\ &= (3x - 7y)\,(x + 7y) \end{aligned}$$

EXERCISE XXVIII

Find the factors of:—

(1) $25x^2+15x+2$ (2) $2x^2+21x+49$

(3) $9a^2+39a+22$ (4) $49y^2-91y+12$

(5) $7a^2-16a+4$ (6) $36a^2-60ab+25b^2$

(7) $25x^2-5x-6$ (8) $49x^2+7x-12$

(9) $121y^2-33y-28$ (10) $a^2+2ab+b^2+5a+5b+6$

(11) $a^2-2ab+b^2+7a-7b+12$

(12) $x^2+2xy+y^2-x-y-2$

60. To factorize expressions of the form ax^2+bx+c when neither a nor c is unity.

As was shown on page 65, examples of this class may sometimes be reduced to one of the simpler cases investigated on pp. 59-62. Sometimes, too, they fall at once under one of the three theorems:—

$$\left.\begin{array}{ll}(1) & A^2+2AB+B^2=(A+B)^2 \\ (2) & A^2-2AB^2+B^2=(A-B)^2\end{array}\right\} \text{ see pp. 31, 36.}$$

$$(3) \quad A^2-B^2=(A+B)(A-B) \quad \text{see p. 64.}$$

For instance,

$$\begin{aligned}4x^2+12xy+9y^2 &= (2x)^2+2(2x)(3y)+(3y)^2 \\ &= (2x+3y)^2 \\ 25x^2-20xy+4y^2 &= (5x)^2-2(5x)(2y)+(2y)^2 \\ &= (5x-2y)^2 \\ 16x^2-49y^2 &= (4x)^2-(7y)^2 \\ &= (4x+7y)(4x-7y)\end{aligned}$$

Before proceeding to factorize expressions which cannot be thus reduced, it will be best to examine how such forms may arise by the multiplication of two factors.

$$\begin{array}{r}
3x + 4 \\
\underline{2x + 5} \\
6x^2 + 8x \qquad \\
\underline{+15x + 20} \\
6x^2 + 23x + 20
\end{array}$$

If we multiply $3x+4$ by $2x+5$ we obtain as the product

$$6x^2+23x+20$$

when $6 = 2 \times 3$

$20 = 4 \times 5$

and $23 = (4 \times 2) + (3 \times 5)$

and, in general, if we multiply $px+q$ by $lx+m$ and arrange the product in the form ax^2+bx+c, we have

$$lp=a, \quad mq=c, \quad lq+mp=b.$$

Conversely, if in any case where the values of a, b, and c are given numerically, we can guess numbers l, m, p, q, which satisfy these equations, we are able to write down the factors of

$$ax^2+bx+c$$

For instance, if we are asked to factorize

$$12x^2+23x+10,$$

we have to choose for l and p two numbers whose product is 12, and for m and q two numbers whose product is 10, such that $lq+mp=23$.

On trial we find that $l = 3, \quad p = 4$

$m = 2, \quad q = 5$

satisfy all three conditions. (See Article 65 for the treatment of cases in which l, m, p, q are not readily guessed.)

Hence, $12x^2+23x+10=(4x+5)(3x+2)$

Similarly,
$$\begin{aligned}
12x^2+23xy+10y^2 &= (4x+5y)(3x+2y) \\
10x^2-41x+21 &= (5x-3)(2x-7) \\
10x^2+33xy-7y^2 &= (2x+7y)(5x-y)
\end{aligned}$$

One special case is worthy of notice,

$$\begin{aligned}
(ax+by)(bx+ay) &= abx^2+(a^2+b^2)xy+aby^2 \\
&= ab(x^2+y^2)+(a^2+b^2)xy
\end{aligned}$$

e.g. if we are given $2(x^2+y^2)+5xy$ to factorize, we have to guess two numbers whose product is 2 and the sum of whose squares is 5. It is easy to see that 1 and 2 satisfy these conditions.

Hence, $2x^2 + 5xy + 2y^2 = (2x + y)(x + 2y)$

So, $6x^2 - 13xy + 6y^2 = (3x - 2y)(2x - 3y)$

EXERCISE XXIX

Factorize :—

(1) $15x^2 + 13x + 2$
(2) $2x^2 + 11x + 5$
(3) $21x^2 + 41x + 10$
(4) $12x^2 - 23x + 10$
(5) $6x^2 + 13xy + 6y^2$
(6) $10x^2 - 33xy - 7y^2$
(7) $2x^2 - 5x + 2$
(8) $15x^2 - 13xy + 2y^2$
(9) $2x^2 - 13xy + 15y^2$
(10) $2x^2 - 9xy + 9y^2$
(11) $2(a+b)^2 + 9(a+b)(c+d) + 9(c+d)^2$
(12) $15 + 13(a+b) + 2(a+b)^2$
(13) $25x^2 + 20xy + 4y^2$
(14) $4x^2 - 12xy + 9y^2$
(15) $4x^2 - 20xy + 25y^2$
(16) $49x^2 - 16y^2$
(17) $2(a+b)^2 + 5(a+b)(c+d) + 2(c+d)^2$
(18) $6a^2 - 13a(c+d) + 6(c+d)^2$
(19) $4(a+b)^2 + 12(a+b)(c+d) + 9(c+d)^2$
(20) $25(a+b)^2 - 20(a+b)(c+d) + 4(c+d)^2$

FACTORIZATION OF $ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$.

61. There are a few standard cases which should be verified by multiplication and committed to memory.

(1) $x^3 + 3ax^2 + 3a^2x + a^3 = (x+a)^3$
(2) $x^3 - 3ax^2 + 3a^2x - a^3 = (x-a)^3$
(3) $x^3 + a^3 = (x+a)(x^2 - ax + a^2)$
(4) $x^3 - a^3 = (x-a)(x^2 + ax + a^2)$
(5)
$x^3 + a^3 + b^3 - 3abx = (x+a+b)(x^2 + a^2 + b^2 - ax - bx - ab)$

Examples—

$$x^3+6x^2+12x+8=x^3+3\,.\,2x^2+3\,.\,2^2x+2^3$$
$$=(x+2)^3$$

$$27y^3-27y^2z+9yz^2-z^3=(3y)^3-3z(3y)^2+3z^23y-2^3$$
$$=(3y-z)^3$$

$$x^3+8=x^3+2^3$$
$$=(x+2)\,(x^2-2x+2^2)$$

$$125z^3-1=(5z)^3-1^3$$
$$=(5z-1)\,\{(5z)^2+5z+1\}$$
$$=(5z-1)\,(25z^2+5z+1)$$

$$8a^3+b^3-c^3+6abc=(2a)^3+b^3+(-c)^3-3\,.\,2ab(-c)$$
$$=(2a+b-c)\,(4a^2+b^2+c^2-2ab+2ac+bc)$$

62. There are other cases in which the cubic is seen to be made up of two groups, which each have the same factor.

For instance, in $2x^3+3x^2+4x+6$, each of the two groups, $2x^3+3x^2$, $4x+6$, which make it up, is seen to have factor $2x+3$.

Hence, $2x^3+3x^2+4x+6=x^2(2x+3)+2\,(2x+3)$
$$=(2x+3)\,(x^2+2)$$

Similarly,

$$3x^3-4x^2y-9xy^2+12y^3=x^2(3x-4y)-3y^2(3x-4y)$$
$$=(3x-4y)\,(x^2-3y^2).$$

Again, in $x^3+5x^2+10x+8$, both x^3+8 and $5x^2+10x$ are seen to have $x+2$ as a factor.

Hence,

$$x^3+5x^2+10x+8=x^3+8+5x^2+10x$$
$$=(x+2)\,(x^2-2x+4)+5x\,(x+2)$$
$$=(x+2)\,(x^2-2x+4+5x)$$
$$=(x+2)\,(x^2+3x+4).$$

Similarly,

$$27y^3-21y^2+28y-64=(3y)^3-4^3-(21y^2-28y)$$
$$=(3y-4)\,(9y^2+12y+16)-7y(3y-4)$$
$$=(3y-4)\,(9y^2+12y+16-7y)$$
$$=(3y-4)\,(9y^2+5y+16).$$

63. If the cubic given to be factorized cannot be reduced to one of the "standard forms," and cannot be seen to be made up of two groups with a common factor, an attempt should be made to arrange it in three groups, which each contain the same factor, by the process recommended for Division on page 53.

Example.—If we are asked to factorize

$$x^3+10x^2+29x+24,$$

we select some binomial factor of the form $x+p$ as a trial divisor. If it is to be a factor of the given expression, p must be some factor of 24. We will try $x+1$, $x+2$, $x+3$ in succession by the method of pp. 53, 54.

$$\begin{aligned}&x^3+10x^2+29x+24\\ =&x^3+x^2\\ &\quad+9x^2+9x\\ &\qquad\quad+20x+20\\ &\qquad\qquad\quad+4.\end{aligned}$$

Hence, $x+1$ leaves a remainder 4.

$$\begin{aligned}&x^3+10x^2+29x+24\\ =&x^3+2x^2\\ &\quad+8x^2+16x\\ &\qquad\quad+13x+26\\ &\qquad\qquad\quad-2.\end{aligned}$$

Hence, $x+2$ leaves a remainder -2.

$$\begin{aligned}&x^3+10x^2+29x+24\\ =&x^3+3x^2\\ &\quad+7x^2+21x\\ &\qquad\quad+8x+24\\ =&(x+3)(x^2+7x+8).\end{aligned}$$

As we cannot find two numbers whose sum is 7 and whose product is 8, we cannot factorize the quadratic x^2+7x+8.

Similarly,

$$\begin{aligned}&x^3+6x^2+11x+6\\ &=x^3+x^2\\ &\qquad+5x^2+5x\\ &\qquad\qquad+6x+6\\ &=(x+1)(x^2+5x+6)\\ &=(x+1)(x+2)(x+3).\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&6x^3+25x^2+32x+12\\ &=6x^3+9x^2\\ &\qquad+16x^2+24x\\ &\qquad\qquad+8x+12\\ &=(2x+3)(3x^2+8x+4)\\ &=(2x+3)(3x+2)(x+2).\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&x^3+(a+b)x^2+(ab+a^2)x+a^2b\\ &=x^3+bx\\ &\qquad+ax^2+abx\\ &\qquad\qquad+a^2x+a^2b\\ &=(x+b)(x^2+ax+a^2)\end{aligned}$$

64. Expressions which are cubics as regards one letter may be only of the first or second degree as regards another. They should always, for the purposes of factorization, be arranged in powers of that letter which gives them the lowest degree.

Thus, $2x^3+(2a-9)x^2-(9a+6)x+27$ is a cubic in x, but is of the first degree only in a. To factorize, arrange in powers of a.

$$\begin{aligned}&2x^3+(2a-9)x^2-(9a+6)x+27\\ &=ax(2x-9)+2x^3-9x^2-6x+27\\ &=ax(2x-9)+x^2(2x-9)-3(2x-9)\\ &=(2x-9)(ax+x^2-3)\end{aligned}$$

Again, $(x+1)^2(x+a)+a^2$ is a cubic in x, but merely a quadratic in a. Arranging in powers of a.

$$\begin{aligned}&(x+1)^2(x+a)+a^2\\ &=a^2+a(1+x)^2+x(1+x)^2\end{aligned}$$

To factorize this we have merely to choose p and q such that

$$p+q=(x+1)^2$$
$$pq=x(x+1)^2$$

which is easily seen to be satisfied by

$$p=x+1, \qquad q=x(x+1)$$

Hence, the required factors are

$$a+x+1 \text{ and } a+x(x+1)$$

65. The "group" method, which we have hitherto only employed for cubics, may be applied with advantage to quadratics which do not yield readily to guessing, especially to the form ax^2+bx+c discussed on page 67.

Since $\quad lq \, . \, mp=lp \, . \, mq=ac,$

the two numbers lq and mp, whose sum is b, have ac for their product.

Hence, to factorize $12x^2+23x+10$, find two numbers whose sum is 23 and whose product is 12×10. These are easily seen to be 8 and 15.

Then arrange thus,

$$\begin{aligned}12x^2+23x+10 &= 12x^2+8x \\ &\qquad +15x+10 \\ &= 4x(3x+2)+5(3x+2) \\ &= (4x+5)(3x+2)\end{aligned}$$

For further discussion of the factors of ax^2+bx+c see D. E. Smith's *The Teaching of Elementary Mathematics*, pp. 192-195, and Chrystal's *Introduction to Algebra*, pp. 181-183.

66. The student will not at the present stage of his algebraical knowledge be asked to factorize expressions of a degree higher than the third, unless they reduce to some of the cases already examined, or unless some clue is given to help him. A few useful examples are added :—

$$\begin{aligned}a^4+a^2b^2+b^4 &= a^4+2a^2b^2+b^4-a^2b^2 \\ &= (a^2+b^2)^2-(ab)^2 \\ &= (a^2+b^2+ab)(a^2+b^2-ab)\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^4+4 &= x^4+4x^2+4-4x^2 \\ &= (x^2+2)^2-(2x)^2 \\ &= (x^2+2+2x)(x^2+2-2x) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^4+2x^2+9 &= x^4+6x^2+9-4x^2 \\ &= (x^2+3)^2-(2x)^2 \\ &= (x^2+2x+3)(x^2-2x+3) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^4-13x^2+36 &= (x^2-4)(x^2-9) \\ &= (x+2)(x-2)(x+3)(x-3) \end{aligned}$$

EXERCISE XXX

Factorize :—

(1) $8x^3+12x^2+6x+1$

(2) $x^3-9x^2+27x-27$

(3) $x^3-6x^2y+12xy^2-8y^3$

(4) $125x^3+75ax^2+15a^2x+a^3$

(5) $a^3+3a^2(b+c)+3a(b+c)^2+(b+c)^3$

(6) a^3+64 (7) $64a^3-1$

(8) $125a^3+27b^3$ (9) $8a^3-27b^3c^3$

(10) $(a+b)^3-3(a+b)^2b+3(a+b)b^2-b^3$

(11) $(a+b)^3-3(a+b)^2(b+c)+3(a+b)(b+c)^2-(b+c)^3$

(12) $a^3+8b^3+c^3-6abc$ (13) $a^3+b^3-8c^3+6abc$

(14) $x^3+5x^2+2x+10$ (15) $x^3-2x^2+7x-14$

(16) $3x^3-x^2-6x+2$ (17) $x^3-7x(x-2)-8$

(18) $x^3+9x^2+26x+24$ (19) $x^3-9x^2y+26xy^2-24y^3$

(20) $24x^3-26x^2+9x-1$ (21) $x^3-10x^2+31x-30$

(22) $x^3+(b+c)x^2+(bc+c^2)x+bc^2$

(23) $x^3+(a+b+c)x^2+(bc+ca+ab)x+abc$

(24) $1+4x^4$ (25) $a^8+a^4b^4+b^8$

(26) $9x^4+2x^2+1$ (27) x^4-25x^2+144

(28) x^4+4y^4 (29) $64x^4+1$

CHAPTER VI

HIGHEST COMMON FACTORS

67. A **Factor** is said to be "common" to two or more algebraical expressions when it will exactly divide each of them.

The expression of highest dimensions which will divide two or more algebraical expressions is said to be their Highest Common Factor, or H.C.F.

68. The Highest Common Factor of monomial expressions—*i.e.* expressions consisting of a single term—may be found by inspection, as by the definition above it is clearly the product of the letters common to all the expressions, raised each to the lowest power of it which occurs in any of them.

Ex. 1. To find the H.C.F. of $a^3b^3c^3$, $a^2b^4d^2$, $a^4b^5c^2d$.

The letter a occurs in each, and the highest power of it which will divide them all is a^2. The highest power of b which will divide them all is b^3. c does not occur in all, neither does d.

Therefore, the H.C.F. is a^2b^3.

Ex. 2. To find the H.C.F. of $12a^2b^3c^5$, $8a^3b^4c^2$, $10ab^2c^3$.

The number 2 is the H.C.F. of the numerical coefficients, therefore 2 is a factor of H.C.F.

The highest power of a common to all three is a.
The highest power of b common to all three is b^2.
The highest power of c common to all three is c^2.

Therefore, the H.C.F. is $2ab^2c^2$.

In actual practice leave the explanatory steps out, and resolve the numerical coefficients into their prime factors thus :—

$$\begin{aligned} 12a^2b^3c^5 &= 2^2 . 3 . a^2b^3c^5 \\ 8a^3b^4c^2 &= 2^3 . a^3 . b^4c^2 \\ 10ab^2c^3 &= 2 . 5 . ab^2c^3 \end{aligned}$$

69. Where the factors of the expressions given are known, the H.C.F. can be found as before by taking the product of the factors which are common to all the given expressions, each raised to the lowest power in which it occurs in any of them.

Ex. 1. To find the H.C.F. of

$$(x-1)^2(x-2)(x-3)^3, \quad (x-2)^2(x-3)^3(x-1)^2$$
$$\text{and} \quad (x-4)^3(x-3)^2(x-2)$$

The factor $(x-1)$ does not occur in each.

The factor $(x-2)$ occurs in all, and its lowest power is $(x-2)$.

The factor $(x-3)$ occurs in all, and its lowest power is $(x-3)^2$.

The factor $(x-4)$ does not occur in each.

Therefore, the H.C.F. is $(x-2)(x-3)^2$.

Ex. 2. Find the H.C.F. of

$$x^2-5x+6 \quad \text{and} \quad x^2-x-6$$

Splitting up the expression into factors, as in the last chapter, we have

$$\begin{aligned} &x^2-5x+6 \qquad\qquad &x^2-x-6 \\ &=(x-3)(x-2) \qquad\qquad &=(x-3)(x+2) \end{aligned}$$

and the only common factor is $\overline{x-3}$.

Therefore, the H.C.F. required is $\overline{x-3}$.

Ex. 3. Find the H.C.F. of

$$b^4c^2 - b^2c^4 \text{ and } b^4c^3 + b^3c^4$$

The factors of the expressions are

$$b^2c^2(b^2 - c^2), \quad b^3c^3(b + c)$$

$$\textit{i.e.} \quad b^2c^2(b + c)(b - c), \quad b^3c^3(b + c).$$

Both expressions are divisible by $b + c$, and also by b^2c^2.

Therefore, the H.C.F. is $b^2c^2(b + c)$.

Ex. 4. Find the H.C.F. of

$$2(a - b)(b - c), \quad 3(b - a)(b - c)$$

Since $(b - a)$ is the same as $-(a - b)$, we may write

$$3(b - a)(b - c) = -3(a - b)(b - c)$$

Whence we see that the H.C.F. is

$$(a - b)(b - c)$$

Similarly, we might have written $2(a - b)(b - c)$ as $-2(b - a)(b - c)$, and the H.C.F. as $(b - a)(b - c)$, which is the same as $-(a - b)(b - c)$.

EXERCISE XXXI

Find the H.C.F. of :—

(1) 10, 15, 20

(2) 21, 14, 42

(3) 4, 14, 24

(4) abc, bcd, $a^2b^2c^2$

(5) x^2y, y^2x, xyz

(6) xy^2z, xyz^2, x^2yz

(7) $2ab$, $4abc$, $50a^2b^2$

(8) $x^3y^3z^3$, $abxy$, $a^3b^3y^2z^4$

(9) $3a^2b^4c^3$, $15a^6b^2c^4$, $21a^3b^7c$

(10) $30a^3y^3$, $150x^3y^2$, $216a^2x^2y^2$

(11) a^6b^2, $4a^4b^4$, $16a^2b^6$

(12) a^3, $3a^2b$, $2ab^2$, a^4, $8a^2b^2$

(13) $a^3b^4c^5$, $a^2b^3c^2$, a^5bc^4

(14) $162x^4y^3z^2$, $18x^2y^3z^3$

(15) $(x - 1)^2(x - 2)$, $(x - 2)^2(x - 1)$, $(x - 1)^3(x - 2)^2(x - 3)$

(16) $a^2b^2(a+1)^2(a-2)^3$, $(a^4b^6(a-3)(a+1)^3(a+2)$,
$a^3b^3(a-2)^2(a+1)$

(17) $(x-1)(x-2)(3-x)$, $(x-2)(1-x)(x-3)$,
$(x-3)(2-x)(x-1)$

(18) $(a-b)(b-c)(c-a)$, $(a-c)(c-b)(b-a)$,
$(a-b)(a-c)(b-c)$

(19) $(y-4)(2y-6)(y-5)$, $(3y-12)(y-3)(2y-10)$,
$(5y-15)(4y-20)(2y-8)$

(20) $24(x-y)(y+z)(y-z)$, $(16y^2-z^2)(x^2-y^2)$,
$8(y-x)(z-y)$

70. The Highest Common Factor of algebraical expressions is often inaccurately called their Greatest Common Measure, or G.C.M.

The inaccuracy may be easily shown by considering the expressions x^2-1 and $\overline{x+1}$. The former is clearly of higher dimensions in x than the latter, but if we give to x a positive value less than 1, say $\frac{1}{5}$, their numerical values are respectively $1\frac{1}{25}$ and $1\frac{1}{5}$, that is to say, the former is numerically less than the latter.

71. If we are unable to find the factors of the given expressions by inspection, the Highest Common Factor may be found by adopting the process in use in Arithmetic for finding the G.C.M. of two numbers.

The rule for finding the Highest Common Factor of two expressions may be stated as follows :—

72. Arrange the two expressions in descending powers of some common letter, and then divide the expression of higher degree in that letter by the other, unless both are of the same degree, when either may be taken as the divisor. Take the remainder, if any, after the first division as a new divisor, and the old divisor as dividend, and repeat the process until there is no remainder. The last divisor will be the H.C.F. of the two expressions.

If any monomial, *i.e.* simple, factor is common to each term of either expression, it should be removed before commencing this process.

If the factor removed be common to *both* expressions, the result obtained must be multiplied by it to obtain the H.C.F.

At any stage in the process, the divisor, dividend, or remainder may be multiplied or divided by any monomial expression.

Ex. 1. Find the H.C.F. of

$$x^2+2x+1 \text{ and } x^3+2x^2+2x+1.$$

$$\begin{array}{r|r|r|l}
x & x^2+2x+1 & x^3+2x^2+2x+1 & x \\
 & x^2+\ \ x & x^3+2x^2+\ \ x & \\
\hline
1 & x+1 & x+1 & \\
 & \underline{x+1} & &
\end{array}$$

Therefore, the H.C.F. is $\overline{x+1}$.

Ex. 2. Find the H.C.F. of

$$8a^3-4a^2-2a+1 \text{ and } 12a^3+4a^2-3a-1$$

Since $8a^3$ will not exactly divide $12a^3$, we multiply the second expression by the factor 2, which, as it is not common to the former expression, will not affect the answer, and we have:—

$$\begin{array}{r|r|r|l}
2a & 8a^3-4a^2-2a+1 & 24a^3+\ \ 8a^2-6a-2 & 3 \\
 & 8a^3-\qquad -2a & 24a^3-12a^2-6a+3 & \\
\hline
-1 & -4a^2\qquad +1 & {}^{*}\,5\overline{)20a^2\qquad -5} & \\
 & \underline{-4a^2\qquad +1} & 4a^2\qquad -1 &
\end{array}$$

Therefore, the H.C.F. is $4a^2-1$.

* The factor 5, which is *not* common to $8a^3-4a^2-2a+1$, may be removed without affecting the answer.

Ex. 3. To find the H.C.F. of

$$2x^5-4x^4+8x^3-12x^2+6x \text{ and } 3x^5-3x^4-6x^3+9x^2-3x$$

we may write the expression as

$$2x(x^4-2x^3+4x^2-6x+3) \text{ and } 3x(x^4-x^3-2x^2+3x-1)$$

The factors 2 and 3 are clearly not common and may be removed. x is common to both, and is consequently a factor of the answer; the other factor is to be found by taking

$$x^4 - 2x^3 + 4x^2 - 6x + 3 \text{ and } x^4 - x^3 - 2x^2 + 3x - 1$$

and proceeding as before.

$$\begin{array}{r|r|r|r}
x & x^4 - 2x^3 + 4x^2 - 6x + 3 & x^4 - x^3 - 2x^2 + 3x - 1 & 1 \\
 & x^4 - 6x^3 + 9x^2 - 4x & x^4 - 2x^3 + 4x^2 - 6x + 3 & \\
\cline{2-3}
4 & 4x^3 - 5x^2 - 2x + 3 & x^3 - 6x^2 + 9x - 4 & x \\
 & 4x^3 - 24x^2 + 36x - 16 & x^3 - 2x^2 + x & \\
\cline{2-3}
 & 19)\underline{19x^2 - 38x + 19} & -4x^2 + 8x - 4 & -4 \\
 & x^2 - 2x + 1 & \underline{-4x^2 + 8x - 4} &
\end{array}$$

The factor 19, which is not common, may be removed. The other factor of the answer is $(x^2 - 2x + 1)$.

Therefore, the H.C.F. is $x(x^2 - 2x + 1)$.

73. The principle on which both the arithmetical method for finding G.C.M. and the algebraical methods for finding H.C.F. *by means of continued divisions* may perhaps be best understood through an illustration with concrete quantities.

The student will easily see that

(1) *If from a sum containing any exact number of half-crowns a smaller sum containing any other exact number of half-crowns were subtracted, the remainder would contain an exact number of half-crowns.*

(2) *If to a sum containing any exact number of half-crowns any other sum containing an exact number of half-crowns were added, the resulting sum would contain an exact number of half-crowns.*

Similarly, for any two concrete quantities which have a common measure, the application to G.C.M. is easy.

Suppose we want to find the G.C.M. of £1 and £1 7s. 6d.

Here the difference, 7s. 6d., must by (1) also contain the G.C.M. an exact number of times.

Hence the G.C.M. is either 7s. 6d. or some aliquot part of 7s. 6d.

Now, it is not 7s. 6d., for 7s. 6d. is not an aliquot part (or measure) of £1.

The largest aliquot part of 7s. 6d. is 2s. 6d. This is a measure of £1, and therefore by (2) of £1 7s. 6d.

It must, therefore, be their G.C.M.

The student should see that by (1) and (2) the G.C.M. of £1 and £1 7s. 6d. is also the G.C.M. of 7s. 6d. and £1, which we can see to be 2s. 6d. He should also be able to see that if we had not been able to find the G.C.M. of 7s. 6d. and £1 by inspection, we might have obtained it as follows :—

Dividing £1 by 7s. 6d., we find that it goes twice and 5s. over. Hence, by (1) the G.C.M. of £1 and 7s. 6d. must be a measure of 5s. It must, therefore, either be 5s. itself, or some aliquot part of 5s. It cannot be 5s. itself, because 5s. is not a measure of 7s. 6d. The largest aliquot part of 5s. is 2s. 6d., which is seen to be a measure of 7s. 6d., and therefore of £1 (which = twice 7s. 6d. + 2s. 6d.). 2s. 6d. must therefore be the G.C.M. of 7s. 6d. and £1, and therefore be the G.C.M. of £1 and £1 7s. 6d.

74. Let us now take the two algebraical expressions $x^3+3x^2-25x-12$ and $2x^3-5x^2-5x-28$. Proceeding as in the arithmetical one, we find that the remainder, when we subtract twice the former from the latter, is $-11x^2+45x-4$.

$$\begin{array}{r}2x^3-\ 5x^2-\ 5x-28\\ 2x^3+\ 6x^2-50x-24\\ \hline -11x^2+45x-\ 4\\ =(x-4)(-11x+1)\end{array}$$

The H.C.F. must either be this expression or some factor of it. Its factors are $x-4$ and $-11x+1$. It is plain that $-11x+1$ does not divide either of the given expressions. Hence, if there is an algebraical common factor, it must be $x-4$. It will be sufficient to try this as a divisor of one of the two given expressions.

Now

$$\begin{aligned} & x^3+3x^2-25x-12 \\ = & x^3-4x^2 \\ & \quad +7x^2-28x \\ & \qquad +3x-12 \\ = & (x-4)(x^2+7x+3) \end{aligned}$$

Hence $x-4$ is a factor of $x^3+3x^2-25x-12$, and as it is also a factor of $-11x^2+45x-4$, it must be a factor of $2x^3-5x^2-5x-28$. But it is as well to check our work. On trial we find

$$\begin{aligned} & 2x^3-5x^2-5x-28 \\ = & 2x^3-8x^2 \\ & \quad +3x^2-12x \\ & \qquad +7x-28 \\ = & (x-4)(2x^2+3x+7) \end{aligned}$$

Hence the H.C.F. is $x-4$.

Similarly, the remainder, when we divide

$$9x^4+11x^2-41x-34 \text{ by } 3x^3-4x^2-8x+8,$$

is $23x^2-17x-58$, which factorizes into $(x-2)(23x+29)$. On trial, either of the given expressions contains $x-2$ as a factor, and as neither contains $23x+29$, $x-2$ must be the required H.C.F.

EXERCISE XXXII

Find the H.C.F. of:—

(1) $x^2-5xy+4y^2$ and $x^3-5x^2y+4y^3$

(2) x^3-5x^2+7x-3 and x^2+x-12

(3) a^3+1 and a^3+6a^2+6a+1

(4) b^4-1 and b^3+3b^2-4

(5) $x^3-8x^2+21x-18$ and $3x^3-16x^2+21x$

(6) $x^8+a^2x^6+ax^2+a^3$ and $x^6-a^4x^2-ax^4+a^5$

(7) $7x^2-12x+5$ and $2x^3+x^2-8x+5$

(8) $y^3-4y^2+9y-10$ and $y^3+2y^2-3y+20$

(9) $x^3-4x^2y+4xy^2-y^3$ and $2x^2-6xy+4y^2$

(10) x^3-3x^2+3x-2 and x^3-4x^2+6x-4

(11) $y^3-3y^2+7y-21$ and $2y^4+19y^2+35$

(12) $x^3-3x^2-10x+24$ and $2bx^3-10bx^2+8bx$

EXERCISE XXXIII

(1) $2x^3-8x^2y+16xy^2-16y^3$ and $8x^2-4xy-24y^2$

(2) $9y^2-3yz-6y+2z$ and $6y^4-4y^3-3yz^2+2z^2$

(3) $y^4-4y^3+8y^2-16y-16$ and $y^4-6y^3+13y^2-12y+4$

(4) $48y^3+8y^2+31y+15$ and $24y^3+22y^2+17y+5$

(5) $3x^3-3cx^2-dx^2-3x^2+3cx+dx$ and $2x^2-2ax+bx-2x+2a-b$

(6) $x^3+(x+1)xy+y^2$ and $x^4-x^2(y^2-y)-y^3$

(7) $11y^4-9ay^3-a^2y^2-a^4$ and $13y^4-10ay^3-2a^2y^2-a^4$

(8) x^4-x^3+x-1 and $x^4-2x^3+3x^2-2x+1$

(9) a^4-b^4 and $a^4+2a^3b+2a^2b^2+2ab^3+b^4$

(10) $x^2+y^2+z^2+2(xy+xz+yz)$ and $x^2-y^2-z^2-2yz$

(11) $15x^4+10x^3y+4x^2y^2+6xy^3-3y^4$ and $6x^3+19x^2y+8xy^2-5y^3$

(12) $x^5-bx^4-2a^2x^3+a^3x^2+a^3bx+2a^2b^2x-2a^3b^2$ and $x^4+a^2b^2-a^2x^2-b^2x^2$

75. To find the H.C.F. of three or more expressions proceed as before to find the H.C.F. of the first two. The factor found will be the factor of highest degree common to those two, and consequently includes all factors which are common to them. The Highest Common Factor of this result, and the third expression, will be also a factor of the first two, and will be the H.C.F. required. If there are more than three ex-

pressions, the H.C.F. of the last result and the fourth expression must be taken, and so on.

N.B.—Always try to split up the given expressions into factors by inspection before trying the longer process.

EXERCISE XXXIV

Find the H.C.F. of:—

(1) $a^2+2ab+b^2$, a^2-b^2, a^3+b^3

(2) $6x^2+4x^2y$, $2ax^4-8bx^2y^2$, $4cx^5+12dx^4y$

(3) $ab+2a^2-3b^2-4bc-ac-c^2$, $2ax+3bx+cx$, $9ac+2a^2-5ab+4c^2+8bc-12b^2$

(4) $a^3+5a^2x+7ax^2+3x^3$, $a^3+3a^2x-ax^2-3x^3$, $a^3+a^2x-5ax^2+3x^3$

(5) x^3-5x^2+7x-3, x^2+x-12, x^3-27

(6) x^3-3x+2, x^3+4x^2-5, x^2-2x+1

(7) $x^3-3x^2-10x+24$, $2ax^3-10ax^2+8ax$, $x^3-12x^2+48x-64$

(8) $a^3-a^2b+3ab^2-3b^3$, $a^2-5ab+4b^2$, a^3-b^3

CHAPTER VII

LOWEST COMMON MULTIPLE

76. A COMMON MULTIPLE of two or more expressions is an expression of which each of the given expressions is a factor.

The expression of lowest dimensions which is exactly divisible by two or more expressions is said to be their Lowest Common Multiple, which is generally written L.C.M.

As in the case of H.C.F., when the expressions are monomial, *i.e.* consist of only one term, their L.C.M. may be found by inspection, as it must clearly be the product of all the letters occurring in any of the expressions, each raised to the highest power to which it occurs in any of them, multiplied by the L.C.M. of their numerical coefficients (if any).

Ex. 1. Find the L.C.M. of a, bc, a^2c, ab^3c.

The highest power of a which occurs is a^2
The highest power of b which occurs is b^3
The highest power of c which occurs is c

and there are no other factors. Therefore, L.C.M. is a^2b^3c.

Ex. 2. Find the L.C.M. of

$$3a^2bc, \quad 5a^5b^4c^2, \quad 13a^2xc^3, \quad 9x^4.$$

Here the L.C.M. of the numerical coefficients is

$$5 \times 13 \times 9$$
$$= 585.$$

The highest power of a is a^5; of b, b^4; of c, c^3; and of x, x^4.

Therefore, the L.C.M. is $585a^5b^4c^3x^4$.

Similarly, if the factors of the expressions whose L.C.M. is required are known, the L.C.M. required will be the product of all the factors which occur, each raised to the highest power in which it is found.

Ex. Find the L.C.M. of (a^2-b^2), $(a-b)^2$, $(a+b)^3$.

The factors are $(a-b)(a+b)$, $(a-b)^2$, $(a+b)^3$.

The highest power of $(a-b)$ is $(a-b)^2$, and of $(a+b)$ $(a+b)^3$.

Therefore, the L.C.M. is $(a-b)^2 \times (a+b)^3$.

EXERCISE XXXV

Find the L.C.M. of:—

(1) a, a^2, a^3
(2) b^3, b^2, b^5, 2
(3) x^4, x^2, x^{11}, 1
(4) $3a$, $4a^4$, 5
(5) $2a^2$, $3a^3$, $4a^4$
(6) $5y^2$, $6y^7$, $2y$
(7) ab, a^3b^2, b^4
(8) $2a$, $5a^3b$, $6b^3$
(9) $3a^4b$, $6a^3b^6$, $5a^3b^2$
(10) 12, $2a^4$, $4a^3b^2$
(11) $5a^2$, $9x$, abc
(12) $2c^2d$, $3bx^2$, $4b^2c$
(13) y^7, $x^4y^{11}z^2$, $3xz^6$
(14) $5c^3z$, $3z^2$, $9ac$
(15) $3x^2y$, $27xy^2z^3$, $6x^3yz^4$
(16) $3a(a+b)$, $5a^2(a+b)^2$
(17) $xy(x-y)$, $yz(x+y)$, $xz(x^2-y^2)$
(18) $2axz(x-z)^3$, $4ax^2(x^2-z^2)$, $3z^3(x+z)^3$
(19) $4y^2z(a^2-b^2)$, $5ab(x^2-z^2)$, $2a^2z^2x^2b^2$
(20) $(a+b)^3$, $3(a+b)^2$, $4(a+b)$, $12bc$

Ex. 3. Find the L.C.M. of

$$(a^2-2a+1),\ (a^2-1),\ \text{and}\ a^2-3a+2$$

Here

$$\begin{aligned} a^2-2a+1 &= (a-1)^2 \\ a^2-1 &= (a+1)(a-1) \\ a^2-3a+2 &= (a-2)(a-1) \end{aligned}$$

The highest power of $(a-1)$ is $(a-1)^2$

„ „ $(a+1)$ „ $a+1$

„ „ $(a-2)$ „ $(a-2)$

Therefore, the L.C.M. is $(a-1)^2 \times (a+1) \times (a-2)$.

EXERCISE XXXVI

Find the L.C.M. of :—

(1) $x^2+5x+6,\ x^2+6x+5,\ x^2+3x+2$

(2) $x^2-7x+6,\ x^2-1,\ x^2-3x-18$

(3) $a^2+8a+7,\ a^2+8a+16,\ a^2b^2c^2$

(4) $a(a-5),\ a^2-4a-5,\ a^2-1$

(5) $3b^2-9b,\ b^2-8b+15,\ 2b^2+18b+40$

(6) $x^2-3x+2,\ x^2-5x+6,\ x^2-4x+3$

(7) $x,\ ax,\ a+x,\ a-x$

(8) $a^2-b^2,\ (a-b)^2,\ a^3+b^3$

(9) $a^2-ax+x^2,\ a^2+ax+x^2,\ a^3-x^3,\ a^3+x^3$

(10) $x^3+1,\ (x+1)^2,\ (x^2-1)$

77. When the factors of the expressions whose L.C.M. is to be found cannot be seen by inspection, their H.C.F. must be found as shown above, and this being known, the other factors can be easily found by division, and then the L.C.M. may be written down as before.

Ex. **Find the L.C.M. of :—**

$$a^4 - a^3 + 8a - 8,\ a^4 + 4a^3 - 8a^2 + 24a$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l|r|l}
 & a^4 - a^3 + 8a - 8 & a^4 + 4a^3 - 8a^2 + 24a & 1 \\
 & 5 & a^4 - a^3 \quad + 8a - 8 & \\
\cline{2-3}
a & 5a^4 - 5a^3 + 40a - 40 & 5a^3 - 8a^2 + 16a + 8 & 5a \\
 & 5a^4 - 8a^3 + 16a^2 + 8a & 5a^3 - 10a^2 + 20a & \\
\cline{2-3}
 & 3a^3 - 16a^2 + 32a - 40 & 2a^2 - 4a + 8 & 2 \\
 & 5 & 2a^2 - 4a + 8 & \\
\cline{2-3}
 & 15a^3 - 80a^2 + 160a - 200 & & \\
 & 15a^3 - 24a^2 + 48a + 24 & & \\
\cline{2-2}
-56 & -56a^2 + 112a - 224 & & \\
\cline{2-2}
 & a^2 - 2a + 4 & &
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
a^2 - 2a + 4)\,a^4 + 4a^3 - 8a^2 + 24a\,(a^2 + 6a \\
a^4 - 2a^3 + 4a^2 \qquad\qquad \\
\hline
6a^3 - 12a^2 + 24a
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
a^2 - 2a + 4)\,a^4 - a^3 + 8a - 8\,(a^2 + a - 2 \\
a^4 - 2a^3 + 4a^2 \qquad\qquad \\
\hline
a^3 - 4a^2 + 8a - 8 \\
a^3 - 2a^2 + 4a \qquad \\
\hline
-2a^2 + 4a - 8 \\
-2a^2 + 4a - 8
\end{array}$$

The H.C.F. is $a^2 - 2a + 4$.

By division the other factors are $a^2 + a - 2$ and $a^2 + 6a$.

Therefore, the L.C.M. is

$$(a^2 - 2a + 4)\,(a^2 + a - 2)\,(a^2 + 6a).$$

EXERCISE XXXVII

Find the L.C.M. of :—

(1) $x^3 - 7x^2 + 16x - 12,\ 3x^3 - 14x^2 + 16x$

(2) $12x^2 - 17ax + 6a^2,\ 9x^2 + 6ax - 8a^2$

(3) $a^3 + 2a^2b - ab^2 - 2b^3,\ a^3 - 2a^2b - ab^2 + 2b^3$

(4) $a^4 - 3a^3b + 4a^2b^2 - 3ab^3 + b^4,\ a^4 + a^3b + ab^3 + b^4$

(5) $x^5 + bx^4 + b^2x^3 + b^3x^2 + b^4x + b^5,\ x^5 - bx^4 + b^2x^3 - b^3x^2 + b^4x - b^5$

(6) $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + 2(xy + yz + xz),\ x^2 - y^2 - z^2 - 2yz$

(7) $a^2 - 3ab + ac + 2b^2 - 2bc,\ a^2 + b^2 - c^2 - 2ab$

(8) $15a^4 - 9a^3 + 47a^2 - 21a + 28,\ 20a^6 - 12a^5 + 16a^4 - 15a^3 + 14a^2 - 15a + 4$

(9) $2a^4 + 9a^3 + 14a + 3,\ 3a^4 + 15a^3 + 5a^2 + 10a + 2$

(10) $y^4 - 2y^3 + 5y^2 - 4y + 3,\ 2y^4 - y^3 + 6y^2 + 2y + 3$

(11) $x^4 - 1,\ x^3 + 3x^2 - 4,\ x^2 - 2x + 1$

(12) $x^3 - 3x^2 + 3x - 2, x^3 - 4x^2 + 6x - 4, x^3 - 6x^2 + 12x - 8$

CHAPTER VIII

FRACTIONS

78. It cannot be too strongly impressed on beginners that the treatment of Algebraical Fractions is founded on the same principles precisely as that of Arithmetical Fractions. Each set of examples in the former should be preceded by a few examples in the latter.

Thus the meaning of $\frac{a}{b}$ is to be gathered from the meanings already well known of $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{5}{9}$, etc., etc.

The convention that "ab" means the product of a and b prevents the use in Algebra of the notation of the "mixed number"; thus, though in Arithmetic we may write either of the two forms $2\frac{1}{3}$, $2 + \frac{1}{3}$ as an equivalent for $\frac{7}{3}$, we can only use the second form in Algebra, *e.g.* $\frac{7a}{3} = 2a + \frac{a}{3}$, since $2a\frac{a}{3}$ would mean the product of $2a$ and $\frac{a}{3}$.

As in general the values of the numbers a, b, c are not known, the terms *improper fraction* and *proper fraction* have not the same significance as in Arithmetic.

79. In the following sections we have invariably not only worked out an arithmetical example before the corresponding algebraical one, but have prefaced each set of Exercises with a few in Arithmetic to be worked by the students.

To transform a fraction into an integer ± fraction.

Arithmetical Example :—

(1) $\frac{101}{99} = 1 + \frac{2}{99}$

(2) $\frac{99}{101} = 1 - \frac{2}{101}$

Algebraical Example :—

(1) $\frac{a+3}{a+2} = 1 + \frac{1}{a+2}$

(2) $\frac{a+2}{a+3} = 1 - \frac{1}{a+3}$

(3) $\frac{3x+5}{2x-1} = \frac{(2x-1)+(x+6)}{2x-1}$

(4) $\frac{p^2+a+b}{p^2+c+q} = \frac{(p^2+c+q)+(a+b-c-q)}{p^2+c+q}$

EXERCISE XXXVIII

Express as an integer ± a fraction :—

(1) $\frac{21}{19}$

(2) $\frac{73}{74}$

(3) $\frac{115}{26}$

(4) $\frac{100}{113}$

(5) $\frac{3a+1}{3a}$

(6) $\frac{a-1}{a+1}$

(7) $\frac{a+1}{a-1}$

(8) $\frac{2b+2}{b+2}$

(9) $\frac{x}{x-2}$

(10) $\frac{x-2}{x}$

(11) $\frac{b-5}{b-10}$

(12) $\frac{3b+6}{b+1}$

(13) $\frac{21x+17}{7x+5}$

(14) $\frac{21x+17}{6x+6}$

(15) $\frac{21x}{21x-2}$

(16) $\frac{a^2-5}{a^2}$

(17) $\frac{a^2}{a^2+5}$

(18) $\frac{3x^2y^2+2}{x^2y^2+1}$

(19) $\frac{5x+6y}{x+y}$

(20) $\frac{6x+5y}{x+y}$

(21) $\frac{2a^2+3b^2}{a^2-b^2}$

(22) $\frac{x^2y^2+2b}{x^2y^2+c}$

(23) $\frac{xy+a}{xy-b}$

(24) $\frac{3a^2+b-c}{a^2-b+c}$

TO BRING FRACTIONS TO A COMMON DENOMINATOR

Arithmetical Example :—

Bring $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{4}{7}$, $\frac{9}{11}$ to a common denominator.

As 3, 7, 11 are prime numbers, *i.e.* have no factor but unity, the least common denominator is seen to be

$$3 \times 7 \times 11$$

$$\frac{2}{3} = \frac{2 \times 7 \times 11}{3 \times 7 \times 11} = \frac{154}{231}$$

$$\frac{4}{7} = \frac{4 \times 11 \times 3}{7 \times 11 \times 3} = \frac{132}{231}$$

$$\frac{9}{11} = \frac{9 \times 7 \times 3}{11 \times 7 \times 3} = \frac{189}{231}$$

Algebraical Examples :—

(1) Bring $\frac{a}{3}, \frac{b}{7}, \frac{c}{11}$ to a common denominator.

As above, the least common denominator is seen to be $3 \times 7 \times 11$

$$\frac{a}{3} = \frac{a \times 7 \times 11}{3 \times 7 \times 11} = \frac{77a}{231} \quad \Bigg| \quad \frac{b}{7} = \frac{b \times 11 \times 3}{7 \times 11 \times 3} = \frac{33b}{231} \quad \Bigg| \quad \frac{c}{11} = \frac{c \times 7 \times 3}{11 \times 7 \times 3} = \frac{21c}{231}$$

(2) Bring $\frac{2}{a}, \frac{4}{b}, \frac{9}{c}$ to a common denominator.

As a, b, c have no common factor except 1, the lowest common denominator is $a \times b \times c$.

$$\frac{2}{a} = \frac{2 \times b \times c}{a \times b \times c} = \frac{2bc}{abc} \quad \Bigg| \quad \frac{4}{b} = \frac{4 \times a \times c}{b \times a \times c} = \frac{4ac}{abc} \quad \Bigg| \quad \frac{9}{c} = \frac{9 \times a \times b}{c \times a \times b} = \frac{9ab}{abc}$$

Arithmetical Example :—

Bring $\frac{2}{77}, \frac{4}{55}, \frac{9}{35}$ to a common denominator.

Here the L.C.M. of the denominators is $11 \times 7 \times 5$, *i.e.* 385, which contains 77 *five* times, 55 *seven* times, and 35 *eleven* times.

Then, since *the value of a fraction is not altered by multiplying both its numerator and denominator by the same number*,

$$\frac{2}{77} = \frac{2 \times 5}{77 \times 5} = \frac{10}{385} \quad \Bigg| \quad \frac{4}{55} = \frac{4 \times 7}{55 \times 7} = \frac{28}{385} \quad \Bigg| \quad \frac{9}{35} = \frac{9 \times 11}{35 \times 11} = \frac{99}{385}$$

Algebraical Examples :—

(1) Bring $\frac{a}{77}, \frac{b}{55}, \frac{c}{35}$ to a common denominator.

As before the lowest common denominator is 385, and

$$\begin{array}{rl|rl|rl}
\frac{a}{77} = & \frac{a \times 5}{77 \times 5} & \frac{b}{55} = & \frac{b \times 7}{55 \times 7} & \frac{c}{35} = & \frac{c \times 11}{35 \times 11} \\
= & \frac{5a}{385} & = & \frac{7b}{385} & = & \frac{11c}{385}
\end{array}$$

(2) Bring $\frac{7}{ab}, \frac{5}{bc}, \frac{11}{ac}$ to a common denominator.

Here the L.C.M. of the denominators is abc.

$$\begin{array}{rl|rl|rl}
\frac{7}{ab} = & \frac{7 \times c}{ab \times c} & \frac{5}{bc} = & \frac{5 \times a}{bc \times a} & \frac{11}{ac} = & \frac{11 \times b}{ac \times b} \\
= & \frac{7c}{abc} & = & \frac{5a}{abc} & = & \frac{11b}{abc}
\end{array}$$

(3) Bring $\frac{x}{y^2z}, \frac{y}{z^2x}, \frac{z}{x^2y}$ to a common denominator.

The L.C.M. of denominators is $x^2 \times y^2 \times z^2$

$$\begin{array}{rl|rl|rl}
\frac{x}{y^2z} = & \frac{x \times x^2z}{y^2z \times x^2z} & \frac{y}{z^2x} = & \frac{y \times xy^2}{z^2x \times xy^2} & \frac{z}{x^2y} = & \frac{z \times yz^2}{x^2y \times yz^2} \\
= & \frac{x^3z}{x^2y^2z^2} & = & \frac{xy^3}{x^2y^2z^2} & = & \frac{yz^3}{x^2y^2z^2}
\end{array}$$

(4) Bring $\frac{x}{(a+b)}$, $\frac{y}{a-b}$, $\frac{z}{a^2-b^2}$ to a common denominator.

The L.C.M. of the denominators is $(a+b)(a-b)$
$= a^2-b^2$

$$\frac{x}{a+b} = \frac{x \times (a-b)}{(a+b)(a-b)} = \frac{x(a-b)}{a^2-b^2}$$

$$\frac{y}{(a-b)} = \frac{y \times (a+b)}{(a-b)(a+b)} = \frac{y(a+b)}{a^2-b^2}$$

$$\frac{z}{a^2-b^2} = \frac{z}{a^2-b^2}$$

(5) Bring $\frac{x}{4a^3b(a+b)}$, $\frac{y}{3ab^3(a-b)}$ to a common denominator.

The L.C.M. of the denominators is $12a^3b^3(a+b)(a-b)$
$= 12a^3b^3(a^2-b^2)$

$$\frac{x}{4a^3b(a+b)} = \frac{x \times 3b^2(a-b)}{4a^3b(a+b) \times 3b^2(a-b)} = \frac{3b^2(a-b)x}{12a^3b^3(a^2-b^2)}$$

$$\frac{y}{3ab^3(a-b)} = \frac{y \times 4a^2(a+b)}{3ab^3(a-b) \times 4a^2(a+b)} = \frac{4a^2(a+b)y}{12a^3b^3(a^2-b^2)}$$

EXERCISE XXXIX

Bring to a common denominator :—

(1) $\frac{4}{5}$, $\frac{9}{11}$, $\frac{6}{7}$, $\frac{2}{9}$

(2) $\frac{8}{13}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{2}{11}$

(3) $\frac{3}{10}$, $\frac{2}{15}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{7}{12}$

(4) $\frac{xy}{4}$, $\frac{xb}{7}$, $\frac{xc}{11}$

(5) $\frac{ac}{14}, \frac{ba}{9}, \frac{bc}{21}$

(6) $\frac{a}{5}, \frac{b}{11}, \frac{c}{7}$

(7) $\frac{4}{x}, \frac{11}{y}, \frac{5}{a}$

(8) $\frac{3}{c}, \frac{17}{b}, \frac{6}{d}$

(9) $\frac{5}{xy}, \frac{10}{ab}, \frac{13}{pq}$

(10) $\frac{29}{p}, \frac{13}{q}, \frac{7}{r}$

(11) $\frac{2}{ab}, \frac{3}{bc}, \frac{4}{ca}$

(12) $\frac{11}{ax}, \frac{7}{by}, \frac{3}{ab}$

(13) $\frac{2a}{bcd}, \frac{3b}{cda}, \frac{4c}{dab}$

(14) $\frac{5}{x^2y}, \frac{6}{xy^2}, \frac{7}{xyz}$

(15) $\frac{a}{x^2y^2}, \frac{b}{y^2z^2}, \frac{c}{z^2x^2}$

(16) $\frac{x}{y^2z}, \frac{y^2}{z^2x}, \frac{z}{x^2y}$

(17) $\frac{1}{2x}, \frac{3}{4xy}, \frac{5}{6y}$

(18) $\frac{a}{3b}, \frac{x}{2y}, \frac{z}{6b^2y^2}$

(19) $\frac{a}{x+y}, \frac{b}{x-y}, \frac{c}{x^2-y^2}$

(20) $\frac{b}{3(a+b)}, \frac{c}{5(a-b)}, \frac{a}{10(a^2-b^2)}$

(21) $\frac{x}{a^2+ab}, \frac{y}{b^2+ab}, \frac{z}{ab}$

(22) $\frac{p}{a^2b^2(x+y)}, \frac{q}{b^2a(x-y)}$

(23) $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{p}{q(q+1)}, \frac{a}{b(a+c)}, \frac{x}{2bq(1+q)}, \frac{1}{x(a+c)}$

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS

81. If the fractions to be added or subtracted have a common denominator, their sum is found by adding or subtracting the numerators, and placing the results over the common denominator.

Ex. 1. $\frac{3}{16}+\frac{9}{16}+\frac{2}{16}-\frac{1}{16}=\frac{3+9+2-1}{16}=\frac{14-1}{16}=\frac{13}{16}$

Ex. 2. $\frac{2a}{b}+\frac{3d}{b}-\frac{a}{b}=\frac{2a+3d-a}{b}=\frac{a+3d}{b}$

Ex. 3. $\frac{4}{a+b}-\frac{2b}{a+b}+\frac{b-2}{a+b}=\frac{4-2b+b-2}{a+b}=\frac{2-b}{a+b}$

If the fractions have not a common denominator, they must be reduced to a common denominator, and then proceed as before.

Ex. 1. $\frac{3}{4}+\frac{5}{12}-\frac{2}{3}$

Here the L.C.M. of 3, 4, and 12 is 12.

Therefore, reducing to a common denominator 12, we have

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{3\times 3}{12}+\frac{5}{12}-\frac{2\times 4}{12} &= \frac{9}{12}+\frac{5}{12}-\frac{8}{12}\\ &= \frac{9+5-8}{12}=\frac{14-8}{12}=\frac{6}{12}\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\end{aligned}$$

Ex. 2. $\frac{a}{b}+\frac{c}{d}-\frac{e}{f}$

L.C.M. of denominators is bdf.

Therefore, transforming the fractions to others, with this as denominator, we have

$$\begin{aligned}&\frac{a\times df}{bdf}+\frac{c\times bf}{bdf}-\frac{e\times bd}{bdf}\\ &=\frac{adf}{bdf}+\frac{bcf}{bdf}-\frac{bde}{bdf}\\ &=\frac{adf+bcf-bde}{bdf}\end{aligned}$$

Ex. 3. $\dfrac{2}{p+q} + \dfrac{1}{p-q} - \dfrac{4}{(p^2+q^2)}$

The L.C.M. of the denominators is $(p+q)(p-q)(p^2-q^2)$

Therefore, we have

$$\frac{2(p-q)(p^2+q^2)}{(p+q)(p-q)(p^2+q^2)}+\frac{(p+q)(p^2+q^2)}{(p-q)(p+q)(p^2+q^2)}-\frac{4(p+q)(p-q)}{(p-q)(p^2+q^2)(p+q)}$$

$$=\frac{2p^3+2pq^2-2p^2q-2q^3+p^3+pq^2+p^2q+q^3-4p^2+4q^2}{(p+q)(p-q)(p^2+q^2)}$$

$$=\frac{3p^3-p^2q-4p^2+3pq^2+4q^2-2q^3}{p^4-q^4}$$

Ex. 4. $a + \dfrac{b}{c} + \dfrac{c}{a} - \dfrac{c}{b}$

Considering a as a fraction whose denominator is 1, we have as our common denominator abc, and the fraction becomes

$$\frac{a^2bc}{abc} + \frac{ab^2}{abc} + \frac{bc^2}{abc} - \frac{ac^2}{abc}$$

$$=\frac{a^2bc+ab^2-ac^2+bc^2}{abc}$$

Ex. 5. $\dfrac{p+q}{p-q} - \dfrac{p-q}{p+q}$

Here the common denominator is $(p+q)(p-q)$ or p^2-q^2, and we have

$$\frac{(p+q)(p+q)}{(p-q)(p+q)} - \frac{(p-q)(p-q)}{(p+q)(p-q)}$$

$$=\frac{p^2+2pq+q^2 \ - \ (p^2-2pq+q^2)}{p^2-q^2}$$

$$=\frac{p^2+2pq+q^2-p^2+2pq-q^2}{p^2-q^2}$$

$$=\frac{4pq}{p^2-q^2}$$

EXERCISE XL

Add together :—

(1) $\frac{a}{5}, \frac{2a}{5}, \frac{3a}{5}$

(2) $\frac{3y}{10}, \frac{6y}{10}, \frac{9y}{10}$

(3) $\frac{4pq}{3}, \frac{pq}{12}$

(4) $\frac{3}{a}, \frac{1}{2a}, \frac{3}{4a}$

(5) $\frac{1}{a}, \frac{1}{b}, \frac{1}{c}$

(6) $\frac{2}{x}, \frac{3}{2x}, \frac{4}{3x}$

(7) $\frac{2a+b}{5}, \frac{3a-b}{5}$

(8) $\frac{a-2b}{10}, \frac{4a+b}{5}$

(9) $\frac{y}{4}, \frac{2y+3}{12}, \frac{y-8}{3}$

(10) $\frac{2x+4}{3}, \frac{3x-7}{9}, \frac{4x-41}{18}$

Find the value of :—

(11) $\frac{a+b}{2} + \frac{a-b}{2}$

(12) $\frac{a+x}{a-x} + \frac{a-x}{a+x}$

(13) $1 + \frac{x-y}{x+y}$

(14) $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} + \frac{z}{c}$

(15) $\frac{p}{p+q} + \frac{q}{p-q}$

(16) $a-b+\frac{4ab}{a-b}$

(17) $a-b+\frac{b^2}{a+b}$

(18) $p+q+\frac{p-q}{q^2}$

(19) $y+x+\frac{x}{y^2-xy}$

(20) $2y-x+\frac{y^2-2xy+x^2}{x}$

EXERCISE XLI

Find the value of :—

(1) $\frac{y+3}{13y} - \frac{y-6}{26y} + \frac{y+3}{39y}$

(2) $\frac{a+b}{2a} + \frac{b+c}{2b} + \frac{a+c}{2c}$

(3) $\frac{2a+8}{a} - \frac{a+4}{2a} - \frac{19}{4a^2}$

(4) $\dfrac{2}{x+1} + \dfrac{3}{2x+2} + 1$

(5) $\dfrac{p-q}{p} + \dfrac{p+q}{q} - \dfrac{p^2-q^2}{2pq}$

(6) $\dfrac{4}{5a} - \dfrac{1}{2a} + \dfrac{3}{4a}$

(7) $\dfrac{a^2-ab}{ab} + \dfrac{b^2-bc}{bc} + \dfrac{c^2-ca}{ca}$

(8) $\dfrac{p+q}{pq} + \dfrac{p-q}{2} - p$

(9) $\dfrac{5x+4}{9} - \dfrac{10x+5}{18} + 2$

(10) $\dfrac{a}{b} - \dfrac{a+b}{ab} + b$

EXERCISE XLII

(1) $\dfrac{3x+2}{x} + \dfrac{4x+3}{2x} + \dfrac{5x+4}{x^2}$

(2) $\dfrac{x}{x^2-y^2} + \dfrac{y}{x+y} + \dfrac{1}{x-y}$

(3) $\dfrac{a}{(a+b)} + \dfrac{a-2b}{(a+b)^2} + 3$

(4) $\dfrac{2x}{y} + \dfrac{3x^2}{5} + \dfrac{2y}{x} + \dfrac{1}{4}$

(5) $\dfrac{5x-3}{x+1} - \dfrac{3x+2}{x-1} - 2$

(6) $\dfrac{5y-3}{y+1} - \dfrac{2y^2-13y+1}{y^2-1} - 3$

(7) $\dfrac{3}{1+x^3} - \dfrac{x-2}{1-x+x^2} + \dfrac{4}{1+x}$

(8) $\dfrac{a}{a+b} - \dfrac{a}{a-b} + \dfrac{b}{a-b}$

(9) $\dfrac{x^2+y^2}{x^2-y^2} + \dfrac{x}{x+y} + \dfrac{y}{y-x}$

(10) $\dfrac{b}{b-c} + \dfrac{b}{b+c} + \dfrac{2b^2}{b^2+c^2}$

82. Care should be taken in finding the value of expressions such as :

$$\frac{2x-1}{3} + \frac{x-5}{6} - \frac{x-4}{4}$$

to first express the numerators in brackets, and then remove them as in the example below. This will avoid a possible mistake in sign.

Here the L.C.M. of the denominators is 12.

Hence, $\dfrac{2x-1}{3} + \dfrac{x-5}{6} - \dfrac{x-4}{4}$

$$= \frac{(2x-1)\times 4}{3\times 4} + \frac{(x-5)\times 2}{6\times 2} - \frac{(x-4)\times 3}{4\times 3}$$

$$= \frac{(8x-4)}{12} + \frac{(2x-10)}{12} - \frac{(3x-12)}{12}$$

$$= \frac{8x-4+2x-10-3x+12}{12}$$

$$= \frac{7x-2}{12}$$

The intermediate steps, after a little practice, may be left out, and the working will then read as follows:

$$\frac{2x-1}{3} + \frac{x-5}{6} - \frac{x-4}{4} = \frac{4(2x-1)+2(x-5)-3(x-4)}{12}$$

$$= \frac{8x-4+2x-10-3x+12}{12}$$

$$= \frac{7x-2}{12}$$

Ex. $\dfrac{2p+3q}{p-2q} - \dfrac{2p-3q}{p+q} + 3.$

The L.C.M. of the denominators is $(p-2q)(p+q)$.

The expression

$$=\frac{(2p+3q)(p+q)-(2p-3q)(p-2q)+3(p+q)(p-2q)}{(p-2q)(p+q)}$$

$$=\frac{2p^2+3pq+2pq+3q^2-(2p^2-3pq-4pq+6q^2)+3(p^2-2pq+pq-2q^2)}{(p-2q)(p+q)}$$

$$=\frac{2p^2+3pq+2pq+3q^2-2p^2+3pq+4pq-6q^2+3p^2-6pq+3pq-6q^2}{(p-2q)(p+q)}$$

$$=\frac{3p^2+9pq-9q^2}{(p-2q)(p+q)}$$

This result may also be written

$$\frac{3(p^2+3pq-3q^2)}{p^2-pq-2q^2}$$

Note that all the multiplication is written down in full as it is done, and like terms are collected afterwards. Thus, in the products of $(2p-3q)$ and $p-2q$ each term of the former expression is multiplied by p, and then each is multiplied by $-2q$ and the products written down in full. This method avoids the necessity of doing the rough work separately, and the whole of the working is shown in the sum itself.

MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION

83. *To multiply fractions,* multiply the numerators together for a new numerator and the denominators together for a new denominator. The former result over the latter will be the required product.

For the purposes of this rule, a whole number may be regarded as a fraction whose denominator is 1.

Example, $a = \dfrac{a}{1}$

Ex. 1. Simplify

$$\frac{3a^2}{5} \times \frac{7}{2b^2} = \frac{3a^2 \times 7}{5 \times 2b^2} = \frac{21a^2}{10b^2}$$

Should the result thus obtained contain any factors common to both numerator and denominator, this factor may be cancelled out of each, for as in Arithmetic, *the value of a fraction is not altered by dividing both its numerator and denominator by the same number.*

Ex. 2. Simplify

$$\frac{(a+b)^2}{27ab} \times \frac{15b^2}{a^2-b^2} = \frac{(a+b)(a+b) \times 15b^2}{27ab(a+b)(a-b)}$$

Cancelling the factor $(a+b)$, which is common to both numerator and denominator, and also the factor $3b$, we have

$$\frac{(a+b) \times 5b}{9a(a-b)} = \frac{5b(a+b)}{9a(a-b)} \text{ or } \frac{5ab+5b^2}{9a^2-9ab}$$

84. To divide one fraction by another, invert the divisor and proceed as in multiplication. Should the divisor be a whole number, such as a, regarding it as equivalent to $\frac{a}{1}$, when inverted it becomes $\frac{1}{a}$.

Ex. 1. Simplify

$$\frac{3a^2b}{15} \div \frac{6ab^2}{25} = \frac{3a^2b}{15} \times \frac{25}{6ab^2}$$
$$= \frac{75a^2b}{90ab^2}$$
$$= \frac{5a}{6b}$$

Dividing both numerator and denominator by the common factor, $15ab$.

Ex. 2. Simplify $\dfrac{40x^2-16}{5y^2-20} \div \dfrac{3x+2}{2y+4}$

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{40x^2-16}{5y^2-20} \div \frac{3x+2}{2y+4} &= \frac{8(5x^2-2)}{5(y^2-4)} \times \frac{2(y+2)}{3x+2} \\
&= \frac{8(5x^2-2)}{5(y+2)(y-2)} \times \frac{2(y+2)}{3x+2} \\
&= \frac{16(5x^2-2)}{5(y-2)(3x+2)} \quad (\text{cancelling } \overline{y+2}) \\
&= \frac{80x^2-32}{15xy+10y-30x-20}
\end{aligned}$$

Ex. 3.

$$\begin{aligned}
&\frac{4ax}{3by} \div \frac{c^2-x^2}{a^2-x^2} \times \frac{bc+bx}{a^2-ax} \\
&= \frac{4ax}{3by} \times \frac{a^2-x^2}{c^2-x^2} \times \frac{bc+bx}{a^2-ax} \\
&= \frac{4ax}{3by} \times \frac{(a+x)(a-x)}{(c+x)(c-x)} \times \frac{b(c+x)}{a(a-x)} \\
&= \frac{4x(a+x)}{3y(c-x)} = \frac{4ax+4x^2}{3cy-3xy}
\end{aligned}$$

EXERCISE XLIII

Simplify (leaving the results *in factors*):—

(1) $\dfrac{a}{bx} \times \dfrac{cx}{d}$ (2) $\dfrac{ax}{1+x} \times \dfrac{bx}{1-x}$

(3) $\dfrac{2y}{a} \times \dfrac{3b}{ac} \times \dfrac{5ac}{2b}$ (4) $\dfrac{a-bx}{mx-n} \times \dfrac{a+bx}{mx+n}$

(5) $\dfrac{a^2-x^2}{p+q} \times \dfrac{p^2-q^2}{ax+x^2} \times \dfrac{a^2}{a-x}$

(6) $\dfrac{4x^2-a^2}{8x^3+a^3} \times \dfrac{2x+a}{2x-a}$

(7) $\dfrac{p^4-q^4}{p^2-2pq+q^2} \times \dfrac{p-q}{p^2+pq}$

(8) $\dfrac{x+1}{6} \times \dfrac{2}{3x}$ (9) $\dfrac{2ax+x^2}{c^2+x^2} \times \dfrac{c+x}{x}$

(10) $\dfrac{p^2q^2-1}{a^2-b^2} \times \dfrac{a-b}{pq+1}$ (11) $\dfrac{p^2-q^2}{(p+q)^2} \times \dfrac{p+q}{p^2+q^2}$

(12) $\dfrac{4x^2-4a^2}{2ax+2a^2} \times \dfrac{2a}{2x-2a}$

(13) $\dfrac{a+x}{a} \times \dfrac{a-x}{x} \times \dfrac{a^2-x^2}{a^2+x^2}$

(14) $\dfrac{x^2-y^2}{x} \times \dfrac{x}{x+y} \times \dfrac{1}{x-y}$

(15) $\dfrac{a^2-x^2}{ax} \times \dfrac{a^2-x^2}{a^2+x^2}$ (16) $\dfrac{abx+b^2}{abx-a^2} \times \dfrac{bx-a}{b}$

(17) $\dfrac{(a-b+c)}{c} \times \dfrac{ac-c^2}{b}$ (18) $\dfrac{(a-x)^2}{(a+x)^2} \times \dfrac{a+x}{a-x}$

EXERCISE XLIV

(1) $\dfrac{a+b}{2} \div \dfrac{a-b}{2}$ (2) $\dfrac{3xy}{5} \div \dfrac{9x^2}{15}$

(3) $\dfrac{21pqr}{16a^2} \div \dfrac{34q^2}{4a}$ (4) $\dfrac{a^2}{c} \div \dfrac{b^2}{2c^2}$

(5) $\dfrac{ax}{by} \div \dfrac{cx}{py}$ (6) $\dfrac{6ax^2}{b^4} \div \dfrac{3a^2x}{2b^3}$

(7) $\dfrac{2b(1-4x^2)}{c^2} \div \dfrac{(1-2x)(1+2x)^2}{b^3}$

(8) $3a+3b \div \dfrac{a-b}{3a+6b}$ (9) $\dfrac{a-b}{3a+6b} \div \dfrac{a^2-b^2}{a+2b}$

(10) $\dfrac{p^2-q^2}{p^4-4q^4} \div \dfrac{a-b}{p^2-2q^2}$ (11) $\dfrac{x}{x^2+y^2} \div \dfrac{(x-y)^2}{x^4-y^4}$

(12) $\frac{3b+y}{b^2+by+y^2} \div \frac{b-y}{y}$

(13) $\frac{a^3}{b^3x^3} \div \left(\frac{a}{bx}\right)^3$ (14) $\frac{x^2-49}{x^2-9} \div \frac{x+7}{x-3}$

(15) $\frac{p^2q^2+6pq}{16p^2-1} \div \frac{pq+6}{2p-5}$

(16) $\frac{a-3}{4b-3} \div \frac{a^2-6a+9}{16b^2-9}$

(17) $\frac{2x+b}{3bx+2b^2} \div \frac{4x^2-b^2}{9x^2-4b^2}$

(18) $\frac{(a+b)a^2}{b^2} \div \frac{a^2}{x-y} \div \frac{x^2-y^2}{a-b}$

CHAPTER IX

EQUATIONS

85. **Statements** asserting that an algebraical expression is equal to a number, or to another algebraical expression, are called equations. They are of two classes.

(1) Those which are true for all numerical values of the letters used, such as

$$(a+b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$$
$$a^3 + b^3 = (a+b)(a^2 - ab + b^2)$$

Which are called *Identical Equations.*

(2) Those which are only true for certain definite numerical values, such as

$$\text{(i.)}\quad x+1 = 7$$
$$\text{(ii.)}\quad 8x - x^2 = 12$$

(i.) being only true when $x = 6$.
(ii.) being only true when $x = 2$ or 6.

Which are called *Conditional Equations.* Some writers restrict the term Equation to the second class, and call the others *Identities.*

86. An equation like (i.), which contains no power of x higher than the first, is called a *Simple Equation.* When a simple equation is given us, and we are told to *solve* it, we are required to find what value of x

will make the statement true. This value is called the *root* of the given equation.

87. The various operations performed in the solution of simple equations depend on the following axioms or self-evident propositions:—

(1) If the same quantity be added to two equal quantities the results will be equal.
(2) If the same quantity be subtracted from two equal quantities the remainders will be equal.
(3) If two equal quantities be multiplied by the same quantity the products are equal.
(4) If two equal quantities be divided by the same quantity the quotients are equal.

The teacher should at intervals insist on his pupils explaining each line of their work in equations by reference to the four axioms above, and point out that unless a step can be justified by them it is incorrect. This is best done in class.

By applying these four propositions to the equation to be solved, the value of the unknown quantity can in general be found.

88. *Ex.* 1. Solve $x+5 = 6$

Here we are told that if 5 be added to x the sum is 6.

That is, that x by itself is five less than 6; or, that x represents the difference between 6 and 5, or $6-5$, *i.e.* 1.

Hence, to solve an equation of the form $x+p=q$, we must subtract p from both sides of the equation,

$$\text{i.e.}\quad x+p-p=q-p$$
$$\text{i.e.}\quad x=q-p$$

89. From the methods adopted in the examples given, the following rule for the solution of a simple equation may be found.

Transpose all the terms which contain the unknown quantity to one side of the equation, and all the other terms to the other side, changing the sign of any term so transposed.

Next combine all the terms which contain the unknown quantity into one term, and divide both sides by the coefficient thus obtained. The quotient is the required root of the equation.

Ex. 2. Solve $3x-11=2x+5$

In order to get all the terms containing x on one side of the equation, we subtract $2x$ from each side, which leaves no term containing x on the right hand side.

Thus, $3x-11-2x=2x+5-2x$

or $x-11=5$

To get all the terms which do not contain x on the other side of the equation, -11 is subtracted from each.

Thus,
$$\begin{aligned} x-11-(-11)&=5-(-11)\\ x-11+11&=5+11\\ x&=16 \end{aligned}$$

In actual practice the working would be shown as follows :—

$$\begin{aligned} 3x-11&=2x+5\\ 3x-2x&=5+11\\ x&=16 \end{aligned}$$

Ex. 3.
$$\begin{aligned} b(x-b)&=2bc-cx+c^2\\ bx-b^2&=2bc-cx+c^2 \end{aligned}$$

Collecting all terms containing x on the left-hand side and those which do not contain x on the right-hand side,

$$\begin{aligned} bx+cx&=b^2+2bc+c^2\\ x(b+c)&=(b+c)(b+c) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, $$x=\frac{(b+c)(b+c)}{(b+c)}=b+c$$

Ex. 4. $3(x+3)^2+5(x+5)^2=8(x+8)^2$

$$3(x^2+6x+9)+5(x^2+10x+25)=8(x^2+16x+64)$$
$$3x^2+18x+27+5x^2+50x+125=8x^2+128x+512$$
$$+18x+50x-128x=512-125-27$$
$$-60x=360$$
$$60x=-360$$
$$x=\frac{-360}{60}=-6.$$

90. Many simple equations appear, as in the example above, to contain powers higher than the first, but on collecting them on the same side of the equation, they will be found to cancel.

EXERCISE XLV

(1) $2x+3=x+5$

(2) $3x+5=x+9$

(3) $2x-7=x+6$

(4) $11x-5=4x+9$

(5) $16x+2=12x+6$

(6) $7x-12=5x+6$

(7) $7x-3=5x+13$

(8) $3x+5=10x-16$

(9) $45x-72=60+x$

(10) $12x-6x+4x=84+3x$

(11) $4x-2=3x+4$

(12) $19x+13=59-4x$

(13) $3x+7=100$

(14) $4x+36=5x+34$

(15) $4x-12+3x+1=2x+4$

(16) $55-2x=8x-35$

(17) $98+24x-48=6x+68$

(18) $11x+21=x-9$

(19) $5x-9=11x-33$

(20) $2x+15=11x+6$

(21) $13x-7=5x+9$

(22) $15x-40=8x+100$

(23) $ax+b=bx+a$

(24) $(b+c)x-(a+b)=(c-a)$

(25) $12(x-2)-4(x-3)+3(x-4)=48$

(26) $20(x-3)-15(x-8)+12(x-5)=0$

(27) $b(x-b)=c(x-c)$

(28) $(x+c)(x+d)-(x-c)(x-d)=(c+d)^2$

(29) $p(2x-p)+q(2x-q)=2pq$

(30) $2(x+2)^2+3(x+3)^2=5(x+1)^2+46$

91. Equations which involve fractions should be cleared of fractions by multiplying *both* sides by the L.C.M. of the denominators, and then proceed as usual.

Ex. $$\frac{12-4x}{10}-\frac{2x+5}{5}=3+\frac{7x+60}{2}-50$$

The L.C.M. of the denominators is 10.

Therefore, multiplying both sides of the equation by 10, we have

$$\begin{aligned} 12-4x-2(2x+5)&=30+5(7x+60)-500\\ 12-4x-4x-10&=30+35x+300-500\\ -4x-4x-35x&=30+300-500-12+10\\ -43x&=340-512\\ -43x&=-172\\ 43x&=172\\ x&=4 \end{aligned}$$

EXERCISE XLVI

(1) $\frac{x}{6}-\frac{x}{4}+10=\frac{x}{3}-\frac{x}{2}+1$

(2) $\frac{5x+3}{4}+7=\frac{4x-10}{10}+10$

(3) $\frac{2x-5}{4}-\frac{7x+10}{3}=16-\frac{12x-10}{5}$

(4) $13\frac{3}{4}-\frac{x}{2}=2x-8\frac{3}{4}$

(5) $12\frac{1}{4}+3x-6-\frac{7x}{3}=\frac{3x}{4}-5\frac{3}{8}$

(6) $\frac{x}{2}+\frac{x}{3}=\frac{x}{4}+7$

(7) $21 + \dfrac{3x - 11}{16} = \dfrac{5x - 5}{8} + \dfrac{97 - 7x}{2}$

(8) $15x - 24 = 20 + \dfrac{x}{3}$

(9) $x - \dfrac{x}{2} + \dfrac{x}{3} - \dfrac{x}{4} = 7$

(10) $\dfrac{x}{2} - \dfrac{5x + 4}{3} = \dfrac{4x + 9}{3}$

EXERCISE XLVII

(1) $\dfrac{x + 1}{2} + \dfrac{x + 2}{3} = 14 + \dfrac{5 - x}{4}$

(2) $\dfrac{x + 1}{2} + \dfrac{x + 2}{3} + \dfrac{x + 3}{4} = 16$

(3) $\dfrac{x + 6}{4} + \dfrac{16 - 3x}{12} = \dfrac{x + 9}{6}$

(4) $\dfrac{x + 1}{2} + \dfrac{x + 2}{3} = 16 - \dfrac{5x + 1}{4}$

(5) $\dfrac{x - 2}{2} + \dfrac{x}{3} = 20 - \dfrac{x - 6}{2}$

(6) $\dfrac{x - 7}{11} - \dfrac{3x - 5}{7} + \dfrac{125}{77} = 2x - 17$

(7) $\dfrac{5x - 7}{3} - \dfrac{3x - 2}{7} = \dfrac{x - 5}{4}$

(8) $\dfrac{x + 3}{2} - \dfrac{11 - x}{5} = \dfrac{3x - 1}{20} + 3\tfrac{1}{5}$

(9) $x - \dfrac{x - 2}{3} = 5\tfrac{3}{4} - \dfrac{x + 10}{5} + \dfrac{x}{4}$

(10) $\dfrac{9x + 7}{2} - x + \dfrac{x - 2}{7} = 36$

EXERCISE XLVIII

(1) $$\frac{3x+7}{14} - \frac{2x-7}{21} + 2\tfrac{3}{4} = \frac{x-4}{4}$$

(2) $$\frac{2x+1}{29} - \frac{402-3x}{12} = 9 - \frac{471-6x}{2}$$

(3) $$\frac{4x-21}{7} + 7\tfrac{3}{4} + \frac{7x-28}{3} = x + 3\tfrac{3}{4} - \frac{9-7x}{8}$$

(4) $$\frac{5x-2}{3} + 3\tfrac{1}{2} - \frac{7x-2}{4} = 1 + \frac{12x-14}{17}$$

(5) $$\frac{x-3\frac{1}{2}}{4} + \frac{5x-37}{8} = 5 + \frac{2x-5}{5}$$

(6) $$\frac{x-1\frac{25}{26}}{2} - \frac{2-6x}{13} = x - \frac{20x-10+3x}{156}$$

(7) $$\frac{17-3x}{5} - \frac{4x+2}{3} = \frac{29-11x}{3}$$

(8) $$\frac{3-7x}{9} + \frac{14x-48}{10} = 2 + \frac{7x-54}{30}.$$

(9) $$\frac{2\frac{1}{2}-x}{2} + \frac{3\frac{1}{4}+x}{4} = \frac{1-x}{8} + 1\tfrac{13}{16}$$

(10) $$\frac{3x-1}{4} + \frac{5x+1}{6} + \frac{2x-11}{9} - \frac{7x-13}{12} = \frac{11x+7}{18} - \frac{499-13x}{36} - 14$$

EXERCISE XLIX

Solve :—

(1) $20-8x+8=10x+10$

(2) $6x-24+9x-30-18x+66=0$

(3) $35x+20-15x=60+x-50+48$

(4) $\frac{x}{2} - 3\frac{1}{2} = 3\frac{1}{2} + 7\frac{1}{2}x$

(5) $13\frac{3}{4} - \frac{3x}{2} = 6x - 8\frac{3}{4}$

(6) $30x + \frac{56x}{3} + \frac{220x}{3} = 366$

(7) $x + \frac{2x}{3} - \frac{x}{2} + \frac{2x}{5} = 7\frac{5}{6}$

(8) $\frac{7}{3x} - 4 = \frac{2}{3}$

(9) $\frac{2}{x} + \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2}{3x} = \frac{7}{3}$

(10) $\frac{6x+1}{2} - \frac{4x}{3} = 10 + \frac{2x-1}{6}$

(11) $5x + \frac{5x-2}{3} = \frac{5x-1}{2} + 4$

(12) $\frac{2x+2}{7} + \frac{x}{6} = x-3$

(13) $\frac{3x-5}{4} + \frac{7x-9}{3} = 2x - 2 + \frac{5-x}{2}$

(14) $\frac{x+1}{2} + \frac{1}{1\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{x-1}{3} + \frac{x+4}{3}$

(15) $\frac{x - 7\frac{1}{2}}{2} = \frac{3x - 9}{4} + \frac{27 - 3x}{3}$

(16) $x - 1 + \frac{9 + x}{5} - 5\frac{3}{4} = \frac{x - 3}{3} + \frac{x - 1}{4}$

(17) $4x - \frac{12x - 2}{5} = 3 - \frac{8x - 5}{3}$

(18) $\frac{12x - 14}{42} - \frac{126 - 4x}{21} = \frac{x}{7} + 2$

(19) $10x - \frac{4x - 1}{3} + 1 = 6x + \frac{2x + 2}{2} + 7$

(20) $\frac{x + 5}{4} - \frac{19 - 3x}{12} = \frac{25}{6}$

(21) $\frac{7x - 2}{3} - \frac{12 + 4x}{5} + 6 = \frac{3x + 6}{2}$

(22) $\frac{x + 14}{3} - 5\frac{3}{4} = \frac{2x + 19}{7} - \frac{25 + 5x}{8}$

(23) $\frac{2x + 11}{7} - \frac{9x + 10}{11} = \frac{x - 9}{2}$

(24) $\frac{6x - 1}{7} + \frac{6 - 2x}{4} - \frac{4x - 4}{12} = 2 - \frac{x + 4}{28}$

(25) $\frac{7x + 9}{8} - \frac{3x + 1}{7} = \frac{9x - 13}{4} - \frac{249 - 9x}{14}$

(26) $\frac{3x + 6}{16} + \frac{7x + 3}{15} - \frac{7x + 8}{20} = 2$

(27) $\frac{x}{2} - 4\frac{1}{2} - \frac{12 - 2x}{5\frac{1}{2}} + x = \frac{8\frac{1}{2}}{11}$

(28) $\frac{7x + 12}{23} + \frac{9x + 8}{10} - \frac{x - 8}{5} + \frac{2x - 1}{15} = 23\frac{1}{3}$

(29) $\dfrac{12x+1}{29} - \dfrac{402-18x}{12} = 9 - \dfrac{471-36x}{2}$

(30) $52-5(6x-1)=27$

(31) $4(2x-3)-7(2x-4)=6-2x$

(32) $20(x+1)-50(3x-1)=200-20(4x-1)-(3x-1)50$

(33) $4(5x-8)-64(4-x)-3(12x-16)=96$

(34) $10\left(3x+\dfrac{1}{2}\right) - 18x\left(\dfrac{1}{3x} - \dfrac{1}{3}\right) = 23$

(35) $\dfrac{8x}{5} - \dfrac{5x}{2} + 18 = \dfrac{1}{9}\left(8x+1\right)$

(36) $\dfrac{1}{3}\left(2x-10\right) - \dfrac{1}{11}\left(3x-40\right) = 15 - \dfrac{1}{5}\left(57-x\right)$

(37) $\dfrac{x}{4} - \dfrac{1}{8}\left(8-3x\right) - \dfrac{1}{4}\left(5+3x\right) + \dfrac{11}{4} = 0$

(38) $\dfrac{1}{7}\left(\dfrac{x}{9} - \dfrac{1}{2}\right) - \dfrac{1}{5}\left(\dfrac{2}{3} - \dfrac{x}{9}\right) = 1\tfrac{13}{30}$

(39) $\dfrac{1}{4}\left(4+\dfrac{x}{2}\right) - \dfrac{1}{7}\left(\dfrac{2x}{3} - \dfrac{1}{3}\right) = \dfrac{31}{28}$

(40) $\dfrac{1}{14}\left(\dfrac{3x}{5}+\dfrac{2}{3}\right) - \dfrac{1}{7}\left(\dfrac{4x}{5}-6\tfrac{2}{3}\right) = \dfrac{1}{2}\left(x-6\right)$

(41) $\dfrac{5x-1}{15} - \dfrac{4}{5} \times \dfrac{7x-117}{39} = \dfrac{4}{5}\left(6+\dfrac{x-13}{39}\right)$

(42) $\dfrac{1}{2}\left(\dfrac{2}{3}x+4\right) - \dfrac{7\frac{1}{2}-x}{3} = \dfrac{x}{2}\left(\dfrac{6}{x}-1\right)$

(43) $3\tfrac{1}{3} \times \left\{28-\left(\dfrac{x}{4}+24\right)\right\} = 3\tfrac{1}{2} \times \left\{2\tfrac{1}{3}+\dfrac{x}{2}\right\}$

(44) $\frac{20x+17}{18} - \frac{24x+2}{22x-8} = \frac{10x-4}{9}$

(45) $\frac{24x+13}{15} - \frac{12x+5}{20x-25} = \frac{8x}{5}$

(46) $\frac{4x}{55-x} - \frac{220-4x}{x} = \frac{165}{x}$

(47) $\frac{5x+6}{x-2} + \frac{2x-6}{2x-4} = 9$

(48) $\frac{36+6x}{x+2} + \frac{68+8x}{x+4} = 14 + \frac{48}{x+2}$

CHAPTER X

PROBLEMS

92. If certain relations are known to exist between two or more unknown quantities, we are able, by expressing these relations in the form of equations, to obtain values for the unknown quantities which will in general satisfy the conditions of the question.

No general rule can be given for the solution of problems of this description, but the method to be adopted is to assume symbols x, y, etc., for the quantities to be found, and then express in algebraical language what is stated in the question. After this the necessary equation or equations can be built up.

A few worked examples will give a better idea of the method.

Ex. 1. Divide the number 9 into two parts, such that twice the greater may exceed five times the less by 4.

Let x be the greater part.

Then $9-x$ is the smaller (since the sum of the parts is 9).

$$2x = \text{twice the greater part.}$$
$$5(9-x) = \text{five times the smaller.}$$

$$\therefore \quad 2x - 5(9-x) = \begin{cases}\text{excess of twice the greater} \\ \quad \text{part over five times the less.}\end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \quad 2x - 5(9-x) &= 4 \\ 2x - 45 + 5x &= 4 \\ 7x &= 49 \\ x &= 7 \\ \therefore \quad 9 - x &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the parts are 7 and 2.

Ex. 2. A has £700, B has £600. How much must A receive from B in order that A's money may be double B's.

Suppose A receives £x.

Then A will have £$700+x$ (he had £700 to begin with).

B will have £$600-x$.

Now A's money is to be double B's.

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \quad 700 + x &= 2(600 - x) \\ 700 + x &= 1200 - 2x \\ 3x &= 500 \\ x &= £166\tfrac{2}{3} \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, A must receive £166 13s. 4d.

EXERCISE L

(1) Divide £37 between A, B, and C, so that B has £3 more than A, and C £5 less than B.

(2) Find a number which, when multiplied by 4, becomes as much above 30 as it now is below it.

(3) Find a number which, when multiplied by 7, exceeds three times its original value by 20.

(4) Two men, at a distance of 24 miles, set out to meet each other, travelling at the rates of 3 and 5 miles an hour. When and where will they meet?

(5) A has £50 and B has £20. How much must A give B that they may have equal amounts?

(6) A has £50 and B has £40. How much must A take from B in order that A's share may be double B's?

(7) Find two consecutive numbers such that their sum is 91.

(8) A salmon weighed 12 lbs. and half its own weight. What was its weight?

(9) Find two numbers such that their sum is 40 and difference 16.

(10) Find two numbers whose sum is 34 and difference 14.

(11) Find two consecutive numbers such that the difference between 9 times the greater and 7 times the less is 29.

(12) Five times a certain number exceeds 4 times the next higher number by 8. Find the number.

(13) Divide £1025 between A, B, and C, so that A has £125 more than B, and B £300 more than C.

(14) A basket of apples is divided between 12 boys and 4 girls. If a boy has 2 more than a girl, and the total number of apples is 152, find how many each girl receives.

(15) A medicine bottle full of medicine costs $2\frac{1}{2}$d. If the medicine cost 2d. more than the bottle, what was the price of the bottle?

(16) A man promised to reap a field for 6s. an acre, but left off when there were still 4 acres unfinished, and received £2 14s. How many acres were there in the field?

(17) A boy has to write 50 lines each time he is late. In one term he had 430 lines to do, 80 of which were for coming without his books. How many times was he late?

(18) A party of boys hire a wagonette, and when it has to be paid for each boy's share is 10d. If there had been 4 more boys each one's share would have been 8d. How many boys were there, and how much was the hire of the wagonette?

(19) A party settling their bill for tea pay 8d. each. If there had been 4 more they would have paid 7d. each. How many people were there?

(20) Divide £1000 between B, C, and A, so that A has £72 more than B, and C £100 more than A.

(21) Divide £600 between three people, so that the first may have 4 times as much as the second, and the second twice as much as the third.

(22) Divide £120 between four people, so that the first has twice as much as the second, the second twice as much as the third, and the fourth as much as the other three together.

(23) Find two numbers such that if the former be increased by 16 it becomes double the latter, and the sum of the numbers is 83.

(24) A footman was hired for £20 a year and his livery. He was discharged at the end of eight months, and was only given £10 and his livery. What was his livery worth?

(25) Find the product and the sum of the squares of two numbers whose sum is 59 and difference 17.

(26) Find two numbers, such that their sum is 40, and seven times the greater is equal to 21 times the less.

(27) A man has two droves of pigs, each containing the same number. He sells 21 of one drove and 61 of the other, and then finds that he has twice as many of the first left as he has of the others. How many pigs had he originally in each drove?

(28) A bill of £57 was paid in sovereigns and half-crowns, and the number of coins was 106. How many were there of each?

(29) A's age is three times B's. B is twice as old as C. The sum of their ages is 54. How old were they?

(30) A boy, after spending 6d. more than half his pocket money, had 1d. more than one-third of it left. How much pocket money had he?

(31) The distance from Bedford to London is 49 miles. A man walks for 4 hours, and then doubles his rate and cycles the rest of the way in 5 hours. How fast did he walk?

(32) A man wished to give 5d. each to some waits, but found that he had 7d. too little money in his pocket, so gave them 4d. each, and had 10d. remaining. How many were there?

(33) Two brothers have the same income. One saves a quarter of his income, the other spends £140 a year more than his brother, and at the end of four years is £300 in debt. What is his income?

(34) At an election 370 people voted, and the candidate elected had a majority of 16. How many votes did he poll?

·93. Many problems involve the use of fractions. These are best solved by multiplying both sides of the equation obtained by the L.C.M. of the denominators of the fractions involved, and then proceeding as before.

Ex. 1. Find a number such that the sum of its third, fifth, and ninth parts is 58.

Let x be the required number.

Then its third, fifth, and ninth parts respectively are:—

$$\frac{x}{3},\quad \frac{x}{5},\quad \text{and}\quad \frac{x}{9}$$

$$\therefore\quad \frac{x}{3} + \frac{x}{5} + \frac{x}{9} = 58.$$

Multiplying both sides by 45, the L.C.M. of 3, 5, 9, we have

$$15x + 9x + 5x = 58 \times 45$$
$$29x = 58 \times 45$$

$$x = \frac{58 \times 45}{29} = 2 \times 45 = 90$$

Therefore, the required number is 90.

Ex. 2. A man bought a number of tops at 9 for 6d., and half as many more at 6 for 7d. He gave 2 away, and sold the rest at 8 for 11d., thereby gaining seven shillings and a penny. How many tops were there?

Let x be the number of tops at 9 for 6d.

Since 9 tops cost 6d., each costs

$$\frac{6}{9}\text{d.} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{2}{3}\text{d.}$$

$$\therefore \qquad x \text{ cost } \frac{2x}{3}\text{d.}$$

He bought half as many at 6 for 7d.

$$\therefore \qquad \text{he bought } \frac{x}{2} \text{ at } \frac{7}{6}\text{d. each.}$$

and they cost $\quad \dfrac{x}{2} \times \dfrac{7}{6} = \dfrac{7x}{12}\text{d.}$

$$\therefore \qquad \text{total cost was } \frac{2x}{3} + \frac{7x}{12}\text{d.}$$

$$= \frac{15x}{12}\text{d.}$$

The total number was $x+\frac{x}{2}$, he gave away 2.

$$\therefore \qquad \text{Sold } x+\frac{x}{2}-2 \text{ at } \frac{11}{8}\text{d. each, producing}$$

$$\left(\frac{3x}{2}-2\right)\frac{11}{8}\text{d.}$$

But since the selling price exceeded the cost price by 85 pence (all amounts referred to in the problem being expressed in pence),

$$\left(\frac{3x}{2}-2\right)\frac{11}{8} - \frac{15x}{12} = 85$$

$$\frac{33x}{16} - \frac{11}{4} - \frac{15x}{12} = 85.$$

Multiplying up by 48, the L.C.M. of the denominators,

$$99x - 132 - 60x = 85 + 48 = 4080$$
$$39x = 4212$$
$$x = 108$$

Now, the whole number bought was

$$x + \frac{x}{2} = 108 + 54$$

$\therefore$ Number was 162.

Ex. 3. At what time between the hours of 5 and 6 are the hands of a clock together.

Suppose they are together at x minutes past 5.

The minute hand travels over 60 minute spaces, while the hour hand travels over 5. That is, it travels 12 times as fast as the hour hand. Therefore, while the minute hand travels x spaces the hour hand travels $\frac{x}{12}$. At 5 o'clock the minute hand is 25 spaces behind the hour hand, and at x minutes past they are together.

$$\therefore \qquad x = \frac{x}{12} + 25$$
$$12x = x + 300$$
$$11x = 300$$
$$x = 27\tfrac{3}{11}$$

Therefore, they are together at $27\frac{3}{11}$ minutes past 5.

EXERCISE LI

(1) Find a number such that its fourth part exceeds its tenth part by 27.

(2) Find a number such that the sum of its third and seventh parts is 40.

(3) What is the number whose third and tenth parts together are as much less than 15 as the fifth part is greater than 4?

(4) I spent 20 guineas on cloth, buying 10 yards, some at £2 a yard, and the rest at 30s. a yard. How much of each did I buy?

(5) At what times between the hours of 5 and 6 o'clock are the hands of a clock at right angles?

(6) At what time between 4 and 5 o'clock are the hands of a watch in a straight line?

(7) The hands of a clock are together at 12 o'clock. When will they next be together?

(8) The hands of a clock are in a straight line at 6 o'clock. When will this occur next?

(9) Two men, whose distance apart is 49 miles, set out to walk towards each other. The one walks at the rate of $3\frac{1}{4}$ miles an hour, the other at $3\frac{3}{4}$ miles an hour. When and where will they meet?

(10) A man spends £120 more than $\frac{2}{5}$ of his income and then has £70 less than half of it left. What is his income?

(11) A bill of £5 is paid with half sovereigns and half-crowns, the number of coins being 16. How many of each were used?

(12) A church collection amounted to £3 19s. 6d. The coins included were half-crowns, shillings, sixpences, and pence. There were four times as many shillings as half-crowns, and the number of sixpences was one less than four times the number of shillings and half-crowns together, and there were 786 coins in all. Find the number of each.

(13) I buy a number of eggs at 4 for 3d., five times as many at 1s. 2d. a score, and three times as many at 9d. per dozen. If I sell the lot at 5 for 4d., I gain 1s. 2d. How many of each kind did I buy?

(14) A bankrupt owes A three times as much as he owes B, and C as much as he owes the other two together. If he has £400 to divide between them, what should each receive?

(15) Divide £1500 between A, B, and C so that A's share is $\frac{3}{5}$ths of B's, and B's $\frac{5}{8}$ths of C's.

(16) How much chicory at 4d. per lb. must be mixed with 60 lbs. of coffee worth 1s. 6d. per lb. so that the mixture may be worth 11d. per lb.?

(17) A brewer had a quantity of beer which he expected to sell for £9 2s. He sold 40 gallons, but had to throw away a quarter of the remainder because it contained arsenic, and consequently he only received £7 7s. 4d. How many gallons were there, and how much a gallon did it fetch?

(18) The ages of a man and his wife together amount to 60 years, and 20 years ago the man's age was half as great again as his wife's. What are their present ages?

(19) The denominator of a certain fraction exceeds the numerator by 5, and if 1 be subtracted from both numerator and denominator the fraction becomes equal to $\frac{1}{2}$. What is the fraction?

(20) A boy has $2\frac{1}{4}$ hours for nutting. He rides to a wood on a bicycle at 10 miles an hour, spends $\frac{3}{4}$-hour getting nuts, and then finding his tyre punctured has to walk home at the rate of $3\frac{1}{3}$ miles an hour, just arriving in time. How far away is the wood?

CHAPTER XI

SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS

94. THE equations hitherto considered have contained only one unknown quantity, and the methods given will in such cases always effect a solution.

If, however, we are given an equation which, although of the first degree, contains more than one unknown quantity, we shall not be able to find a definite solution, or rather we shall find such a number of solutions or series of values for the unknown quantities that we shall not know which to take. Thus $5x-3y=1$ is satisfied by

$$\begin{aligned} x&=2, y=3\\ x&=5, y=8\\ x&=8, y=13 \end{aligned}$$

95. If there are two unknown quantities and two equations of the first degree containing them, this indefinite number of solutions disappears, and it is in general possible to find one and only one solution for each unknown quantity, which will satisfy both equations simultaneously. Equations of this description are known as *simultaneous equations*, and the method in use for their solution will best be understood from an example:—

Ex. 1.
$$\left.\begin{aligned}2x+3y&=19\\5x-7y&=4\end{aligned}\right\}\begin{aligned}&\text{(i.)}\\&\text{(ii.)}\end{aligned}$$

If we can get rid of the terms containing y from both equations we shall be left with a simple equation to find x, which can be easily solved.

It is clear that if the first equation contained the same number of y's as the second, addition would wipe out or eliminate the terms containing y. Hence, we make it our aim to do this, and by multiplying the first equation by the coefficient of y in the second, and the second by the coefficient of y in the first, this object will be attained thus :—

$$\left.\begin{aligned}7(2x+3y)&=19\times 7\\3(5x-7y)&=4\times 3\end{aligned}\right\}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned}14x+21y&=133\\15x-21y&=12\end{aligned}\right\}$$

$$\text{adding}\quad 29x=145$$

$$x=\frac{145}{29}=5$$

But $\quad 2x+3y=19\quad$ by equation (i.),

and x has been found to be 5. Substituting this value for x,

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore\quad 2\times 5+3y&=19\\10+3y&=19\\3y&=19-10=9\\y&=3\end{aligned}$$

96. Sometimes it may be found more advantageous to eliminate x, but the method is precisely similar.

Ex. 2.
$$\left.\begin{aligned}7x+10y&=41\\13x-11y&=17\end{aligned}\right\}\begin{aligned}&\text{(i.)}\\&\text{(ii.)}\end{aligned}$$

Multiplying (i.) by 13, and (ii.) by 7, we have

$$\begin{aligned}91x+130y &= 533\\ 91x-\ \ 77y &= 119\\ \hline 207y &= 414\\ y &= \frac{414}{207} = 2\end{aligned}$$

But from (i.) $7x+10y=41$

∴ substituting for y $7x+10\times 2=41$

$$\begin{aligned}7x+20&=41\\ 7x&=41-20=21\\ x&=3\end{aligned}$$

EXERCISE LII

(1) $\left.\begin{aligned}x+y&=9\\3x+5y&=35\end{aligned}\right\}$ (2) $\left.\begin{aligned}2x+3y&=18\\3x-2y&=1\end{aligned}\right\}$

(3) $\left.\begin{aligned}2x-y&=8\\x-2y&=1\end{aligned}\right\}$ (4) $\left.\begin{aligned}2x-9y&=11\\3x-12y&=15\end{aligned}\right\}$

(5) $\left.\begin{aligned}5x+6y&=34\\3x-y&=2\end{aligned}\right\}$ (6) $\left.\begin{aligned}3x-7y&=7\\11x+5y&=87\end{aligned}\right\}$

(7) $\left.\begin{aligned}14x-3y&=1\\11x+2y&=40\end{aligned}\right\}$ (8) $\left.\begin{aligned}9x-4y&=8\\13x+7y&=101\end{aligned}\right\}$

(9) $\left.\begin{aligned}2x-y&=3\\2x+3y&=5\end{aligned}\right\}$ (10) $\left.\begin{aligned}2x+3y&=13\\5x+4y&=22\end{aligned}\right\}$

(11) $\left.\begin{aligned}13x+11y&=81\\2x+y&=9\end{aligned}\right\}$ (12) $\left.\begin{aligned}12x+32y&=340\\4x+12y&=124\end{aligned}\right\}$

(13) $\left.\begin{aligned}5x+7y&=43\\11x+9y&=69\end{aligned}\right\}$ (14) $\left.\begin{aligned}8x-21y&=33\\6x+35y&=177\end{aligned}\right\}$

(15) $\left.\begin{aligned}19x-18y&=23\\18x-19y&=14\end{aligned}\right\}$ (16) $\left.\begin{aligned}10y-12x&=6\\5x+6y&=28\end{aligned}\right\}$

(17) $\left.\begin{aligned}13y-100&=6x\\13x-55&=y\end{aligned}\right\}$ (18) $\left.\begin{aligned}41x-40y&=49\\17x-13y&=49\end{aligned}\right\}$

(19) $\left.\begin{aligned}20y&=10x\\17x-32y&=12\end{aligned}\right\}$ (20) $\left.\begin{aligned}x-11y&=-2\\y-11x&=-218\end{aligned}\right\}$

In the following do not clear of fractions, but treat $\frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{1}{y}$ as the unknown quantities, and find them both by elimination and substitution, afterwards giving the values of x and y.

(21) $$\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y} = 9, \quad \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{y} = 1$$

(22) $$\frac{3}{x} + \frac{2}{y} = 2, \quad \frac{2}{x} + \frac{1}{y} = \frac{7}{6}$$

(23) $$\frac{10}{x} + \frac{12}{y} = 8, \quad \frac{5}{x} - \frac{2}{y} = 0$$

(24) $$\frac{3}{x} + \frac{2}{y} = 2, \quad \frac{2}{x} - \frac{3}{y} = -\frac{5}{6}$$

96. In most cases, however, where fractions occur in the equations, it is best to clear of fractions by multiplying both sides of each equation by the L.C.M. of the denominators of the fractions occurring therein, and then, after collecting like terms, proceeding as before.

Ex. $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x+2}{7} + \frac{y-x}{4} &= 2x - 8 \\ \frac{2y-3x}{3} + 2y &= 3x + 4 \end{aligned}\right\} \begin{aligned} &\text{(i.)} \\ &\text{(ii.)} \end{aligned}$$

Multiplying (i.) by 28, the L.C.M. of 7 and 4, and (ii.) by 3, we have

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 4(x+2)+7(y-x) &= 28(2x-8) \\ 2y-3x+6y &= 9x+12 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

i.e. $$\left.\begin{aligned} 4x+8+7y-7x &= 56x-224 \\ 2y-3x+6y &= 9x+12 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

or collecting like terms,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} -59x+7y &= -\ 232 \\ -12x+8y &= 12 \end{aligned}\right\} \begin{matrix}\text{(i.)}\\ \text{(ii.)}\end{matrix}$$

which may be solved as before by multiplying (i.) by 8 and (ii.) by 7, and subtracting.

EXERCISE LIII

(1) $$\left.\begin{aligned} 8x-3y &= 19+\frac{7x+1}{8} \\ 3x-5y &= 18-\frac{13y-3}{11} \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(2) $$\left.\begin{aligned} x-\frac{y-2}{7} &= 5 \\ 4y-\frac{x+10}{3} &= 3 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(3) $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{4x+3y}{6} &= 8 \\ \frac{7y-3x}{2}-y &= 11 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(4) $$\left.\begin{aligned} 2x-\frac{y-3}{5} &= 4 \\ 3y+\frac{x-2}{3} &= 9 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(5) $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{2x-y}{7}+3x &= 2y-6 \\ \frac{y+3}{5}+\frac{y-x}{6} &= 2x-8 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(6) $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{4x+5y}{40} &= x-y \\ \frac{2x-y}{3}+2y &= \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(7) $$\left.\begin{aligned} 2y - \frac{x-6y+1}{7} &= \frac{x-3}{2} \\ \frac{x-5y+8}{9} &= \frac{3x-13y}{7} \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(8) $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x-y}{5} &= 2 \\ \frac{3x-7y}{3} &= \frac{2x+y+1}{5} \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(9) $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{2x}{3} - 4 + \frac{y}{2} + x &= 8 - \frac{3y}{4} + \frac{1}{12} \\ \frac{y}{6} - \frac{x}{2} + 2 &= \frac{1}{6} - 2x + 6 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(10) $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2}\left(x-y\right) &= \frac{1}{4}\left(x+y\right) \\ \frac{3}{5}\left(3x-4y\right) &= 3 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(11) $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x-2}{5} - \frac{10-x}{3} &= \frac{y-10}{4} \\ \frac{2y+4}{3} - \frac{2x+y}{8} &= \frac{x+13}{4} \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(12) $$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{5x-6y}{13} + 3x &= 4y - 2 \\ \frac{5x+6y}{6} - \frac{3x-2y}{4} &= 2y - 2 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

CHAPTER XII

SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS WITH MORE THAN TWO UNKNOWNS

97. It was pointed out in Chapter XI. that the equation $5x-3y=1$ was satisfied by a number of different pairs of values (2, 3), (5, 8), (8, 13) of x and y. The student will easily find by trial that the same thing holds for any simple equation with two unknowns, for he may assign any value he likes to y, and ascertain the corresponding value for x. When, however, a second equation between x and y was coupled with the first one, we found that in general only one pair of values could be found that satisfied the two equations simultaneously. These considerations may be extended to the case of *two* equations between *three* unknowns. Thus, if we are given the two equations

$$\left.\begin{aligned}2x+3y+5z&=24\\5x-7y-3z&=\ \ 1\end{aligned}\right\}$$

any number of sets of values can be found which satisfy them simultaneously, for we may give any value we like to z, and then find out what the corresponding values of x and y are. If, for instance, we put $z=1$, the equations reduce to

$$\begin{aligned}2x+3y&=19\\5x-7y&=\ \ 4\end{aligned}$$

which have already been solved in section 95, when it is shown that $x=5$, $y=3$. The student may satisfy himself by actual trial that the sets of values (31, 34, − 28), (− 21, − 28, 30), as well as the set (5, 3, 1) also satisfy both equations.

It will be found, however, that if we couple a third equation $x+y+z=9$ with the two already given, the set of values (5, 3, 1) is the only one which satisfies the three simultaneously.

98. The solution of the set of three

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 2x+3y+5z&=24 \\ 5x-7y-3z&=1 \\ x+y+z&=9 \end{aligned}\right\}\begin{aligned}&\text{(i.)}\\&\text{(ii.)}\\&\text{(iii.)}\end{aligned}$$

is effected by the same methods as are employed in Chapter XI.

Eliminate z between (i.) and (iii.)

$$\begin{aligned} 5x+5y+5z&=45 \\ 2x+3y+5z&=24 \\ 3x+2y&=21 \text{ (iv.)} \end{aligned}$$

Eliminate *the same letter* z between (ii.) and (iii.)

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 5x-7y-3z&=3 \\ 3x+3y+3z&=27 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 8x-4y&=30 \\ 4x-2y&=15 \text{ (v.)} \end{aligned}$$

Now solve (iv.) and (v.) simultaneously for x and y, and we obtain $x=5$, $y=3$.

Substituting these values in (iii.)

$$\begin{aligned} 5+3+z&=9 \\ z&=1 \end{aligned}$$

It must be carefully noted that we reduce *three* equations containing *three unknowns* to *two equations* containing *the same two unknowns* (in this case x and y). It may happen that one of the given equations contains only two of the three unknowns. In that case we eliminate the *third unknown* between the other two. Thus, in the set

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 2x+3y+4z&=20\\ 3x+4y+2z&=17\\ 5x+3z&=14\end{aligned}\right\}\begin{matrix}\text{(i.)}\\ \text{(ii.)}\\ \text{(iii.)}\end{matrix}$$

we notice that y is wanting in (iii.). Hence, we at once proceed to eliminate y between (i.) and (ii.), obtaining $-x+10z=29$ (iv.). Solving (iii.) and (iv.) simultaneously, we get $x=1$, $z=3$, and then by substitution in (i.) or (ii.) $y=2$.

Similarly, if we are given *four equations* between *four unknowns* we reduce to *three equations* between *three unknowns*.

EXERCISE LIV

(1) $\left.\begin{aligned} x+3y+z&=11\\ 2x+y+z&=8\\ 3x+2y+z&=11\end{aligned}\right\}$

(2) $\left.\begin{aligned} x+2y+4z&=28\\ 2x+y+3z&=22\\ x+2y+2z&=18\end{aligned}\right\}$

(3) $\left.\begin{aligned} x-y+z&=4\\ 2x+3y-2z&=8\\ 3x-2y+3z&=16\end{aligned}\right\}$

(4) $\left.\begin{aligned} 3x+4y+5z&=12\\ 2x+7y-3z&=6\\ 5y+4z&=9\end{aligned}\right\}$

(5) $\left.\begin{aligned} x+y&=8\\ y+z&=6\\ x+z&=4\end{aligned}\right\}$

(6) $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{6}{x}+\frac{10}{y}+\frac{12}{z}&=9\\ \frac{2}{x}+\frac{5}{y}+\frac{3}{z}&=3\\ \frac{4}{x}+\frac{20}{y}+\frac{9}{z}&=9\end{aligned}\right\}$

(7) $\left.\begin{aligned} x+y+z&=6\\ y+z+w&=7\\ z+w+x&=8\\ x+y+w&=9\end{aligned}\right\}$

(8) $\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{x+y}{7}+\frac{y+z}{6}&=5\\ \frac{y+z}{3}+\frac{z+x}{4}&=10\\ \frac{z+x}{2}+\frac{x+y}{2}&=15\end{aligned}\right\}$

99. Problems involving the use of two or more unknowns are attacked in the same manner as those involving one unknown only. The difficulty of the student will lie rather in *forming* his equations than *in solving them* when formed. As in the cases previously treated, the formation of the equations consists in translating into algebraical language what is given in English.

Thus, if we are asked *to find a fraction which becomes* $\frac{1}{5}$ *if we add unity to its numerator, but* $\frac{1}{7}$ *if we add unity to its denominator,* we translate into Algebra thus:—

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Let } x \text{ be the numerator}\\ \text{Let } y \text{ be the denominator}\end{array}\right\}\text{of the required fraction,}$$

then
$$\left.\begin{aligned}\frac{x+1}{y}&=\frac{1}{5}\\ \frac{x}{y+1}&=\frac{1}{7}\end{aligned}\right\}$$

Clearing of fractions as on p. 122, we find $x=3$, $y=20$, and hence that the fraction is $\frac{3}{20}$.

EXERCISE LV

1. Find two numbers such that half the first with a third part of the second may make 16, and that a quarter of the first with a fifth part of the second may make 9.

2. If A gave B 5 shillings, B would have three times as much as A had left; while, if B gave A 5 shillings, A would have twice as much as B had left. What had each?

3. Find the area of a rectangular field such that if its length and breadth were each increased by one chain, the area would be increased by 14 square chains; but

if its length were increased and its breadth diminished by one chain, its area would be diminished by four square chains.

4. Divide the number 22 into three such parts that we get the same number when we add 5 to the first, when we subtract 5 from the second, and when we multiply the third by 5.

5. A cistern can be emptied by two taps open together in 2 hours. But if one were closed when they had emptied half of it, it would take the other one 3 hours longer to empty the cistern. Find how long each would take by itself.

6. A certain fraction becomes $\frac{1}{3}$ if 3 be added to the numerator, but becomes $\frac{1}{6}$ if 3 be added to the denominator. Find it.

7. A man can scull from P to Q, a distance of 15 miles, and back again in 8 hours. Find the rate at which he can scull in still water, and the rate at which the stream is flowing, if he is 2 hours longer going up than coming down.

8. If 10 oxen and 15 sheep cost £100, and 13 oxen and 4 sheep cost £99, find the price of an ox and a sheep.

EXERCISES FOR REVISION

The letters "G.C.M." sometimes occur in Examination Papers where "H.C.F." might be expected. See Art. 70. We have in some cases allowed them to remain as given.

I.

(1) Find the value of

(i.) $a^2+b^2+c^2+2ab+2ac+2bc$
(ii.) $a^3+b^3+c^3-3abc$
(iii.) $a+ab+abc+abcd$
when $a=1,\ b=2,\ c=-3,\ d=0$

(2) Multiply

(i.) $5x^2-7xy+3y^2$ by $2x^2+4xy-y^2$
(ii.) $a^2+3ab-4c^2$ by $a^2-3ab+4c^2$

(3) Divide

(i.) $x^5+7x^4+20x^3+26x^2+12x$ by x^2+3x+2
and (ii.) $a^3+8b^3-c^3+6abc$ by $a+2b-c$

(4) Simplify

(i.) $2[3a-4b-\{2a-3b-2(a-b)\}]$
(ii.) $3(x-1)(x-2)-2(x-3)(x-4)$

(5) Solve the equations

(i.) $2(x+1)+3(x+2)=23$
(ii.) $5(x-7)-3(x+4)=-33$

II.

(1) Find the value of

(i.) $a^2+b^2+c^2-2ab-2ac+2bc$
(ii.) $a^3+b^3-c^3+3abc$
(iii.) $a-ab+abc-abcd$
when $a=-2,\ b=2,\ c=0,\ d=-1$

(2) Multiply

(i.) $3x^2 - 2xy + 4y^2$ by $5x^2 + 3xy - 1y^2$
(ii.) $a^2 - 3ab - 4c^2$ by $a^2 + 3ab - 4c^2$

(3) Divide

(i.) $x^5 - 7x^4 + 20x^3 - 26x^2 + 12x$ by $x^2 - 3x + 2$
and (ii.) $a^3 - 8b^3 + c^3 + 6abc$ by $a - 2b + c$

(4) Simplify

(i.) $2[3a - 4b + \{2a + 3b - 2(a - b)\}]$
(ii.) $4(x - 1)(x + 2) - (x - 3)(x + 4)$

(5) Solve the equations

(i.) $5(x + 1) + 2(x + 2) = 30$
(ii.) $6(x - 7) - 2(x - 4) = 6$

III.

(1) Find the value of each of the following expressions when $a = 1,\ b = -2,\ c = 0,\ d = 3$

(i.) $(a - b) + (b - c) + (c - d) + (d - a)$
(ii.) $(a - b)^2 + (b - c)^2 + (c - d)^2 + (d - a)^2$
(iii.) $(a - b)^3 + (b - c)^3 + (c - d)^3 + (d - a)^3$
(iv.) $(a - b)\ (b - c)\ (c - d)\ (d - a)$

(2) Explain carefully the difference between

(i.) $a + bc$ and $(a + b)c$ (ii.) $2x^2$ and $(2x)^2$
(iii.) $(a + b)^2$ and $a + b^2$ (iv.) x^3 and $3x$

(3) Multiply $2bc + b^2 + c^2 - a^2$ by $2bc - b^2 - c^2 + a^2$

(4) Divide

(i.) $a^3 - 3a^2b + 3ab^2 - b^3 + c^3$ by $a - b + c$
and (ii.) $(a - b)^2 - (x - y)^2$ by $a - b + x - y$

(5) Simplify $(a - x)^2 + 2(a - x)(x - b) + (x - b)^2$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $5(x - 3) + 7(x - 11) = 4(x + 1)$
(ii.) $5(x - 3) - 7(x - 11) = 38$

(7) Show that

(i.) $(x-y)^2+(x-y)(y-z)+(y-z)^2$
(ii.) $(y-z)^2+(y-z)(z-x)+(z-x)^2$
and (iii.) $(z-x)^2+(z-x)(x-y)+(x-y)^2$

and all equal to one another.

IV.

(1) Find the quotient and remainder when
x^4+ax^3+bx+1 is divided by x^2+x+1

(2) Find the factors of

(i.) x^2+x-72 (ii.) $x^2-3bx-40b^2$
(iii.) $3x^3-27x$ (iv.) $ab+ac+bd+cd$
(v.) $x^4+15x^3+56x^2$

(3) Solve the equation

$$11(7-2x)-13(5+x)+17(3x+4)=0$$

(4) Find the G.C.M. of
$x^4-3x^2-14x-12$ and $x^4-4x^3-8x+32$

And the L.C.M. of
$x^4+5x^3+6x^2$, $x^4-5x^3+6x^2$, and x^4-13x^2+36

(5) Two numbers together make 29, and twenty-five times the smaller is equal to four times the greater. Find the numbers.

(6) If $y+xy^3=18$ and $y=2$, find the value of x

(7) Find the value when $x=-\frac{169}{3}$, $y=-\frac{9}{13}$ of

(i.) $xy+xy^2$ (ii.) $y+xy^3$

V.

(1) Find the value of

$$\frac{3a+4b}{3x-a-b}-\frac{a^2-2b^2}{x^2-b^2} \text{ when } a=10,\ b=5,\ x=7$$

(2) Multiply $2a+3b-4c$ by $2a-3b-4c$

(3) Divide $3x^4+14x^3+9x+2$ by x^2+5x+1

(4) Find the highest common factor of

$$x^2+11x+30 \text{ and } x^3+8x^2+9x-18$$

(5) Simplify

$$3(x+z)-(6y-z)-2\{x-(2y+z)-(y-3z)\}$$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $3(x-7)-5(x-9)=4$
(ii.) $(x-2)(x+3)+(x-7)(x+7)=2(x-2)^2$

(7) Show that the sum of the squares of two quantities is greater than the square of their difference by twice their product.

VI.

(1) The difference between two expressions is $3a+2b-c$. If the smaller is $5a-b+x$, what is the larger?

(2) Multiply

(i.) $3a+2b$ by $2a-3b$
(ii.) $3a^2+a-2$ by $2a^2-3a-4$

(3) What is the value of $abc^2-3a^2b+7a^3c$ when

$$a=3,\ b=-2, \text{ and } c=1?$$

(4) The quotient of two expressions is $3x^2-2x+1$. The divisor is $3x-7$. What is the other expression?

(5) Simplify

$$2a-3\{a-4[a-2(b+c)-b]+c\}+3[a-2(b-c)]$$

(6) Solve $3(x-5)=2(x-8)-7(x-3)$

VII.

(1) Add together

(i.) $2a-3b+4c$, $-5a+2b-c$, $7a-3b-7c$
(ii.) x^2y+xy^2+3x, $5x-xy^2+4x^2y$, $7xy^2-10x^2y+9x$

(2) Find the value when $x = 2$, $y = 3$, $a = -1$ of
(i.) $2x + 3y + 4a$ (ii.) $ax + 2xy - 3ay + 15$

(3) Subtract
twice $5x - 7y + 13z$ from three times $11x - 8z$

(4) Multiply
(i.) $2x - 3$ by $7 - 5x$
(ii.) $x^2 - 5xy + 3y^2$ by $2x^2 + xy - 4y^2$
(iii.) $2x - 3a$ by $3x - 2a$
(iv.) $x^2 - 3xy + y^2$ by $2x^2 + xy - 3y^2$

(5) Simplify
(i.) $5(a - b) - 6(2a + b) + 7(b - 3a)$
(ii.) $-[-(a - x)] + [-(a + x)] - [-(-a + x)]$

(6) Divide
(i.) $x^4 - x^2 + 2x - 1$ by $x^2 + x - 1$
(ii.) $x^4 - 81y^4$ by $x - 3y$

(7) If the value of a placed goal be x points, of a dropped goal y points, and of a try be z points, what is the algebraical expression for the score of a winning team which gained three placed goals, one dropped goal, and four tries? If their opponents scored one placed goal, two dropped goals, and five tries, by how many points did they lose?

VIII.

(1) If $a = 1$, $b = 2$, $c = 3$, $d = 4$, $e = 5$, find the values of

(i.) $\dfrac{12e - cd}{12} + \dfrac{4c^2}{a^3 + b^3} - \dfrac{b^2 + c^2 + cd}{5a^2}$

(ii.) $(a^2 - c^2 - d)\sqrt{d^3}$

(2) Simplify
(i.) $2a^3 - (b^3 - c^3) - [a^3 + \{ b^3 - (c^3 + b^3) \}] - \overline{a^3 - b^3}$
(ii.) $7\{ a^2 - 5(a^2 - 2b) \} + 30a^2$

(3) Multiply $x^2 + 2ax + 3a^2$ by $x^2 - 2ax + a^2$
and divide $a^4 + 4b^4$ by $a^2 + 2ab + 2b^2$

(4) Find the G.C.M. of

$x^4 - 2x^2 + 1$ and $x^4 - 4x^3 + 6x^2 - 4x + 1$

(5) Find the L.C.M. of $6x^2 + 13x + 6$ and $8x^2 + 6x - 9$

(6) Solve $13x - 21(x - 3) = 10 - 21(3 - x)$

(7) A number has two digits: if 9 be added to it, the digits are reversed; if the number be divided by the sum of the digits, the quotient is equal to 4. Find the number.

IX.

(1) Express the sum of a pounds and b ounces (avoirdupois) in drams.

A man buys p ducks for q shillings. How much does each cost him?

(2) Find the value of $\dfrac{a^4 + a^2b^2 + b^4}{a^2 - ab + b^2}$ when $a = 3$, $b = 2$

(3) Simplify

(i.) $(x + 3)^2 + 2(x + 3) + 1$
(ii.) $(x - 3)^2 + 2(x - 3) + 1$
(iii.) $(x + 3)^2 - 2(x + 3) + 1$
(iv.) $(x - 3)^2 - 2(x - 3) + 1$

(4) Multiply

(i.) $x^2 - 6x + 9$ by $x^2 + 6x + 9$
and (ii.) $x^4 + 4ax^3 + 6a^2x^2 - 4a^3x + a^4$ by $x - a$

(5) Divide

(i.) $x^5 - 5ax^4 + 10a^2x^3 - 10a^3x^2 + 5a^4x - x^5$
by $x^3 - 3ax^2 + 3a^2x - a^3$
and (ii.) $x^8 - 18x^4 + 81$ by $x^4 - 6x^2 + 9$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $2x - 7 = x + 11$ (ii.) $5(x - 3) = 3(x - 1)$
(iii.) $5(x - 3) - 3(x - 5) = 0$

(7) Find two numbers whose sum is 12, and whose difference is equal to the smaller number.

X.

(1) Add together

(i.) $5a-3b+4c, \quad -5a+4b-c, \quad 7a-3b+3c$

(ii.) $x^2y+xy^2+4x, \quad 5x-3xy^2+4x^2y,$
$9xy^2-10x^2y+9x$

(2) Find the value when $x=2$, $y=3$, $a=-1$ of

(i.) $7x-4a-6y$ (ii.) $xy+ay-ax$

(3) Subtract four times $5x-7y+13z$ from five times $11x-8z$.

(4) Multiply

(i.) $3x-8$ by $9-6x$

(ii.) $2x^2-5xy+3y^2$ by $x^2+xy-4y^2$

(iii.) $x^2-3xy+y^2$ by $2x^2+xy-3y^2$

(5) Simplify

(i.) $4(a-2b)+6(2a-b)-7(b-8a)$

(ii.) $-[-(a+x)]+[-(a-x)]-[-(-a-x)]$

(6) Divide

(i.) $x^4-3x^3+6x^2-9x+9$ by x^2-3x+3

(ii.) a^4+4b^4 by $a^2+2ab+2b^2$

(7) A man gains in each year b pounds more than in the previous year. If in the first year he gains a pounds, find what he gains (i.) in the third year, (ii.) in 3 years.

XI.

(1) If $a=2$, $b=1$, $c=0$, $d=3$, find the value of

$$abc+abd-acd+2ab^2+d^3$$

(2) Add together

$$12a^3+5a^2+a-10, \quad a^3+4a-12, \quad 6a^2+7a, \text{ and } 2a^2+a+9$$

and subtract

$7x^3-3x^2y+5xy^2-6y^3$ from $9x^3-2x^2y+4y^3$

(3) Multiply

$$3a^3 - 2a^2x - 4x^3 \text{ by } 2a^2 - 7ax + x^2$$

and divide $2x^3 + 3x^2 - 2x$ by $x^2 - 1$

(4) Simplify

$$a + 2b + 3c + (2a - 4b + 7c) - (a + 2b - c)$$

(5) Find the G.C.M. of

(i.) $x^2 - 3x + 2$ and $x^2 - x - 2$
(ii.) $x^3 + 3x^2 + 4x + 12$ and $x^3 + 4x^2 + 4x + 3$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $40 - 2(3x + 8) = 1 + 7(17 - 2x)$
(ii.) $ax = ab - a$

(7) Divide £1800 into two parts, so that seven times one part shall be double the other.

XII.

(1) Define term, factor, coefficient, root, power.

(2) Find the value of

$$x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4 \text{ when } x = \cdot 3 \quad y = \cdot 7$$

(3) Multiply $x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - y^3$ by $x^3 + 3x^2y + 3xy^2 + y^3$

(4) Simplify

(i.) $(x + 2y) + (3x + 5y) + (7x - 8y)$
(ii.) $(x + 2y) - (3x + 5y) + (7x - 8y)$
(iii.) $(x + 2y)(3x + 5y) - (3x + 5y)(7x - 8y)$
(iv.) $3(x + 2y) + 6(3x + 5y) - (7x - 8y)$
(v.) $(x + y)(x + 2y)(x + 3y) - x^3 - 6y^3$

(5) Divide

$$x^7 - 7x^6y + 21x^5y^2 - 35x^4y^3 + 35x^3y^4 - 21x^2y^5 + 7xy^6 - y^7$$
$$\text{by } x^3 - 3x^2y + 3xy^2 - y^3$$

(6) Solve (i.) $5(x - 7) + 11(x - 8) = 5$
(ii.) $5(x - 19) - 13(x - 20) = 5$

(7) Divide £280 among A, B, and C, so that B shall have £20 more than C, and A shall have £30 more than B.

XIII.

(1) Simplify

$$3\{x-5[x-2(3-2\overline{x-1})+4]-x\}$$

(2) Solve

(i.) $5x-4=2x-13$
(ii.) $5x-3[x-8(x-7)+2]=8$

(3) Solve

(i.) $(3x-8)(2x+1)-5(x-2)^2=(x-2)(x+4)$
(ii.) $\dfrac{x+3}{5}-\dfrac{2x-5}{3}=\dfrac{x-9}{2}$

(4) Find the H.C.F. of

$$6x^3-7x^2-16x+12 \text{ and } 4x^3-8x^2-9x+18$$

(5) Find the L.C.M. of

$$x^3-8y^3,\ x^2-4y^2,\ x^2-xy-2y^2, \text{ and } x^2+3xy+2y^2$$

(6) Simplify

(i.) $\dfrac{1}{x-\dfrac{2}{x+\frac{1}{2}}}\times\dfrac{1}{2+\dfrac{1}{x}}\div\dfrac{x}{2x-\dfrac{x+4}{x+1}}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{2y}{x^2-y^2}-\dfrac{1}{x-y}+\dfrac{1}{x+y}+\dfrac{1}{x}-\dfrac{1}{y}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{a^3-(a-b)xy}{a^3-ab^2}+\dfrac{xy}{a(a+b)}-\dfrac{a}{2a-2b}$

(7) Write down an expression of the fourth degree which shall leave the same remainder whether it be divided by $x+1$, $x+2$, or $x+3$.

XIV.

(1) Find the value when $a=2$, $b=-3$, $c=4$, of

(i.) $(a-b)^3+(b-c)^3+(c-a)^3$
(ii.) $3(a-b)(b-c)(c-a)$
(iii.) $(a+b)^3+3(a+b)^2c+3(a+b)c^2+c^3$
(iv.) $a^3-3a^2(b+c)+3a(b+c)^2-(b+c)^3$

(2) Use the theorem $a^2+2ab+b^2=(a+b)^2$ to simplify the expression $(x-y)^2+2(x-y)(y-z)+(y-z)^2$

(3) Simplify

(i.) $\dfrac{a^2}{a+x} + x-a$

(ii.) $\dfrac{1}{3(1+x)} + \dfrac{2+x}{3(1-x+x^2)} - \dfrac{2}{1+x^3}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{1}{2(x-1)} - \dfrac{1}{x-2} + \dfrac{1}{2(x-3)}$

(iv.) $\dfrac{1}{(x-2)(x-3)} - \dfrac{2}{(x-1)(x-3)} + \dfrac{1}{(x-1)(x-2)}$

(v.) $\dfrac{a^2+b^2+c^2+2ab+2ac+2bc}{a^2-b^2-c^2-2bc}$

(4) Find the factors of

(i.) $49x^2+y^2-70x^3+25x^4-14xy+10x^2y$
(ii.) $4a^2b^2+(a^2-b^2)^2$

(5) Find the G.C.M. of

(i.) x^3-5x^2+7x-3 and x^2+x-12
(ii.) x^4-1 and x^3+4x^2-5
(iii.) $2a^3+3a^2x-9ax^2$ and $6a^3x-17a^2x^2+14ax^3-3x^4$

(6) Find the L.C.M. of

(i.) x^3+1 and $(x+1)^3$
(ii.) a^2-b^2, $(a-b)^2$, and a^3+b^3
(iii.) $x^5+ax^4+a^2x^3+a^3x^2+a^4x+a^5$ and x^5-ax^4
$+a^2x^3-a^3x^2+a^4x-a^5$

(7) Solve the equations

(i.) $\dfrac{6x+13}{15} - \dfrac{3x+5}{5x-25} = \dfrac{2x}{5}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{17-3x}{5} - \dfrac{2x+1}{1\frac{1}{2}} = \dfrac{29-11x}{3}$

XV.

(1) Given $3x=1$, $2y=-3$, $z=-4$, find the numerical values of the following expressions

(i.) $6xy-4yz+2zx$

(ii.) $\dfrac{9x}{8y^2} + \dfrac{24y}{z^2} + \dfrac{z}{36x^2}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{3x}{y+z} + \dfrac{z}{x+y}$

(2) Multiply

$$\frac{x^4}{16} + \frac{x^3}{4} - \frac{x}{2} - 1 \text{ by } \frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{x}{2} + 1$$

(3) Divide $(a+b)^3+c^3+d^3-3(a+b)cd$ by $a+b+c+d$

(4) Find the factors of the following expressions, and write down their least common multiple

(i.) $2x^2+3x-2$ (ii.) $(5x-7)^2-(x-5)^2$

(iii.) $2x^3-x^2-8x+4$

(5) Simplify the following expressions

(i.) $\dfrac{\dfrac{x}{x+1} + \dfrac{x}{x-1}}{\dfrac{2}{x^2-1}} - \dfrac{4x-\dfrac{1}{x}}{2+\dfrac{1}{x}}$

(ii.) $\left(\dfrac{1}{x^3-y^3} - \dfrac{1}{x^3+y^3}\right) \div \left(\dfrac{1}{x-y} - \dfrac{1}{x+y} - \dfrac{2y}{x^2+y^2}\right)$

(6) Solve the following equations

(i.) $\frac{x-1}{3} - \frac{2x-7}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$

and find the relation between a and b, when

(ii.) $\frac{3}{x-a} - \frac{2}{x+a} = \frac{x+b}{x^2-a^2}$

(7) A tradesman sends in a bill for £12, part of which is for labour, and the other part for materials; if the charge for labour had been twice what it was, and the charge for materials one-third of what it was, the amount of the bill would still have been £12. What was the charge for labour and what for materials?

XVI.

(1) Find the continued product of

(i.) $a^2 - ab + b^2$, $a^2 + ab + b^2$, and $a^4 + a^2b^2 + b^4$

(ii.) $x^2 + 2x + 3$, $x^2 - 2x + 3$, and $x^4 - 2x^2 + 9$

(2) If $x = 15$, what value must be given to y so as to make $5x - 7y = 19$. If we increased the value of x by 14, by how much should we have to increase the value of y so that the statement $5x - 7y = 19$ should still be true?

(3) There are two numbers such that if seven times the second be taken from five times the first the remainder is 38.

Express the above statement algebraically, and find any pair of numbers which have the property stated.

(4) Simplify

(i.) $\frac{2}{x-1} - \frac{8}{2(x-4)} + \frac{9}{x-3}$

(ii.) $\frac{1}{(a-b)(a-c)} - \frac{1}{(a-b)(b-c)} + \frac{1}{(a-c)(b-c)}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{x^4+x^2+1}{x^2+x+1} \times \dfrac{x^4+x^2+1}{x^2-x+1}$

(iv.) $\dfrac{x}{1-6x} + \dfrac{x}{1-2x} - \dfrac{2x}{1-3x}$

(v.) $\dfrac{a}{(a-b)(a-c)} - \dfrac{b}{(a-b)(b-c)} + \dfrac{c}{(a-c)(b-c)}$

(5) Express the sum of x pounds y ounces (i.) in oz., (ii.) in lbs.

What is the amount on p pounds for q years at r per cent. per annum?

(6) If the length of a right-angled parallelogram is $a+b-c$ inches and its breadth $a-b+c$ inches, find its area in square inches.

(7) If $a+b+c=0$, show that

$$(a^2+b^2+c^2)^2 = 4(b^2c^2+c^2a^2+a^2b^2)$$

XVII.

(1) Multiply together

$$1+ax,\ 1-ax,\ 1+\frac{x}{a},\ 1-\frac{x}{a}$$

and resolve $(x^2+a-1)^2-a^2x^2$ into its simple factors.

(2) Simplify the expressions

(i.) $\dfrac{(a+b)^5-a^5-b^5}{(a+b)^3-a^3-b^3}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{1+2x-3x^2}{1-3x-2x^2+4x^3}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{(ax+by)^2+(ay-bx)^2}{\left(\dfrac{a}{x}+\dfrac{b}{y}\right)^2+\left(\dfrac{a}{y}-\dfrac{b}{x}\right)^2}$

(iv.) $\dfrac{\dfrac{x-y}{1+xy}+y}{1-\dfrac{(x-y)y}{1+xy}}$

(3) Solve the equations

$$\text{(i.)}\quad \frac{x-mb}{x-ma} = \frac{x-na}{x-nb}$$

$$\text{(ii.)}\quad \frac{1}{x+7} + \frac{2}{x+14} = \frac{3}{x-21}$$

$$\text{(iii.)}\quad \left.\begin{aligned} ax+by&=ab \\ x+y&=a+b \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(4) Find the sum of

$$\frac{x}{x^2-1} + \frac{x^2+x-1}{x^3-x^2+x-1} + \frac{x^2-x-1}{x^3+x^2+x+1} - \frac{x^3}{x^4-1}$$

From your result infer the value of

$$\frac{a}{a^2-b^2} + \frac{a^2+ab-b^2}{a^3-a^2b+ab^2-b^3} + \frac{a^2-ab-b^2}{a^3+a^2b+ab^2+b^3} - \frac{a^3}{a^4-b^4}$$

(5) Divide $a^{16}+\frac{b^{16}}{64}$ by $a^8+\frac{a^4b^4}{2}+\frac{b^8}{8}$

(6) Solve the equations

$$\text{(i.)}\quad \frac{5x+7}{3} + \frac{3x+11}{4} + \frac{3+x}{7} - 15\tfrac{3}{4} = 0$$

$$\text{(ii.)}\quad (x-4)(x+7) = (x+2)(x-14)$$

(7) A man walks a miles an hour for b hours. How far does he get?

A man walks $a+b$ miles an hour. How long would it take him to walk $a^2+2ab+b^2$ miles?

XVIII.

(1) Multiply together $x+a$, $x+b$, $x+c$, $x+d$, and show what the result becomes if $a=b=-1$, $c=d=2$

(2) Divide $x^5+x^4y+x^3y^2+x^2y^3+xy^4+y^5$ by x^3+y^3

and $a^3-\frac{1}{b^3}$ by $a-\frac{1}{b}$

(3) Simplify

(i.) $\dfrac{(x+y)^3-(x-y)^3}{(x^2-y^2)(3x^2+y^2)} \div \dfrac{2y}{x^4-y^4}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{3a+2x}{3a-2x} - \dfrac{3a-2x}{3a+2x} - \dfrac{16x^2}{9a^2-4x^2}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{1}{x^2+3x+2} + \dfrac{2x}{x^2+4x+3} + \dfrac{1}{x^2+5x+6}$

(4) Resolve into factors

(i.) $6x^2-5xy-6y^2$

(ii.) $\dfrac{9x^2}{a^2} - \dfrac{b^2}{16y^2}$

(iii.) $(a+b)^3+(a-b)^3$

(5) If $x = \dfrac{a+b}{1+ab}$, prove that $\dfrac{1+x}{1-x} = \dfrac{(1+a)(1+b)}{(1-a)(1-b)}$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $x-3-3(x-5)+5(x-7)=4$

(ii.) $\dfrac{1}{7}\left(x-\dfrac{1}{2}\right) + \dfrac{1}{5}\left(x+\dfrac{2}{3}\right) = \dfrac{43}{30}$

(7) A sum of money is to be divided between two men. The elder gets £243 more than the younger, who received $\frac{5}{12}$ of the whole. What was the amount to be divided?

XIX.

(1) Simplify $3x-[2a-2\{a-(a-1)\}+2]$

Add together $\dfrac{a^2}{3}-\dfrac{b^2}{3}+\dfrac{c^2}{6}$, $\dfrac{a^2}{3}+\dfrac{b^2}{3}-\dfrac{c^2}{3}$, $\dfrac{b^2}{3}-\dfrac{a^2}{3}+\dfrac{c^2}{6}$

and from the sum subtract $\dfrac{a^2}{3}+\dfrac{b^2}{3}-\dfrac{c^2}{3}$

(2) Multiply $3x^3+4x^2y-5xy^2+3y^3$ by $2x-y$

and divide $\dfrac{x^3}{125} + 27$ by $\dfrac{x}{5} + 3$

(3) Simplify

(i.) $(a-b)(a+b-c)+(b-c)(b+c-a)+(c-a)(c+a-b)$

(ii.) $\dfrac{4a^2x^3}{5cd^4} \times \dfrac{7c^2d}{2ay^4} \times \dfrac{15ad^3y^3}{84cx^4}$

(4) Define the Greatest Common Measure of two algebraical quantities, and obtain that of

$$x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3 \text{ and } x^3+x^2y+xy^2+y^3$$

(5) Solve

(i.) $\dfrac{5x-7}{2} - \dfrac{2x-7}{3} = 3x-14$

(ii.) $(3x+1)(3x-1)+2x-7=9x^2+16$

(iii.) $\dfrac{1}{9}\left\{3x - 6 - 5\left(\dfrac{7x}{2} - 5\right)\right\} + 13(x-5) + \dfrac{1}{4} = 0$

(6) Find factors of

(i.) $x^2+18x+72$ (ii.) $x^2+12x-108$

(iii.) $9x^2-16y^2$ (iv.) $x^3+15x^2+62x+72$

(7) Write down an expression of the sixth degree which shall leave the same remainder, $3x+1$, whether it is divided by x^2-2x+2, or x^2+2x+2

XX.

(1) Simplify, by removing the brackets, the following expressions

(i.) $3a-[4a-(7a-b)-(2b-3a)-\{5a-7(b-a)\}]$

(ii.) $x^4-[2x^3-\{5x^2-(3x+1)\}]-[x^4-(2x^3+5x^2-3x)]$

(2) What quantity must be added to $3x^2-9x+7$ to obtain $5x^2-8x-9$; and what quantity must be taken from the sum of these to get $2x-3x^2+4$?

(3) Resolve into their simplest factors

$16a^4-x^4$, $a^2+6ab+9b^2$, $a^2-5ax+6x^2$, a^4-5a^2-36

(4) Prove that $a^5 \times a^3 = a^8$, and $a^5 \div a^3 = a^2$,

(5) Determine a value of x which satisfies each of the following equations

(i.) $5(x-3)+2x^2-7=2x(x-3)+8x-1$

(ii.) $\frac{x-7}{2}+\frac{x}{3}-3=\frac{x+1}{10}$

(iii.) $\frac{3x-1}{2x-1}-\frac{4x-2}{3x-2}=\frac{1}{6}$

(6) A and B start at the same time to meet each other from two places 17 miles apart. A walks $3\frac{3}{4}$ and B $3\frac{1}{4}$ miles per hour. Where will they meet?

XXI.

(1) Find the value of

(i.) $p^2+q^2+r^2+2pq+2qr+2rp$
(ii.) $3^p-q^3+r^{r+p}$
(iii.) $p^2q^2+q^2r^2+r^2p^2$
(iv.) $\{(p+q+r)^3\}^2$
(v.) $p^3+q^3+r^3+3p^2(q+r)+3q^2(r+p)+3r^2(p+q)$
$+6pqr$ when $p=1,\ q=-1,\ r=2$

(2) Add up $\frac{1}{6}x-\frac{1}{3}y+\frac{1}{4}z,\ \frac{1}{6}y-\frac{1}{3}z+\frac{1}{4}x,$
$\frac{1}{6}z-\frac{1}{3}x+\frac{1}{4}y,\ \frac{1}{7}x-\frac{1}{8}y+\frac{1}{9}z$

(3) Multiply $1+x^3+x^6$ by $1-3x+3x^2-x^3$
and $1+\frac{x^3}{8}+\frac{x^6}{64}$ by $1-\frac{3x}{2}+\frac{3x^2}{4}-\frac{x^3}{8}$

(4) Divide $x^{15}+x^9+x^8+x^7+x^6+x^4+x^3+x^2+x+1$
by x^6-x^5+1

(5) Divide $\frac{x^4}{16}-1$ by $\frac{x}{2}-1$

(6) Solve

(i.) $2(x-7)-5(x-8)=2$

(ii.) $\frac{x-7}{2}+\frac{x-9}{5}=1$

(7) Write down algebraical expressions for the sum, the product, the sum of the squares, the square of the sum, and the square of the sum of the squares of x and y, and an expression of the ninth degree, which is divisible by each of them.

XXII.

(1) Find the value of

$$8x^3 + 64y^3 - 27z^3 + 72xyz$$

if $x = -1,\ y = 14,\ z = 18$

(2) A man can walk a feet in b seconds. How many miles can he walk in an hour?

(3) Simplify

(i.) $9a - 2[4a - 2\{a - 3(a - \overline{a - a})\}]$

(ii.) $\dfrac{3ab}{4c^2x} \times \dfrac{5c^3y^2}{2a^3} \times \dfrac{16x^4}{45b^4}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{1}{x-1} - \dfrac{2}{x-2} + \dfrac{1}{x-3}$

(iv.) $\dfrac{1}{(a-b)(a-c)} - \dfrac{1}{(a-b)(b-c)} + \dfrac{1}{(a-c)(b-c)}$

(v.) $\dfrac{x^2 - y^2}{x^3 + y^3} \times \dfrac{x^2 + y^2}{x^3 - y^3} \times \dfrac{x^4 + x^2y^2 + y^4}{x^4 - y^4}$

(4) Find the factors of

(i.) $4x^2 - 25y^2$ (ii.) $\frac{1}{4} - y^4$

(iii.) $x^2 + 2x - 360$ (iv.) $x^2 - 26x - 360$

(v.) $x^2 + 30x + 225$ (vi.) $x^3 - 8 + 7(x - 2)$

(5) Solve the equations

(i.) $\dfrac{x}{14} - \dfrac{x}{21} = \dfrac{1}{6}$

(ii.) $2(x - 11) - 5(x - 13) = 10$

(iii.) $\dfrac{x+1}{5x+1} = \dfrac{3x+2}{15x}$

XXIII.

(1) Find the value of

$$(x-2)(x-3)(x-4)(x-5)-5(x-2)(x-3)(x-6)$$
$$-10(x-2)(x-5)-20(x+1)+60$$

when $x=-1$.

(2) Find the product of

(i.) $x^2-3xy+9y^2$ and $x^2+3xy+9y^2$

(ii.) $x^2-\frac{xy}{3}+\frac{y^2}{9}$ and $x^2+\frac{xy}{3}+\frac{y^2}{9}$

(3) Divide (i.) x^4-16y^4 by $2y-x$

(ii.) $x^4-\frac{y^4}{16}$ by $\frac{y}{2}-x$

(4) Find the G.C.M. and L.C.M. of

$a^3-3a^2b+3ab^2-b^3$ and $a^3+a^2b-ab^2-b^3$

(5) Simplify

(i.) $\frac{1}{2(x-2)}-\frac{1}{x-3}+\frac{1}{2(x-4)}$

(ii.) $\frac{1}{(a-b)(x-a)}+\frac{1}{(b-a)(x-b)}$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $\frac{x-1}{3}+\frac{x+1}{5}=\frac{x+11}{3}$

(ii.) $2(x-3a)+3(x+2a)=0$

(7) Write down an algebraical expression which shall leave a remainder 1, whether it is divided by 3, by 4, or by 5.

Use it to obtain the numbers below 200 which leave a remainder 1 when divided by 3, by 4, or by 5.

XXIV.

(1) Subtract $p^4+p^2q^2+2p^2q+p-q+q^4$
from $p^4+p^3-p^2q+pq^2+p-q-q^3-q^4$

(2) Multiply together

$$x^2+y^2+z^2,\ x^2-y^2+z^2,\ x^2+y^2-z^2, \text{ and } x^2-y^2-z^2$$

(3) Divide $x^{11}+114x^4+9x^{10}+10+36x^9+77x+85x^8+84x^2+118x^7+117x^3+88x^5+135x^6$ by $7x+5x^2+10+x^3$

and $3+\frac{a}{b}+\frac{a}{c}+\frac{b}{a}+\frac{b}{c}+\frac{c}{a}+\frac{c}{b}$ by $a+b+c$

(4) What is the rule for indices when two powers of the same quantity are multiplied together? And what is the rule when one is divided by the other? Explain the reason of these rules.

(5) Solve the following equations

(i.) $x+\frac{x-19}{3}=\frac{4}{3}-\frac{x}{5}$

(ii.) $\frac{4x+3}{7}+\frac{5x-1}{3x+5}=\frac{20x+29}{35}+\frac{3}{5}$

(6) Show that $(x-y)^2+(x-y)(y-z)+(y-z)^2$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\{(x-y)^2+(y-z)^2+(z-x)^2\}$$

(7) A labourer was employed for 80 working days on condition that for every day he worked he should receive 3s., and for every day he was absent he should forfeit 6d. At the end of the time he had £9 0s. 6d. to receive. Find the number of days he worked.

XXV.

(1) Multiply $6x^3-20x^2+x+36$ by x^2-2x+6, using detached coefficients.

(2) Divide

$$\frac{1}{x}-\frac{a^2-b-c}{x^3}-\frac{a(b-c)}{x^4}+\frac{bc}{x^5} \text{ by } \frac{1}{x^3}-\frac{a}{x^4}+\frac{c}{x^5}$$

(3) Resolve into factors

(i.) $a^2 - b^2 - c^2 + d^2 - 2(ad - bc)$

(ii.) $x^2 - (a + b)x + ab$

(iii.) $x^6 - y^6$

(iv.) $x^3 + 16x^2 + 79x + 120$

(4) Find the L.C.M. of

$x^2 - 10x + 24,\ x^2 - 8x + 12,$ and $x^2 - 6x + 8$

and find the G.C.M. of

$3a^3 - 3a^2b + ab^2 - b^3$ and $4a^2 - 5ab + b^2$

(5) Simplify

(i.) $\dfrac{4}{x+1} - \dfrac{3}{(x+1)^2} + \dfrac{1}{(x+1)^3} - \dfrac{4}{x+2}$

(ii.) $\left\{\dfrac{x}{1+x} + \dfrac{1-x}{x}\right\} \div \left\{\dfrac{x}{1+x} - \dfrac{1-x}{x}\right\}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{1}{a - \dfrac{1}{b - \dfrac{1}{c - a}}}$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $\dfrac{4+x}{4} + \dfrac{x-1}{7} = 7 - \dfrac{23-x}{5}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{x-4a}{x-3a} + \dfrac{x-5a}{x-4a} = \dfrac{x+6a}{x-4a} + \dfrac{x+5a}{x-3a}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{x-1}{9} + \dfrac{1}{x} = 1$

(iv.) $2x + 6y = 3,\ 6x - 3y = 2$

(7) The sum of the ages of a father and son is half what it will be 25 years hence, and the difference is one-third of what the sum will be 20 years hence; find how old they are respectively.

XXVI.

(1) Simplify

(i.) $\dfrac{1}{1-6x} + \dfrac{1}{1-2x} - \dfrac{2}{1-3x}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{2}{1+3x} - \dfrac{1}{1+2x} - \dfrac{1}{1+6x}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{2x}{1+3x^2} - \dfrac{x}{1+6x^2} - \dfrac{x}{1+2x^2}$

(iv.) $\dfrac{2}{x^2} - \dfrac{1}{1+x+x^2} - \dfrac{1}{1-x+x^2}$

(v.) $\dfrac{5x^4+22x^3+12x^2+23x+28}{5x^4+22x^3+22x^2+17x+42}$

(vi.) $\dfrac{x^4+x^2+1}{x^2+x+1} + \dfrac{x^4+x^2+1}{x^2-x+1}$

(2) Solve the equations

(i.) $\dfrac{x+1}{2} + \dfrac{x+2}{3} + \dfrac{x+3}{4} = 16$

(ii.) $\dfrac{x-7}{11} - \dfrac{3x-5}{7} + \dfrac{125}{77} = 2x-17$

(iii.) $\dfrac{9x+7}{2} - \left(x - \dfrac{x-2}{7}\right) = 36$

(iv.) $\dfrac{x-1\frac{25}{26}}{2} - \dfrac{2-6x}{13} = x - \dfrac{5x - \dfrac{10-3x}{4}}{39}$

(v.) $\cdot15x + \cdot2 - \cdot875x + \cdot375 = \cdot0625x - 1$

(vi.) $\dfrac{3-2x}{1-2x} - \dfrac{5-2x}{7-2x} = 1 - \dfrac{4x^2-2}{7-16x+4x^2}$

(3) Find the factors of

(i.) $(x-1)(1+y)+(1-y)(1+x)$
(ii.) $(x+1)(1-y)-(1+y)(1-x)$
(iii.) $(x-y)(1+yz)+(y-z)(1+xy)$
(iv.) $(x+y)(1-yz)-(y+z)(1-xy)$
(v.) $(x-1)^2-5(x-1)+6$
(vi.) $7-3(x-5)-4(x-5)^2$

(4) Two persons at a distance of 240 leagues set out to meet each other, and travel at the rates of 7 and 8 leagues a day towards one another. When and where will they meet?

XXVII.

(1) Add together $x+y$, $3x-y-3z$, $2y-2x+z$, and multiply the result by $x-y-z$.

Find the value of $\dfrac{x^5-x^4y+x^3y^3}{y^5-y^4x+y^3x^3}$ when $x=2y$, and prove that $(x+y)(x^2+y^2)(x^4+y^4)=\dfrac{x^8-y^8}{x-y}$

(2) Prove that any common factor of two expressions is a factor of the sum or difference of any multiples of them.

What use is often made of this fact in the process of finding the highest common divisor of two algebraic expressions?

Express

$$4x^2-6yz-(9y^2+z^2),\ 9y^2+4xz-(4x^2+z^2),$$
$$z^2-12xy-(4x^2+9y^2)$$

in factors, and hence write down their L.C.M.

(3) Simplify

(i.) $\dfrac{x^6+y^6}{x^6-y^6}\times\dfrac{x-y}{x+y}\div\dfrac{x^4-x^2y^2+y^4}{x^4+x^2y^2+y^4}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{1}{2(x-1)}-\dfrac{x-5}{x^2-7x+10}+\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot\dfrac{x-6}{x^2-9x+18}$

(4) Solve the equations

(i.) $\frac{2x-5}{4} - \frac{x-2}{6} = \frac{x}{7} - \frac{1}{4}$

(ii.) $\begin{cases} 2x+3y=5 \\ 10x-6y=11 \end{cases}$

(5) Resolve into factors

$9a^2-36x^2,\ 4a^2-4ax+x^2,\ 2a^2+3ax-2x^2,$

and write down the L.C.M. of the expressions.

(6) Simplify

$$\left(2x-\frac{x^2-y^2}{x}\right)\left(3y+\frac{x^2+y^2}{y}\right) \div \left(\frac{x^2}{y^2}+5+\frac{4y^2}{x^2}\right)$$

(7) If $a+b+c=0$

show that $a^3+b^3+c^3=3abc$

XXVIII.

(1) Simplify $\frac{a}{a+x} + \left(\frac{x}{a+x}\right)^2 + \frac{ax}{(a+x)^2}$

(2) Multiply x^2+3x-6 by x^3-x^2+1

and divide x^4+4x+3 by x^2-2x+3

(3) Find the G.C.M. and L.C.M. of

$6x^3-11x^2+5x-3,\ 9x^3-9x^2+5x-2$

(4) Reduce $\frac{1}{2a+x} + \frac{1}{2a-x} - \frac{3a}{4a^2-x^2}$

(5) Solve

(i.) $5-3(4-x)+4(3-2x)=0$

(ii.) $\frac{5}{7}\left(x-9\right) + \frac{7}{9}\left(x-5\right) = \frac{9}{5}\left(x-7\right) + 1\frac{2}{3}$

(iii.) $\left.\begin{matrix} 5x+4y=58 \\ 3x+7y=67 \end{matrix}\right\}$

(6) Given that $(2983)^2 = 889829$, find by means of an algebraical formula $(2984)^2$ and $(29831)^2$

(7) Find a number whose excess above 50 is equal three times its defect from 90.

XXIX.

(1) Find the value of

$$(a+b)^3 + (b+c)^3 + (c+a)^3 - 3(a+b)(b+c)(c+a)$$

when $a = -\frac{1}{2}$, $b = -\frac{1}{3}$, $c = .8\dot{3}$

(2) Find the continued product of $x+2$, $x+3$, $x+4$, and $x+5$, using the method of detached coefficients, if possible.

(3) Arrange the product of $x+a$, $x+b$, $x+c$, $x+d$, in the form $x^4 + (P)x^3 + (Q)x^2 + (R)x + S$, where P, Q, R, and S do not contain x.

(4) Divide $1 + x - 17x^8 + 15x^9$ by $1 - 2x + x^2$, using the method of detached coefficients, if possible.

(5) Divide $a + (a+b)x + (a+b+c)x^2 + (a+b+c)x^3 + (b+c)x^4 + cx^5$ by $a + bx + cx^2$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $\left.\begin{array}{l} 7(x+2y) + 5(x-2y) = 74 \\ 3(x+2y) - 2(x-2y) = 11 \end{array}\right\}$

(ii.) $15(x+3)^2 + 19(x+3)^2 = 34x^2$

(7) If I add 3 times a certain number to 4 times the next higher number, I get 8 times the next lower number. What is the number?

XXX.

(1) If $a = 2$, $b = 3$, $c = -2$ find the value of

(i.) $3ab - 2ab^2 + b^3$

(ii.) $2ac^2 - 3abc + 5bc^3$

(2) Divide

(i.) $a^4 - a^3b + 2a^2b^2 - ab^3 + b^4$ by $a^2 + b^2$
(ii.) $a^3 + b^3 - 8c^3 + 3a^2b + 3ab^2$ by $a + b - 2c$
(iii.) $x^2 + 1 + \frac{1}{x^2}$ by $x + 1 + \frac{1}{x}$

(3) Simplify

$$2x - [a - \{3b - 5c\} + \{4a - b - x + c\} - \{2b - (3a + 3c)\}]$$

(4) Solve

(i.) $7x + 19 = 5x + 7$
(ii.) $\frac{x-5}{2} - \frac{x-4}{3} = \frac{x-3}{2} - (x-2)$
(iii.) $\left.\begin{array}{l} 3x + 5y = 19 \\ 5x - 4y = 7 \end{array}\right\}$

(5) H.C.F. of $x^2 - 5x + 4$ and $x^3 - 5x + 4$

(6) Value of

$$\frac{1}{x^2 + 5ax + 6a^2} - \frac{2}{x^2 + 4ax + 3a^2} + \frac{1}{x^2 + 3ax + 2a^2}$$

(7) Take the number of years in your age. Add three to it. Square the result. Deduct 9. Divide this result by the number of years in your age. Deduct 6. And there remains your age. Explain this.

XXXI.

(1) Find the value of

(i.) $2b^2c^2 + 2c^2a^2 + 2a^2b^2 - a^4 - b^4 - c^4$
(ii.) $a^3 + b^3 + c^3 - 3abc$

when $a = -1,\ b = -2,\ c = 3$

(2) Factorize

(i.) $x^2 + (a + b)x + ab$
(ii.) $2x^2 + 5x + 2$
(iii.) $a^4 + a^2b^2 + b^4$
(iv.) $a^6 - b^6$

(3) Find the G.C.M. of

$$x^4 - 2x + 1 \text{ and } x^4 + 2x^3 + 2x^2 - 1$$

Obtain the L.C.M. in factors.

(4) Find the L.C.M. of

(i.) $a^2(x+y)^3z$, $a^3b(x+y)z^2$, and $5a^3b^2z^3$

(ii.) x^2+6x+8, $x^2+7x+12$, and $(x+2)^2(x+3)^3$

(5) Solve the equations

(i.) $\dfrac{x+1}{2} + \dfrac{x+2}{3} = 16 - \dfrac{x+3}{4}$

(ii.) $3{\cdot}25x - 5{\cdot}007 - x = {\cdot}2 - {\cdot}34x$

(iii.) $\begin{array}{l} 2x - 5y = 4 \\ 5x + 3y = 41 \end{array}$

(6) Simplify

(i.) $\dfrac{6ac + 10bc + 9ad + 15bd}{6c^2 + 9cd - 2c - 3d}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{a^3}{(a+b)^3} - \dfrac{ab}{(a+b)^2} + \dfrac{b}{a+b}$

(7) The sum of two numbers is 13, the difference of their squares 39. Find them.

XXXII.

(1) Say what you mean by term, factor, coefficient. Denote by brackets the different terms in $1\frac{1}{2} + 2\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{3}{4} + 7\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{8}$ of 5, and simplify the expression.

(2) Subtract

$$3x - 5y + 3z + y^2 \text{ from } 2x + 3y + 3z + 1$$

(3) Multiply $a^2 - 2ab + 3b^2$ by $a^2 + 2ab + 3b^2$

and divide $x^4 - 16y^4$ by $\dfrac{1}{2}x + y$

(4) Solve the equations

(i.) $5(x-7)-7(x-8)=1$

(ii.) $\dfrac{x+1}{7} - \dfrac{2-x}{21} + \dfrac{3-x}{28} = 0$

(iii.) $\left.\begin{aligned} 8x+3y&=23 \\ 2y-3x&=7 \end{aligned}\right\}$

(iv.) $\dfrac{x-5a}{x+2a} + \dfrac{x-2a}{x+5a} = 2$

(5) One-third of a form are promoted, and 12 new boys taken into it; the form is found to be increased by $\frac{1}{15}$th of its former size. Find the former size.

(6) One side of a right-angled triangle exceeds another by two inches, and the hypothenuse is 10 inches. Find the sides.

XXXIII.

(1) Multiply $\left(a+\dfrac{1}{a}\right)^3 - \left(a^3+\dfrac{1}{a^3}\right)$ by $\dfrac{1}{3}\left(a-\dfrac{1}{a}\right)$

and divide $a^3+b^3+3ab-1$ by $a+b-1$

(2) Resolve into factors $x^2-x-110$, x^4-81, and

$a^2-b^2-c^2+d^2+2(ad+bc)$

(3) Find the highest common divisor of

$3x^3-11x^2+27x-14$ and $3x^3+13x^2-16x+4$

(4) Simplify the expressions

(i.) $\dfrac{\dfrac{x}{y}-\dfrac{y}{x}}{\dfrac{x}{y}+\dfrac{y}{x}-2}$ (ii.) $\dfrac{1+\dfrac{x}{y}+\dfrac{x^2}{y^2}}{\dfrac{x}{y}-\dfrac{y^2}{x^2}}$

(5) Solve the equations

(i.) $\dfrac{1}{x-3} - \dfrac{1}{x-5} = \dfrac{1}{x-2} - \dfrac{1}{x-4}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{x+1}{2x-1} - \dfrac{2-x}{4x} = \dfrac{3}{4}$

(6) Show that

$$(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)(x+4)+1=(x^2+5x+5)^2$$

and hence factorize

$$(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)(x+4)-(y+1)(y+2)(y+3)(y+4)$$

(7) Two rectangular fields were supposed to contain each 4 acres, but on measurement it was found that one contained 140 square yards more, the other 160 square yards less than that area, and that one was 10 yards longer and 10 yards narrower than the other. Find their dimensions.

XXXIV.

(1) Find the numerical value of

$$\frac{3(b-2c)+\{5a+3b-3\sqrt{a^4+b^2c^2}\}}{a-b+c+2\sqrt[5]{b^3+3c^3-a^3}}$$

when $a=-2,\ b=3,\ c=-1$

(2) Illustrate geometrically the identities

(i.) $(a+b)^2=a^2+2ab+b^2$

(ii.) $(a+b)(a-b)=a^2-b^2$

(3) Find the lowest common multiple of

$$4x^2(x-a),\ 2x(2x+2a)^2,\ 6(a^3+x^3)$$

and the highest common divisor of

$$(x-y)^5-x^5+y^5 \text{ and } (x-y)^3-x^3+y^3$$

(4) Simplify the expressions

(i.) $$\frac{x}{x-1}-\frac{x^3}{1-x^2}-\frac{x^2+1}{x^2-2x+1}+\frac{x+1}{(x-1)^2}$$

(ii.) $$\frac{1+x^3}{1-\dfrac{x}{1+\dfrac{x}{1-x}}}-\frac{1-x^3}{1+\dfrac{x}{1-\dfrac{x}{1+x}}}$$

(iii.) $$\frac{3x-x^3}{1-3x^2}-\frac{2x}{1-x^2}\div\left\{1-\frac{2x(x^3-3x)}{1-4x^2+3x^4}\right\}$$

(5) Solve the equations

(i.) $$\frac{3x+5}{7} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5x+7}{11} - \frac{x-4}{2}$$

(ii.) $$\left.\begin{aligned} ax - by &= b^2 - a^2 \\ \frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} &= -2 \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(6) A room has an area of 224 square feet; by deducting $\frac{1}{8}$ from its length and 2 feet from its breadth, its area is reduced 25 per cent. Find its dimensions.

XXXV.

(1) Find the value of

$$\frac{a-b}{5a+5b} + \frac{a^2-(b-1)^2}{119b} + (3a-b-1)^2 - \cdot 06\dot{7}$$

when $a = \frac{1}{3}$, $b = \frac{1}{5}$

(2) Divide

$$x^3 + 2bx^2 - (a^2 - ab - b^2)x - a^2b + ab^2 \text{ by } x - (a-b)$$

(3) Prove that

$$(x+1)^3 + (x-2)^3 + (1-2x)^3 = 3(x+1)(x-2)(1-2x)$$

(4) Reduce to its lowest terms

$$\frac{2x^4 + 5x^3 + 3x^2 + x - 2}{2x^4 - x^3 - 3x^2 - 5x - 2}$$

(5) Solve the equations

(i.) $$\frac{1}{6}\left(x+3\right) - \frac{1}{9}\left(2-x\right) = \frac{2}{3}\left(x-4\right) - \frac{5}{63}\left(16-x\right)$$

(ii.) $$7(x-5) - (y-2) = 3(4y-3) - (x+10) = 0$$

(6) Find the factors, given that $x - 2a - 3b$ is one of them, of

$$x^3 - 6ax^2 - 8a^3 - 9bx^2 + 12a^2x + 27b^2(x-b)$$
$$+ 36ab(x-a) - 54ab^2$$

(7) One quarter of the length of a shelf is filled with books 2 inches thick; 9 inches of the shelf with books 3 inches thick; and the remainder with books 1 inch thick. There are 50 books in all; find the length of the shelf.

XXXVI.

(1) Simplify

(i.) $\{2x-(5y-\overline{3z+7})\}-[4+\{x-(3y+2z+5)\}]$

(ii.) $\left(1-\frac{b^2}{a^2}\right)\left(1-\frac{ab-b^2}{a^2}\right)\frac{a^4}{a^3+b^3}\cdot\frac{a-b}{a^2+b^2}$

(iii.) $$\cfrac{1}{x^2-\cfrac{x^3+1}{x+\cfrac{1}{x-1}}}$$

(2) What value of x will make the sum of

$$\frac{x-a}{2(a-b)} \text{ and } \frac{x+5b}{3(a+b)} \text{ equal to 2?}$$

(3) Find the L.C.M. of

$$8(a-x),\ 4x^2(a^3-x^3),\ 6a^2(a^2-x^2),$$

and the G.C.M. of

$$a^3-2a^2+3a-6,\ a^4-a^3-a^2-2a$$

(4) Solve the equations

(i.) $\cdot5x+\cdot6x+\cdot8=\cdot75x+\cdot25$

(ii.) $\left.\begin{array}{l}3x-2y=19\\2x-3y=43\end{array}\right\}$

(iii.) $\left\{\begin{array}{l}\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=a\\[2mm]\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{z}=b\\[2mm]\frac{1}{y}+\frac{1}{z}=c\end{array}\right.$

(5) Find the square of $3a^3 - 5a^2b + 6ab^2 - 2b^3$, and the cube of $3x^3 - 5x^2 - 2$.

(6) Find factors of

(i.) $4(a+b+c)^2 - (a+b-c)^2$

(ii.) $(x+2)^2 - 2(x+2)(y+3) + (y+3)^2$

(7) A rectangular grass plot, 8 ft. longer than it is broad, is surrounded by a path 2 ft. 6 in. wide. The cost of making the path, at 1s. 6d. a square yard, is £3 2s. 6d. Find the length and breadth of the plot of grass.

XXXVII.

(1) Find the numerical value of

$$\frac{2a - [b - \{a - (b - c)\} - \sqrt{c^4 + a^2b^2 + 2a^3c}]}{\sqrt{2a^2 + b^2 + c^2}}$$

when $a = -1,\ b = 5,\ c = 3$

(2) One of the factors of $x^3 + y^3 + x^2 - xy + y^2$ is $x + y + 1$, find the other factor.

Divide

$$x^3 + y^3 - 3xy + 1 \text{ by } \tfrac{1}{2}[(x-y)^2 + (x-1)^2 + (y-1)^2]$$

(3) Find the highest common divisor of

$$x^4 - 2y^4 + x^2y^2 + 3x^3y - 3xy^3 \text{ and } 2x^3 + 2y^3 + 7x^2y + 7xy^2$$

and the least common multiple of

$$a^2 - b^2 - ac + bc,\ a^2 + b^2 + 2ab - ac - bc,$$

and $a^2 + b^2 - c^2 + 2ab$

(4) Simplify the expressions

(i.) $1 + \dfrac{1}{x+a} - \dfrac{1}{(x+a)(x+a+1)}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{x^4 + x^2y^2 + y^4}{x^2 + xy + y^2} \times \dfrac{x^2 + y^2}{x^4 + y^4 + 2x^2y^2 - x^3y - xy^3}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{(a+b+c)^3 - (b+c-a)^3 - 24abc}{(c+a-b)^3 + (a+b-c)^3}$

(5) Solve the equations

$$\text{(i.)}\quad \frac{7}{2}x - 1 - \frac{3x+1}{2} = \frac{4x+51}{14}$$

$$\text{(ii.)}\quad \left.\begin{aligned} \frac{9}{10}x - \frac{8}{9}y &= \frac{11}{6} \\ \frac{10}{9}x + \frac{9}{8}y &= \frac{643}{72} \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(6) Express n and n^3 each as the difference of two squares.

(7) Four men, A, B, C, and D, paid for building a ship which cost £2607; B paid twice as much as A, C paid as much as A and B, and D paid as much as C and B. What did each pay?

XXXVIII.

(1) Find the numerical value of

$$\frac{3a - [2(b+c) - \sqrt{a^2+b^2+c^2+ac}]}{a^2+b^2+c^2-\sqrt{a^4+b^2c^2}}$$

when $\quad a = -2,\ b = 3,\ c = -1$

(2) Multiply

$64x^2 + 9y^2 + 25z^2 + 15yz - 40zx + 24xy$ by $8x - 3y + 5z$

Divide $\quad 1 + a^5 + a^{10}$ by $a^2 + a + 1$

(3) Find the highest common divisor of

$$x^4 - 3x^3 - 2x^2 + 12x - 8 \text{ and } x^3 - 7x + 6,$$

and the lowest common multiple of

$$x^2 - 36y^2,\ x^2 + 7xy + 6y^2,\ x^2 + 5xy - 6y^2$$

(4) Simplify the expressions

$$\text{(i.)}\quad \frac{a+2}{a} - \frac{a}{a+2} - \frac{a^3 - 2a^2}{2a^2 - 8}$$

$$\text{(ii.)}\quad \frac{1}{x-1} + \frac{2}{x+1} + \frac{3x-2}{1-x^2} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2}$$

(iii.) $\dfrac{b-c}{a^2-(b-c)^2} + \dfrac{c-a}{b^2-(c-a)^2} + \dfrac{a-b}{c^2-(a-b)^2}$

(iv.) $(1+a)^2 \div \left\{ 1 + \dfrac{a}{1-a+\dfrac{a}{1+a+a^2}} \right.$

(5) If $a+b+c=0$, show that

$$(a+b)^3+(b+c)^3+(c+a)^3=3(a+b)(b+c)(c+a)$$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $\frac{1}{5}(x-5)+\frac{1}{3}(x-3) = \frac{1}{12}(5x-3)$

(ii.) $\left.\begin{array}{l} a(x-a)=b(y-b) \\ a(y+a)=b(b-x) \end{array}\right\}$

(7) Ten years ago a father was seven times as old as his son; two years hence twice his age will be equal to five times his son's. What are their present ages?

XXXIX.

(1) Divide $9a^2+3ab-2bc-4c^2$ by $3a-2c$

(2) Write in algebraical symbols: The product of the sum and difference of any two numbers is equal to the difference of their fourth powers divided by the sum of their squares.

Prove that the statement is true.

(3) State and prove the rule for finding the H.C.F. of two algebraical expressions.

Find the H.C.F. of

$x^4+3x^3+3x^2-3x-4$ and $3x^5+2x^4-4x^3-3x^2+x+1$

(4) Simplify

$$\text{(i.)}\quad \left(a+\frac{1}{\frac{1}{b}-\frac{1}{a}}\right)\left(a-\frac{1}{\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{b}}\right)\times\frac{\frac{a}{b}-\frac{b}{a}}{\frac{a}{b}+\frac{b}{a}}$$

$$\text{(ii.)}\quad \frac{a^2-bc}{(a-b)(a-c)}+\frac{b^2-ca}{(b-c)(b-a)}+\frac{c^2-ab}{(c-a)(c-b)}$$

(5) Solve the equations

$$\text{(i.)}\quad \frac{3x-5}{4x-6} = 2-\frac{3x-7}{2x-3}$$

$$\text{(ii.)}\quad \frac{3}{x-2}+\frac{4}{x-3} = \frac{3}{x-4}$$

$$\text{(iii.)}\quad \left.\begin{aligned}\frac{x-y}{3}+\frac{x+y}{5} &= 4\\ \frac{x-y}{5}-\frac{x+y}{9} &= 1\tfrac{11}{45}\end{aligned}\right\}$$

(6) Show that if we take any five consecutive numbers the product of the first and fifth is greater than the product of the second and fourth, and greater still than the square of the third.

(7) On a certain farm one-tenth of the stock are pigs, one-eighth are calves, and there are besides 60 sheep and 33 cows. How many animals are there altogether?

XL.

(1) If $a=1$ and $b=2$, find the numerical value of

$$\sqrt{(a^2-2ab+b^2)}\times\sqrt[3]{(a^3-3a^2b+3ab^2-b^3)}$$

(2) Simplify

$$a-[2b-\{3c+3a-(a-b)\}+\{2a-(b-c)\}]$$

(3) Multiply $3a^2+ab-b^2$ by $a^2-2ab-3b^2$

(4) Divide

(i.) $a^2x^4 - (2ac + b^2)x^2 + c^2$ by $ax^2 - bx - c$

and (ii.) $\frac{x^3}{6} - \frac{x}{4} - \frac{1}{8} + \frac{5x^2}{36}$ by $\frac{x}{3} + \frac{1}{2}$

(5) Find the G.C.M. of

$x^2 - xy - 12y^2$, and $x^2 + 5xy + 6y^2$

and the L.C.M. of

$16x^2 - 1$, $4x^2 - 7x - 2$, and $4x^2 + 7x - 2$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $\frac{45}{2x+3} = \frac{57}{4x-5}$

(ii.) $\frac{1}{x-a} - \frac{1}{x-b} = \frac{a-b}{x^2-ab}$

(iii.) $\frac{x+y}{3} + x = 15$, and $\frac{x-y}{5} + y = 6$

(7) A is twice as old as B, and seven years ago their united ages amounted to as many years as now represent the age of A. Find the ages of A and B.

XLI.

(1) If $a=6$, $b=5$, $c=4$, $d=9$, find the numerical value of

$$\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + \frac{d}{3}} + 6\sqrt{4d}$$

(2) Divide $y^8 - 2b^4y^4 + b^8$ by $y^3 + by^2 + b^2y + b^3$

(3) Simplify $\frac{b+y}{b-y} + \frac{4by}{b^2-y^2} + \frac{b-y}{b+y}$

(4) Find the H.C.F. of

$15a^4 + 10a^3b + 4a^2b^2 + 6ab^3 - 3b^4$

and $6a^3 + 19a^2b + 8ab^2 - 5b^3$

(5) Show that

$$(a-2b+c)^2+(a-2b+c)(b-2c+a)+(b-2c+a)^2$$
$$=(b-2c+a)^2+(b-2c+a)(c-2a+b)+(c-2a+b)^2$$

and write down another expression of the same form equal to each of these.

(6) Solve the following equations

(i.) $\frac{1}{2}\left(x-2\right) - \frac{1}{3}\left(x-3\right) + \frac{1}{4}\left(x-4\right) = 4$

(ii.) $a(2x-a)+b(2x-b)=2ab$

(iii.) $6x-5y=11, \ 7y-4x=11$

(7) A carriage, horse, and harness are together worth £144; the carriage is worth $\frac{4}{5}$ of the horse's value, and the harness $\frac{3}{5}$ of the difference between the values of the horse and carriage. What is the value of each?

XLII.

(1) From $(a+1)x+(a-1)y$ take $(a-1)x-(a+1)y$, and multiply $a+2b+3c$ by $a+2b-3c$

(2) Reduce to its simplest form the expression

$$(x+1)(x+2)+(x-1)(x-2)+(x+1)(x-1)$$
$$+(x+2)(x-2)$$

(3) Divide x^4-x^2-2x-1 by x^2+x+1, and $x^6-2x^5-5x^4+20x^3-25x^2+14x-3$ by x^2+2x-3

(4) Find the G.C.M. of

(i.) x^2-5x+6, x^2+x-6, and x^2-6x+8

(ii.) $3x^3-x^2-3x+1$ and $6x^3+7x^2-1$

and the L.C.M. of

x^2-3x+2, x^2+x-2, and x^2-1

(5) Simplify the following expressions

(i.) $\frac{x+1}{x-1}+\frac{1}{x+1}-\frac{3x}{x^2-1}$

(ii.) $\frac{x^3-x^2-4x+4}{x^3-3x^2+6x-4}$

(iii.) $\left(x+1+\frac{1}{x}\right)\left(x-1+\frac{1}{x}\right)\left(\frac{x^2-1}{x^6-1}\right)$

(iv.) $\frac{1}{(x-1)(x-2)}+\frac{1}{(x-2)(x-3)}+\frac{1}{(x-3)(1-x)}$

(v.) $\frac{x^4+x^2+1}{x^2+x+1}-\frac{(x^6-1)(x+1)}{(x^2-x+1)^2(x^2+2x+1)}+\frac{(x-1)^3}{x^2-1}$

(6) Determine x and y from the following equations

(i.) $\left.\begin{array}{l}\cdot 3x+\cdot 2y=5\\ \cdot 5x-\cdot 3y=3\end{array}\right\}$

(ii.) $\left.\begin{array}{l}\frac{7}{x}-\frac{4}{y}=3\\ \frac{2}{3x}+\frac{16}{y}=\frac{7}{3}\end{array}\right\}$

(iii.) $\left.\begin{array}{l}\frac{x-1}{5}-\frac{2y-3}{7}+\frac{x}{6}=1\\ 5x=6y\end{array}\right\}$

(7) A has three times as much money as B, and twice as many coins (which are all half-crowns or shillings); A has 28 half-crowns, and B has 9 shillings. How many shillings has A?

XLIII.

(1) Simplify

(i.) $4\left\{a-\frac{3}{2}\left(b-\frac{4c}{3}\right)\right\}\left\{\frac{1}{2}(2a-b)+2(b-c)\right\}$

(ii.) $\frac{a}{b}-\frac{a^2-b^2}{b}x+\frac{a(a^2-b^2)}{b(b+ax)}x^2$

(2) Find the G.C.M. of

$x^5+11x-12$

and x^5+11x^3+54

(3) Find the L.C.M. of

$$8a^3 - 18ab^2 : 8a^3 + 8a^2b - 6ab^2 : 8a^2 + 2ab - 3b^2$$

and factorize $6x^2 + 10 - x\left(4y + \frac{15}{y}\right)$

(4) Divide $x^4 + 5ax^3 - (n^2 + n - 7)a^2x^2 - 5na^3x - 6a^4$
by $x^2 - (n-2)ax - 2a^2$

(5) Solve

(i.) $\frac{3}{x} + 5\left(\frac{1}{x} + 2\right) = \frac{6}{x} + 1$

(ii.) $$\left.\begin{aligned} x + \frac{3}{y} &= \frac{7}{2} \\ 3x - \frac{2}{y} &= \frac{26}{3} \end{aligned}\right\}$$

(6) Simplify

$$2(81x^4 + y^4) - 2(9x^2 + y^2)(3x - y)^2 + (3x - y)^4,$$

and find the square root of the result.

(7) A wife's age was two-thirds her husband's at marriage. A year after marriage a son was born, and when he was eleven years old, the age of the father was equal to the sum of the ages of the mother and son. What was the age of the father at marriage?

XLIV.

(1) Find the value of

$$(3 - x)(y - 2) - (1 - x)(2y + 5) + (3 + 2x - y)^2$$

when $x = 2$, $y = -1$.

(2) Simplify

(i.) $(a+b)^2 - 2(a^2 + b^2) - (a+b)(a-b)$

(ii.) $\frac{b}{(a-b)(b-c)} + \frac{c}{(b-c)(c-a)} + \frac{a}{(a-c)(a-b)}$

(iii.) $\left(\frac{a}{b} - \frac{b}{a}\right)\left(\frac{a+b}{a} + \frac{a-b}{b}\right) \div \left(\frac{a}{b^2} - \frac{b}{a^2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b}\right)$

(3) Find the G.C.M. of

$$12x^4 - 30x^3 + 12x^2, \text{ and } 12x^3 - 24x^2 + 16x - 32$$

(4) Find, in the simplest way you can, the product of

$$(a+x+b+y)(a+b-x-y)(a^2+b^2+x^2+y^2+2ab+2xy)$$

(5) Factorize $a^3 + 2a^2b + 2ab^2 + b^3$, and hence show that

$$(x-y)^3 + 2(x-y)^2(y-z) + 2(x-y)(y-z)^2 + (y-z)^3$$
$$= (x-z)\{(y-z)^2 + (y-z)(z-x) + (z-x)^2\}$$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $2(x-2) - 3(x+3) + 4(x-4) = 1$

(ii.) $\dfrac{3x}{7} - \dfrac{5x-11}{12} = \dfrac{3x-7}{14}$

(iii.) $\begin{cases} \dfrac{3x-2}{5} - 3 = \dfrac{2y-16}{3} \\ \dfrac{5y-x}{8} = 2 - \dfrac{2y-5x+1}{16} \end{cases}$

(7) A fruiterer sold for 19s. 6d. a certain number of oranges and apples, of which the latter exceeded the former by 180. He sells the apples at the rate of five for 3d., and fifteen oranges bring him in $1\frac{1}{2}$d. more than 35 apples. How many are there of each kind of fruit, and what did the oranges sell at apiece?

XLV.

(1) Simplify

$$(x+y+z)^2 - (y-x)(z-x) - (z-y)(x-y) - (x-z)(y-z)$$

(2) Subtract $\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{a-b}$ from $\dfrac{a^3-b^3}{a^2+b^2}$

and $\dfrac{ab-a^2}{ab+b^2}$ from $\dfrac{ab-b^2}{ab+a^2}$

Multiply together your two results.

(3) Divide $a^3(b-c)+b^3(c-a)+c^3(a-b)$
by $a^2(b-c)+b^2(c-a)+c^2(a-b)$
What are the factors of the divisor?

(4) Show that if A is a measure of B and C, it is also a measure of pB ± qC.

Find the H.C.M. of
$2x^3-x^2-x-3$ and $6x^4-11x^3+5x^2+x-6$

(5) Simplify

$$\frac{\frac{x}{z}\left(\frac{x}{y}-\frac{z}{x}\right)+\frac{y}{x}\left(\frac{y}{z}-\frac{x}{y}\right)+\frac{z}{y}\left(\frac{z}{x}-\frac{y}{z}\right)}{\frac{1}{x}\left(\frac{x}{y}-\frac{y}{z}\right)+\frac{1}{y}\left(\frac{y}{z}-\frac{z}{x}\right)+\frac{1}{z}\left(\frac{z}{x}-\frac{x}{y}\right)}$$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $(b+c)(x-a)-(c+a)(x-b)=(a+b)(x-c)$

(ii.) $\left.\begin{array}{l}\frac{1}{5}(x-2)=\frac{1}{4}(1-y)\\ 26x+3y+4=0\end{array}\right\}$

(7) In a certain year an omnibus company carried four million fewer passengers than in the preceding year, but the average fare per passenger having been raised from $1\frac{1}{2}$d. to $1\frac{3}{4}$d., its receipts were increased by £37,500. Find the number of passengers carried during each year.

XLVI.

(1) Multiply
$a^3-a^2x+ax^2-x^3$ by $a^3+a^2x+ax^2+x^3$

Simplify
$3\{a-4(b-c)\}+4\{b-3(c-2a)\}-5\{2c+(b-2a)\}$

(2) Divide
$a^4+b^4+c^4-2(a^2b^2+b^2c^2+c^2a^2)$ by $a^2-2ab+b^2-c^2$

(3) Factorize $9x^2-16y^2$, $a^2+6ab+9(b^2-c^2)$,
$(a+b)^2-(a-b)^2$, $27x^3-y^3$, x^6-y^6

(4) Solve

(i.) $3x - \frac{x-2}{5} = \frac{4}{15} - \frac{2}{3}\left\{x - 7\left(5 - \frac{x}{2}\right)\right\}$

(ii.) $3x + 2y = 19$; $\frac{5x}{3} + \frac{x-2}{4} = \frac{y+18}{7} + \frac{7x+y}{4}$

(5) Solve $3x + 5 = 5x - 3$, and justify each step by a reference to Euclid's Axioms.

(6) By what must $(x^2 - 1)(x^2 + x - 2)$ be multiplied so that the result may be a perfect square?

(7) In a building of four flats, the height of each flat was 3 feet more than half the height of the flat below. The highest flat was half the height of the lowest. Find the height of each flat.

XLVII.

(1) Remove the brackets from

$$a^2 - [(b-c)^2 - \{c^2 - (a-b)^2\}]$$

and find the value of

$$x^3 + (p-3)x^2 + (q-3p)x - 3q \text{ when } x = 3$$

(2) Divide the product of

$y^6 - b^2y^4 + b^4y^2 - b^6$ and $y^6 + b^2y^4 + b^4y^2 + b^6$ by $y^4 - b^4$

and $a^4(b^2 - c^2) + b^4(c^2 - a^2) + c^4(a^2 - b^2)$ by $a^2(b-c) + b^2(c-a) + c^2(a-b)$

(3) Find factors of

(i.) $x^3 + 12x^2 + 47x + 60$

(ii.) $x^3 - 91x - 330$

Find the G.C.M. of

$x^7 - 3x^6 + x^5 - 4x^2 + 12x - 4$ and $2x^4 - 6x^3 + 3x^2 - 3x + 1$

(4) Simplify $\frac{a+b}{b} - \frac{2a}{a+b} + \frac{a^2b - a^3}{a^2b - b^3}$

If $x = \dfrac{4ab}{a+b}$, find the value of

$$\frac{x-2a}{x+2b} - \frac{x+2a}{x-2b} - \frac{16ab}{4b^2-x^2}$$

(5) Solve the equations

(i.) $$\frac{2x+1}{29} - \frac{402-3x}{12} = 9 - \frac{471-6x}{2}$$

(ii.) $$x - \frac{3x-2y}{7} = y - \frac{4x-5y}{19}$$

$$y - \frac{2x-7y}{6} = 2(x-1) - \frac{3x-7}{8}$$

(6) The adjacent sides of a rectangle contain a and b units of length respectively. Find the area of another rectangle of the same perimeter as the first one, one of whose sides contains $a+c$ units of length.

(7) Two persons, 3750 yds. apart, setting out at the same time are together in 25 minutes if they walk in the same direction, but in 15 minutes if they walk in opposite directions; find their rates of walking.

XLVIII.

(1) When $a=4$, $b=-2$, $c=\frac{3}{2}$, $d=-1$, find the numerical values of

(i.) $$a^3-b^3-(a-b)^3-11(3b+2c)\left(2c^2-\frac{d^2}{2}\right)$$

(ii.) $$\sqrt[3]{4c^2-a(a-2b-d)} \div \sqrt[3]{b^4c+11b^3d^2}$$

(2) Find the highest common divisor, and the lowest common multiple of the three expressions

$$a(a+c)-b(b+c),\quad b(b+a)-c(c+a),\quad c(c+b)-a(a+b)$$

(3) Simplify the expressions

(i.) $$\frac{2}{x^2+x} + \frac{2x-1}{x^2-x+1} - \frac{2x^3-1}{x^4+x}$$

(ii.) $$\left(\frac{x+1}{x-1} + \frac{5}{x-7}\right)\left(\frac{x-2}{3x-5} - \frac{2}{x+3}\right)$$

(iii.) $$\cfrac{3}{2x-3+\cfrac{3}{1-\cfrac{x}{x-6}}}$$

(iv.) $$\cfrac{1}{\cfrac{2}{3-x}-x} - \cfrac{2}{\cfrac{3}{4-x}-x} + \cfrac{1}{\cfrac{6}{5-x}-x}$$

(v.) $$\left\{x + \frac{(9x-8y)y^2}{x^2-9y^2}\right\} \div \left\{x - y + \frac{7y^2}{x+3y}\right\}$$

(4) Divide $9(1-a)(x-x^2)+6ay(1-x)-6x^2y(1-a)$ $-4axy^2$ by $2ay+3x-3ax$

(5) If $x^2+px+40$ and x^2-x-20 have a common factor, find the possible values of p.

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $$\frac{x+8}{2x+9} - \frac{x-1}{3x-8} = \frac{1}{6}$$

(ii.) $$\begin{cases} 3 - \cfrac{7+\cfrac{2x}{y}}{5} = 5 - \cfrac{5x+9}{3y} \\ y - \cfrac{4+15y}{6x-2} = \cfrac{2xy-13\frac{3}{8}}{2x+5} \end{cases}$$

(7) If $p^2=q^2\text{N}+1$, show that $(2p^2-1)^2=(2pq)^2\text{N}+1$

XLIX.

(1) Simplify

$$x(y-z)-[xy-y(z+a-x)+z(y+a-x)-a(x+z-y)]$$

(2) Multiply $a^3 - 2a^2b + 3ab^2 - b^3$ by $2a^2 + ab - 4b^2$
Divide $(x^3 - y^3)^2 - (y^3 - z^3)^2$ by $x^3 - z^3$

(3) Find the G.C.M. of $4y^2(x^5 - y^5)$ and $2xy(x^3 - y^3)$

(4) Resolve into factors

(i.) $a^2 - 39a + 140$ (ii.) $a^2 + b^2 - 64 + 2ab$

(iii.) $a^6 - 2a^3b^3 + b^6$

(5) Simplify

(i.) $$\frac{1}{a^2 + 3ab + 2b^2} + \frac{3}{a^2 - ab - 2b^2} - \frac{4}{a^2 - 4b^2}$$

(ii.) $$\frac{\dfrac{c-d}{f} - \dfrac{c-f}{d}}{\dfrac{c-d}{f} - \dfrac{d+f}{c}} \times \frac{\dfrac{c}{f} + 1}{1 - \dfrac{f}{d}}$$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $$\frac{x-3}{16} - \frac{x-2}{18} = \frac{3}{8}$$

(ii.) $$\frac{x-a}{a+b} - \frac{x+a}{a-b} = \frac{2x}{b}$$

(iii.) $$\begin{aligned} 3x - 5y &= 8 \\ 5x + 3y &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

(7) Divide £24 between two persons so that one may receive half-a-crown more than half the sum the other receives.

L.

(1) Multiply $3\,[5x - 4\,(x - 2y) + 3\,(x - 4y)]$
by $2\,[3(x - 2y) - 2\,\{(x - 4y) + 2\,(x + y)\}]$

(2) Divide $64x^4 + 81$ by $8x^2 - 12x + 9$

(3) Resolve into factors

(i.) $x^2 - 20x + 96$ (ii.) $x^2 - 20x - 96$

(iii.) $x^3 + 8y^3$ (iv.) $a^2 - c^2 - bc + ab$

(4) Solve the equations

(i.) $\cdot\dot{3}(x - 12) + \cdot 25(3x - 37) = \cdot 375(x - 7)$

(ii.) $$1 + \frac{x+y}{7} - \frac{2x+y}{4} = \frac{x-y}{8} - \frac{4x-y}{5} + 3 = 0$$

(iii.) $a(x - a) + c(x + o - b) = b(x - b + c)$

(5) Two consecutive numbers are taken: prove that four times the square of their product plus the square of their sum is a perfect square.

(6) Simplify

(i.) $$\frac{2}{x^2 - 4x + 3} - \frac{1}{x^2 - 3x + 2} - \frac{1}{x^2 - 5x + 6}$$

(ii.) $$\frac{2x^3 - x^2 - 17x + 21}{6x^3 - 7x^2 - 17x + 21}$$

(7) If, in one day, $(l^2 - m^2)$ men earn as much as $(l - m)$ boys, and $(l^2 - lm + m^2)$ boys as much as $(l + m)$ women, how many women will earn as much as $(l^3 + m^3)$ men?

LI.

(1) Subtract $3\{x + 2y - \frac{2}{3}(y - 4)\} - 4(3x - y + 2)$

from $3x + 2 - [7y - 4x - \{4(x - 2) - 3(2y + 1)\}]$

(2) Multiply $-6a^4xy^2$ by $10ax^2y^3$, and divide the product by $-15a^3xy^4$. Verify the result by substituting $a = -1$, $3x = 2$, and $y = -3$, in the multiplicand, multiplier, divisor, and quotient.

(3) Find the greatest common measure of

$4x^4 - 4x^3 + x^2 - 1$ and $2x^3 + 5x^2 - 2x + 3$,

and write down the expressions in factors.

(4) Reduce the following to their simplest forms

(i.) $\frac{1}{a-2} + \frac{1}{a+2} - \frac{4}{a^2-4}$

(ii.) $\frac{x^2-8x+7}{x^2-6x-7}$

(iii.) $\frac{(m-a)(m+a)+n(2m+n)}{m+n+a}$

(iv.) $(a+b+c)^3+(a-b-c)^3+(b-a-c)^3+(c-a-b)^3$

(v.) $\frac{x^2-(y-z)^2}{(z+x)^2-y^2} + \frac{y^2-(z-x)^2}{(x+y)^2-z^2} + \frac{z^2-(x-y)^2}{(y+z)^2-x^2}$

(5) Find a in order that the following may be an identity

$$\frac{1}{(x-1)(x-2)^2} = \frac{1}{(x-2)^2} + \frac{a}{x-2} + \frac{1}{x-1}$$

(6) Find the fraction which is equal to $\frac{3}{7}$ when 10 is added to its numerator, and which is equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ when 4 is subtracted from its denominator.

(7) A man has 81 coins, some of them crowns and the rest shillings; if he exchanged the crowns for florins and the shillings for half crowns he would neither gain nor lose; how many crowns had he?

LII.

(1) Find the value, when $a=\frac{1}{4}$, $b=\frac{1}{5}$, of

$$\frac{a}{b} - \sqrt{\frac{1+a}{1-b}} + \frac{a^2+b^2+ab}{a^2+b^2-ab}$$

(2) Multiply

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{x}{a} + 1 + \frac{a}{x} + \frac{a^2}{x^2} \text{ by } x^2-2ax+a^2$$

(3) Reduce

$$\frac{x^3-3x^2+7x-21}{2x^4+19x^2+35} \text{ to its lowest terms.}$$

(4) Simplify

(i.) $\frac{1}{4}\left\{a-5(b-a)\right\}-\frac{1}{2}\left(b-\frac{a}{3}\right)+\frac{1}{3}\left\{a+\frac{3}{4}(b-2a)\right\}$

(ii.) $\frac{1}{4(1+x)}+\frac{1}{4(1-x)}+\frac{1}{2(1+x^2)}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{3}{2x^2+x+\dfrac{1-x}{1+\dfrac{x+1}{3-x}}}$

(5) Solve the equations

(i.) $\frac{1}{14}\left(3x+\frac{2}{3}\right)-\frac{1}{7}\left(4x-6\frac{2}{3}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\left(5x-6\right)$

(ii.) $\left.\begin{aligned}\frac{x+y}{3}-2y&=2\\ \frac{2x-4y}{5}+y&=\frac{23}{5}\end{aligned}\right\}$

(6) I spend half of a certain sum of money in buying wheat at 28s. a quarter and the other half in buying barley at 24s. a quarter. If the wheat had cost 32s. 3d. and the barley 26s. 8d. a quarter, I should altogether have spent £13 5s. more. How many quarters of each did I buy?

LIII.

(1) Simplify the following expressions, and find their product

$5x-(2y-x-1)-2\{3y-2(x+y)\}$
and $3x-4y-2(x-2y)+\frac{3}{2}\{2x-1-3(x-y)\}$

(2) Explain why $(a^2)^3=(a^3)^2=a^6$

If $2^{3x}\times 3^{2x}=5184$, what is the value of x?

Simplify $(a^2b)^2\times(ab^2)^3\div(a^2b^2)^4$

(3) Write down the following expressions in factors, and find their least common multiple

$$4x^2+8x-12,\ 9x^2-9x-54,\ 6x^4-30x^2+24$$

(4) Reduce the following expressions to their simplest forms

(i.) $\dfrac{x+2y}{x-2y} - \dfrac{x-2y}{x+2y}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{1+\dfrac{a}{b}}{\dfrac{b}{a}-1} \div \dfrac{a^2-b^2}{1-\dfrac{2b}{a}+\dfrac{b^2}{a^2}}$

Find the value of the former expression when

$$x = -1 \text{ and } y = \frac{1}{4}$$

(5) Solve the following equations

(i.) $\dfrac{x}{2} - \dfrac{0{\cdot}05x-7{\cdot}5}{0{\cdot}6} = \dfrac{0{\cdot}25x+3{\cdot}8}{0{\cdot}3}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{x-y}{2} - \dfrac{3x-\frac{1}{2}y}{5} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

$$\frac{x}{3}-\frac{y}{2} = 2$$

(6) If $z^2=a-\dfrac{a^2}{y^2}$, and $y^2=a-\dfrac{a^2}{x^2}$, find the value of $a-\dfrac{a^2}{z^2}$ in terms of x.

(7) Find two numbers whose sum is 30 and whose difference equals a third part of the greater.

LIV.

(1) If a certain number be represented by x, write down expressions for

(i.) Its square.
(ii.) Its cube.

(iii.) The double of its square.
(iv.) The square of its double.
(v.) The sum of its square and its cube.
(vi.) The square of its cube.

Taking a straight line to represent the number x, draw diagrams to illustrate the difference between (iii.) and (iv.).

(2) Multiply $b^2-a^2+c^2+2bc$ by $2bc+a^2-c^2-b^2$

(3) Divide

$$a^4+b^4+c^4-2b^2c^2-2c^2a^2-2a^2b^2 \text{ by } a^2+2ac+c^2-b^2$$

(4) Simplify

(i.) $(x+4)^3+3(x+4)(x+3)^2-(x+3)^3-3(x+4)^2(x+3)$

(ii.) $\dfrac{ax+x^2}{a^2-x^2}+\dfrac{a-x}{a+x}-\dfrac{a}{x}$

(iii.) $8a-2\{a-3[2a-4(5a-6\,.\,\overline{a-1})]\}$

(iv.) $\dfrac{x-y}{1+xy}+\dfrac{y-z}{1+yz}+\dfrac{z+x}{1+zx}$

(5) Find G.C.M. and L.C.M. of

$$x^4-3x^2+2 \text{ and } x^3-2x+1$$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $\dfrac{4x-5}{3}+2x=\dfrac{6x-2}{5}+3$

(ii.) $\dfrac{a-b}{x-c}=\dfrac{a+b}{x+2c}$

(iii.) $$\begin{aligned} x+y+z&=6\\ x+2y+3z&=14\\ x+4y+9z&=36 \end{aligned}$$

(7) If A does a piece of work in 10 days which A and B can do together in 7 days, how long would B take to do it alone?

LV.

(1) If $x=2$ and $y=-\frac{1}{2}$, find the numerical values of

$$3(x+y)-2(x-y),\ x^4y^6,\ x^3y^5, \text{ and } \frac{x^3-y^3}{x-y}$$

(2) Subtract $6x+1-2(x+5y)-\{2-(x+2y-1)\}$ from $2(2-y)-7x-2\{1-3y+6(y-x)\}$

(3) Divide

$$(a+b+c)^3-a^3-b^3-c^3 \text{ by } (a+b)(b+c)$$

(4) Simplify

$$2x^2-3\left(\frac{y^2}{2}-x^2\right)-\frac{1}{2}\left\{4x^2-\frac{1}{2}\left(24x^2+5y^2\right)\right\}$$

and divide the simplified expression by $x+\frac{y}{6}$

(5) Find the G.C.M. of

$$x^3+3x^2-25x+21 \text{ and } 2x^3-9x^2+10x-3$$

and write down these expressions in factors.

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $(2x-1)(3x-2)-(x-1)(x+1)=5(x-1)^2$

(ii.) $$\begin{aligned} 0{\cdot}5x-0{\cdot}6y&=1{\cdot}38\\ \frac{x}{3}+\frac{y}{0{\cdot}5}&=2\end{aligned}$$

(7) Divide 279 into two parts such that one-third of the first part is less by 15 than one-fifth of the second part.

LVI.

(1) Multiply together

$$a-2b+1,\ 2a+b-1, \text{ and } 2a+3b+1$$

(2) Divide

$$8x^4-16x^3y-30x^2y^2+36xy^3 \text{ by } 4x^3-13xy^2-6y^3$$

(3) Verify your answer to the previous question by dividing in succession by $x-2y$, $2x+3y$, and $2x+y$ the factors of $4x^3-13xy^2-6y^3$; obtaining the same remainder as before.

(4) If $s=a+b+c$, show that

$$(s-a)^3+(s-b)^3+(s-c)^3+3abc$$

is divisible by $a+b+c$

(5) Simplify

$$\frac{\dfrac{a+b}{a+c}-\dfrac{a-b}{a-c}}{\dfrac{a-c}{a-b}-\dfrac{a+c}{a+b}}$$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $9(x+3)^2+16(x+1)^2=(5x+9)^2$

(ii.) $\dfrac{x-a}{x-a-c}+\dfrac{x-b}{x-b+c}=\dfrac{a}{a+c}+\dfrac{b}{b-c}$

(iii.) $\dfrac{3x+4y-8}{2}=\dfrac{5x+3y+1}{3}=12$

(7) If firstly the difference of two numbers be multiplied by the sum of their cubes, and secondly the sum of the same numbers be multiplied by the difference of their cubes; and then one result be subtracted from the other, the remainder will be a multiple of both the original numbers and also of their sum and difference.

LVII.

(1) Find the value of

$$x^4-5x^3+12x^2-13x+7 \text{ when } 2x+1=4$$

(2) Simplify

$$\left(x-\frac{y+z}{2}\right)\left(y+z-\frac{x}{2}\right)+\left(y-\frac{z+x}{2}\right)\left(z+x-\frac{y}{2}\right)$$
$$+\left(z-\frac{x+y}{2}\right)\left(x+y-\frac{z}{2}\right)$$

and show that the resulting expression is always negative.

(3) Factorize

$$(pb-qa)^2+(qc-rb)^2+(ra-pc)^2+(pa+qb+rc)^2$$

(4) Simplify

(i.) $\dfrac{8b+9x}{3b^2+13bx+12x^2}+\dfrac{7b+9x}{3b^2+7bx+4x^2}-\dfrac{4b}{b^2-x^2}$

(ii.) $\dfrac{4x(x-y+z)+(y-z)^2}{(x-y)y+(x+z)x+(x+z)^2}$

(5) Solve the equations

(i.) $\dfrac{3x-8}{25}+\dfrac{6x-3}{15}=\dfrac{8x-3}{60}+\dfrac{5x-7}{12}$

(ii.) $\left.\begin{array}{r}\dfrac{3x-5y}{8}+\dfrac{7y+4}{18}=\dfrac{8x-1}{15}-\dfrac{31}{24}\\ 16x-23y=11(x+y-3)\end{array}\right\}$

(6) Write down an expression of the fourth degree in x which leaves a remainder 1, whether it is divided by $x+1$, $2x+3$, or $3x+2$.

(7) A cyclist travels the first half of the distance from P to Q at the rate of 10 miles per hour; he then rests 15 minutes, and travels the remainder of the distance at the rate of 15 miles per hour. Had he travelled the whole distance without stopping at the rate of 11 miles per hour, he would have taken exactly the same time. Find the distance from P to Q.

LVIII.

(1) If $a=4$, $b=5$, $c=7$, $x=\frac{1}{2}$, $y=\frac{1}{3}$, find the numerical value of

$$\frac{c^2+2ab-a^2-b^2}{a^2-b^2+c^2+2ac} \text{ and of } \frac{ax+(a+b)y-(b+c)xy}{(b-c)x+(c-a)y}$$

(2) Multiply $x^3 - ax^2 - 2a^2x + a^3$ by $x^2 + ax - a^2$ and divide $1 - 5x^4 + 4x^5$ by $(1 - x)^2$

(3) Find the L.C.M. of $x^3 - 1$, $x^4 - 1$, and $x^6 - 1$

(4) Add together the fractions

$$\frac{1}{x - 2a}, \quad \frac{1}{x + 2a}, \quad \frac{8a^2}{4a^2x - x^3}$$

(5) Simplify

$$\frac{a^3 + b^3 + c^3 - 3abc}{(2a + 3b + c)(b - c) + (2b + 3c + a)(c - a) + (2c + 3a + b)(a - b)}$$

(6) Solve the equations

$$\text{(i.)} \quad \frac{x^2 - 5}{x - 1} + \frac{3x + 2}{4} = \frac{5x + 2}{6} + \frac{11x + 2}{12}$$

$$\text{(ii.)} \begin{cases} \dfrac{x - a}{2} + \dfrac{y - b}{3} = a \\[2ex] \dfrac{x - b}{3} + \dfrac{y - a}{2} = b \end{cases}$$

(7) A man divides a certain sum of money amongst his 3 children in shares proportional to their ages, the age of the eldest being three times that of the youngest. The next year he similarly divides an equal sum, the age of the second child being now double that of the youngest. The eldest now receives £1 13s. less, and the youngest £1 19s. more than before. What was the sum divided on each occasion?

LIX.

(1) Simplify the expression $(x - y)^3 - (x + y)^3 + 3xy$ and find its numerical value when $x = \frac{1}{2}$, $y = -\frac{1}{3}$

(2) Multiply together $x^2 - 3x + 3$, $x^2 + 3$, $x^2 + 3x + 3$

(3) Find the quotient and remainder when $x^4 - 3x^3 + 5x^2 - 4$ is divided by $x^2 - 4x + 3$

(4) Simplify

(i.) $x - 2[x - 3\{x - 4(x - \overline{5 - x})\}]$

(ii.) $\dfrac{1}{1-x} + \dfrac{1}{1+x} - \dfrac{2}{1+x^2} - \dfrac{4x^6}{1-x^4}$

(5) Resolve into factors

(i.) $64a^6 - 1$

(ii.) $p^2 + p(m-n) - mn$

(iii.) $(x-3)(x-4)(x-5) + (x-1)(x-5)(x-9)$

(iv.) $x^4 + 4$

(v.) $x^4 + 2x^3 - 4x - 4$

(6) Solve the equations

(i.) $(x-3)(x+4) = (x-2)(x+6)$

(ii.) $\dfrac{a+x}{b} + \dfrac{b-x}{a} = 2$

(iii.) $3x - 5y = 2x + 3y = 19$

(7) A bill of six guineas is paid in sovereigns, half-crowns, and shillings. There are 26 coins altogether, and there are four times as many half-crowns as sovereigns. Find the number of each coin.

Printed by Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh.

Telegraphic Address—
GUIDEBOOK, LONDON.

MR. MURRAY'S

CATALOGUE OF

EDUCATIONAL WORKS

LONDON
JOHN MURRAY, 50A, ALBEMARLE STREET, W.
1903

BOYLE, SON & WATCHURST,
PRINTERS,
3, 4 AND 5, WARWICK SQUARE E.C.

MR. MURRAY'S
CATALOGUE OF
EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

MR. MURRAY'S
HOME AND SCHOOL LIBRARY.

Edited by LAURIE MAGNUS, M.A.,
MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXFORD.

This Library, which will ultimately cover, in convenient and attractive volumes, a wide field of human knowledge, is intended "A" for the general reader "B" for the special student of Literature or Technology. The line of demarcation is not absolutely rigid, for all the volumes in the Library have an educational aim, and many are adapted to definite examinations. But while the "A" Series will be found of service to the general reader, for the purpose of self-information, as well as to the special student of the subject which it treats, the "B" Series is designed more strictly for use in schools and classes.

The volumes are illustrated by maps, diagrams, &c. The following are now ready:—

"A" SERIES.

FIRST MAKERS OF ENGLAND. Julius Cæsar, King Arthur, Alfred the Great. By Lady MAGNUS, Author of "Boys of the Bible," etc. With Illustrations. F'cap 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*.

This volume is based on the recommendations for history teaching made by Professor Withers at the invitation of the School Board for London.

"In her hands the old legends lose nothing of their beauty in force or power of inspiration. . . . Cannot fail to interest both the children for whom it is primarily intended and children of a larger growth. The moral teaching which forms the basis of the work, though not obtruded, is beyond praise."—*Educational Times*.

HOME AND SCHOOL LIBRARY—*continued.*

A SHORT HISTORY OF COINS AND CURRENCY. By Lord AVEBURY, F.R.S., &c. With many Illustrations. F'cap 8vo. 2s.

". . . a treatise as fascinating as a romance."—*Outlook.*

PLATO'S 'REPUBLIC.' By Prof. LEWIS CAMPBELL, Hon. Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford. With Illustrations. F'cap 8vo. 2s.

"Professor Campbell has done good service in writing this excellent book."—*Spectator.*

"An excellent addition to the Home and School Library. . . . The sketch of the purpose and development of Plato's work is admirable."—*Morning Post.*

INTRODUCTION TO POETRY. (Poetic Expression, Poetic Truth, the Progress of Poetry.) By LAURIE MAGNUS, M.A. F'cap 8vo. 2s.

". . . from beginning to end it is excellent, and the delightful style, the breadth and incisiveness of view, the sidelights which it opens upon life and thought, and the frequently deep philosophy which is attractively veiled in the Author's persuasive rhetoric, make it at times fascinating,"—*School World.*

"He has brought to the task a critical taste and judgment almost as refined and often as illuminating as that of Ruskin."—*Yorkshire Post.*

HEROES OF THE WEST, A BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF MODERN HISTORY, by the Rev. A. J. and Mrs. CARLYLE and F. S. MARVIN, M.A. 2 vols.

Vol. I. With four Illustrations. F'cap 8vo. 2s.

THE FACE OF NATURE. Popular Readings in Elementary Science. By the Rev. C. T. OVENDEN, D.D., Canon of St. Patrick's, Rector of Enniskillen. With numerous Illustrations. F'cap 8vo. 2s.

IN ACTIVE PREPARATION.

MUSIC. By A. KALISCH, B.A.

TENNYSON'S 'ŒNONE.' By LAURIE MAGNUS, M.A.

ANIMAL LIFE. By W. B. BOTTOMLEY, Professor of Botany at King's College, London University, and Professor of Biology at the Royal Veterinary College.

PLANT LIFE. By W. B. BOTTOMLEY.

ARCHITECTURE. By CECIL HEADLAM Author of "Nuremberg" and "Chartres,' in the *Medieval Towns* Series etc.

HOME AND SCHOOL LIBRARY—*continued.*

"B" SERIES.

ALGEBRA. Part I. By E. M. LANGLEY, M.A., Senior Mathematical Master, Modern School, Bedford, and S. R. N. BRADLY, M.A., Mathematical Master, Modern School, Bedford. F'cap 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*.

This volume is specially adapted to the requirements of the First Stage of the Directory of the Board of Education, South Kensington.

Professor JOHN PERRY, of the Royal College of Science, South Kensington, writes:—"I never do praise a book unless I believe it to be good. Your Algebra (regarded as a book for beginners) pleases me very much indeed. I cannot imagine an Algebra prepared for schools in general, and especially for use by teachers in general, which would come nearer to my notion of what an Algebra ought to be, than yours."

Part II. (with a Chapter on Graphs). Adapted to the Requirements of the Second Stage of the Directory of the Board of Education. By E. M. LANGLEY and S. R. N. BRADLY. F'cap 8vo. 2*s*.

A FIRST COURSE OF PRACTICAL SCIENCE, with full directions for experiments and numerous Exercises. By J. H. LEONARD. B.Sc. Lond. With a Preface by the late Dr. GLADSTONE, F.R.S. F'cap 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*.

"This is an admirable little book. . . . The great point of Mr. Leonard's book is that he writes, as do too few instructors, for the absolutely ignorant pupil, and that unfortunate being is the one who is too often not considered. In all the experiments he gives the reason why. . . . Such books as the one before us should be scattered broadcast."—*The Lancet.*

"The author evidently understands the difficulties which assail a young boy who is starting on a course of experimental Science."—*Journal of Education.*

A FIRST COURSE OF CHEMISTRY. By J. H. LEONARD, Author of "A First Course of Practical Science." With numerous Diagrams. F'cap 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*.

". . . An excellent little book for young students . . . expounded with admirable simplicity and good order . . a valuable introduction to experimental knowledge of the constitution of things."—*Scotsman.*

ELECTRIC WIRING. A Primer for the use of Wiremen and Students. By W. C. CLINTON, B.Sc. (Lond.), Demonstrator in the Pender Laboratory, University College, London. With 80 Illustrations and a selection of worked examples. F'cap 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Written with particular reference to the requirements of the examinations of the City and Guilds of London Institute.

"It is written in simple and comprehensive language, free from technicalities, except such as are duly explained in the course of the text . . . the section on jointing being exceptionally good . . . this little work is replete with useful information to those engaged in electrical wiring."—*Electricity.*

GEOMETRY. An Elementary Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Euclid. Having in view the New regulations of the Oxford and Cambridge Local, the London Matriculation, The Board of Education, and other Examinations. By S. O. ANDREW, M.A., Head Master of Whitgift Grammar School, Croydon. F'cap 8vo. 2*s*.

IN ACTIVE PREPARATION.

TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES. By Sir W. H. PREECE, K.C.B., etc., sometime President of the Institute of Civil Engineers.

THE CALCULUS FOR ARTISANS. By Prof. O. HENRICI. F.R.S., etc.

MR. MURRAY'S NEW SERIES
OF
SECONDARY EDUCATION TEXT-BOOKS.

EDITED BY LAURIE MAGNUS, M.A.,
Magdalen College, Oxford.

COMMERCIAL FRENCH. In Two Parts. By W. MANSFIELD POOLE, M.A., Instructor in French at the Royal Naval College, Osborne, formerly Assistant-Master at Merchant Taylors' School, AND MICHEL BECKER, Professor at the Ecole Alsacienne, Paris; Author of "L'Allemand Commercial," and "Lectures Pratiques d'Allemand Moderne." With a Map in each Volume. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6*d*. each.

BRITAIN OVER THE SEA. A Reader for Schools. Compiled and edited by ELIZABETH LEE, Author of "A School History of English Literature," etc.; Editor of "Cowper's Task and Minor Poems," etc. With Four Maps of the British Empire at different periods. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6*d*.

COMMERCIAL KNOWLEDGE. A Manual of Business Methods and Transactions. By ALGERNON WARREN. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6*d*.

INTERMEDIATE FRENCH GRAMMAR AND OUTLINES OF SYNTAX, with Historical Notes. By G. H. CLARKE, M.A., of Hymers College, Hull, and L. R. TANQUEREY, B.ès.L. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6*d*.

". . . In short, we like it much, for it is full without confusion, correct without pedantry, and modern without vulgarity."—*Guardian*.

ARITHMETIC MADE EASY. Lectures on method, with Illustrations for Teachers and Pupils. By MABEL A. MARSH. Crown 8vo. 2s.

This manual applies the heuristic method to arithmetic-teaching, and is especially recommended for use in Training Colleges and for all members of the teaching profession.

COMMERCIAL GERMAN. In Two Parts. By GUSTAV HEIN, University of Berlin, and Lecturer in German (Honours) to the University of Aberdeen, and MICHEL BECKER.

PART I. with a Map. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6*d*.

PART II. *In the Press*.

FRENCH COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE. By Professor CHARLES GLAUSER, and W. MANSFIELD POOLE, M.A. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6*d*.

"Both as a handbook and as a work of reference, the work seems well calculated to supply the needs of advanced students, and to be of extreme utility to persons already engaged in the practice of commercial pursuits."—*Guardian*.

SECONDARY EDUCATION TEXT-BOOKS—*continued.*

CHRONIQUE DU RÈGNE DE CHARLES IX. By PROSPER MÉRIMÉE. Prepared and Edited for the use of Schools by Professor ERNEST WEEKLEY, M.A., University College, Nottingham. With Historical and brief Grammatical Notes, and a Critical Essay. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

This volume which will be followed by a School edition of *Le Gendre de M. Poirier*, by the same editor, and by other French and German texts, is prepared according to the most approved methods of modern language-teaching, and may confidently be recommended to the attention of masters and mistresses.

GRAMMAIRE FRANÇAISE. A FRENCH GRAMMAR, WITH EXERCISES. For the use of the Middle Classes in Schools. By W. MANSFIELD POOLE, M.A., and MICHEL BECKER. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE SOIL. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE SCIENTIFIC STUDY OF THE GROWTH OF CROPS. By A. D. HALL, M.A. (Oxon.), Director of the Rothamsted Station (Lawes Agricultural Trust), formerly Principal of the South-Eastern Agricultural College. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

ELEMENTS OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By JAMES BONAR, M.A., LL.D., Author of "Malthus and his Work," "Philosophy and Political Economy," &c. Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

ESSAY WRITING. For Schools. A Practical Exposition of the Principles of this form of Composition, illustrated by Models and by Examples drawn from the English Classics; and designed to meet the Requirements of the Public Examinations. By L. COPE CORNFORD. Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

A COMPANION TO FRENCH VERSE. With Poems for Recitation. By the Rev. H. J. CHAYTOR, M.A., Author of "The Troubadours of Dante." Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

UN EPISODE DE WATERLOO. (Extrait de la Chartreuse de Parme.) Par STENDHAL. Adapted and Edited by MAURICE A. GEROTHWOHL, B.Phil., Public Examiner (England and Scotland) in French Language and Literature Crown 8vo. 2*s.*

THEORIES OF TAXATION. By G. ARMITAGE SMITH, M.A., Principal of the Birkbeck Institute. [*In the Press.*

MERCANTILE LAW. By SIDNEY HUMPHRIES, B.A., LL.D., Principal of the City of London College. [*In the Press.*

FRENCH AND GERMAN PICTURE VOCABULARY, in Phonetic and Ordinary Transcript. By W. MANSFIELD POOLE, M.A. Crown 8vo. [*In the Press.*

OTHER VOLUMES TO FOLLOW.

MURRAY'S
HANDY CLASSICAL MAPS.

A NEW SYSTEM.

Edited by G. B. GRUNDY, M.A.,
BRASENOSE COLLEGE, OXFORD.

These Maps have been recognised as the best and most convenient in existence for the use of scholars and students at the universities and upper classes of schools.

The old method of engraving and hatching the mountain ranges has been exchanged for that of colouring the contours with flat brown and green tints, which is now recognised as the best and most intelligible way of denoting the configuration of the land. A separate Index is included with each Map.

LIST OF MAPS IN THE SERIES:

GRAECIA	**Northern Greece** **South and Peloponnesus**	*Two sheets in one case,* 3s. *cloth;* 1s. 6*d. net, paper.*
GALLIA		*One sheet,* 2s. *cloth;* 1s. *net, paper.*
BRITANNIA		*One sheet,* 2s. *cloth;* 1s. *net, paper.*
HISPANIA		*One sheet,* 2s. *cloth;* 1s. *net, paper.*
ITALIA	**Northern Italy** **South and Sicily.**	*Two sheets in one case,* 3s. *cloth;* 1s. 6*d. net, paper.*
GERMANIA, RHAETIA, ILLYRIA, MOESIA, etc.		*One sheet,* 2s. *cloth;* 1s. *net, paper.*
PALESTINE, SYRIA, and part of MESOPOTAMIA, and a Map showing St. Paul's Voyages		*Three Maps on one sheet,* 2s. *cloth;* 1s. *net, paper.*
THE ROMAN EMPIRE (at different epochs)		*Two Maps on one sheet,* 2s. *cloth;* 1s. *net, paper.*
The EASTERN EMPIRES including EGYPT		*Two Maps on one sheet,* 2s. *cloth;* 1s. *net. paper.* [JUST OUT.
***ASIA MINOR**		*One sheet,* 2s. *cloth;* 1s. *net, paper.* [JUST OUT.
MARE AEGAEUM		*One sheet,* 2s. *cloth;* 1s. *net, paper.* [IN PROGRESS.

An Index is bound in each case.

". . . are admirable, and will prove of great assistance to students of ancient history. We have before warmly praised the colour-system of the maps and we need only say of this one (Graecia) that it will help those that use it to realize the relations and circumstances of the Ancient Greek States far better than any other map with which we are acquainted."—*Educational Times.*

* Edited by Mr. J. G. C. Anderson, Christ Church, Oxford.

THE
PROGRESSIVE SCIENCE SERIES.

Large 8vo, cloth extra, 6s. per volume.

NOW READY.

THE STUDY OF MAN: An Introduction to Ethnology. By Professor A. C. HADDON, D.Sc., M.A., M.R.I.A. Illustrated.

THE GROUNDWORK OF SCIENCE. By ST. GEORGE MIVART, M.D., Ph.D., F.R.S.

EARTH SCULPTURE. By Professor GEIKIE, LL.D., F.R.S. Illustrated.

RIVER DEVELOPMENT. As Illustrated by the Rivers of North America. By Professor I. C. RUSSELL. Illustrated.

VOLCANOES. By Professor BONNEY, D.Sc., F.R.S. Illustrated.

A BOOK OF WHALES. By the Editor of the Series, F. E. BEDDARD, M.A., F.R.S. With 40 Illustrations by Sidney Berridge.

THE COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY of the BRAIN AND COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY. By Professor JACQUES LOEB, M.D., Professor of Physiology in the University of Chicago.

THE STARS; A Study of the Universe. By Professor NEWCOMB. Illustrated.

EXPERIMENTS ON ANIMALS. By STEPHEN PAGET, F.R.C.S.

IN COURSE OF PRODUCTION.

INFECTION AND IMMUNITY. By GEORGE S. STERNBERG, M.D., Surgeon-General of the U.S. Army.

HEREDITY. By J. ARTHUR THOMSON, M.A., F.R.S.E. Illustrated. Author of "The Study of Animal Life," and co-Author of "The Evolution of Sex." With numerous Diagrams and Illustrations.

PROGRESSIVE SCIENCE SERIES—*continued.*

IN COURSE OF PRODUCTION.

THE ANIMAL OVUM. By F. E. BEDDARD, M.A., F.R.S. (the Editor). Illustrated.

THE REPRODUCTION OF LIVING BEINGS: A COMPARATIVE STUDY. By MARCUS HARTOG, M.A., D.Sc., Professor of Natural History in Queen's College, Cork. Illustrated.

METEORS AND COMETS. By PROFESSOR C. A. YOUNG.

THE MEASUREMENT OF THE EARTH. By PRESIDENT MENDENHALL.

EARTHQUAKES. By MAJOR DUTTON.

PHYSIOGRAPHY; OR, THE FORMS OF LAND. By PROFESSOR DAVIS.

THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE. By C. J. PIERCE.

RECENT THEORIES OF EVOLUTION. By PROFESSOR BALDWIN.

LIFE AREAS OF NORTH AMERICA: A STUDY IN THE DISTRIBUTION OF ANIMALS AND PLANTS. By DR. C. HART MERRIAM.

PLANETARY MOTION. By G. W. HILL, Ph.D.

AGE, GROWTH, SEX, AND DEATH. By PROFESSOR CHARLES S. MINOT, Harvard Medical School.

Other Volumes will shortly be announced, and the Series in its entirety will comprise volumes on every branch of Science.

MR. MURRAY'S STUDENT'S MANUALS.

Several years have passed since the death of Sir William Smith, and the publisher of his famous dictionaries, manuals, and educational works of all kinds is now engaged in the necessary task of revision and republication. Modern scholarship has reinforced the results of previous research, and modern methods of teaching have improved the old tradition. In accordance with these new requirements, the services of competent teachers and writers have been requisitioned in order to maintain the high level of accuracy, attractiveness, and usefulness which has already raised these books to the rank of standard school classics. No pains are spared to preserve for the name of Sir William Smith the place which it has held unchallenged throughout the schools of Great Britain for more than a generation; and the publisher is confident that masters and pupils, and the general reader too, will continue to recognise the unique position which it occupies in the educational world.

The series of Student's Manuals, Ancient and Modern, issued by Mr. Murray, and most of them edited by Dr. William Smith, possess several distinctive features which render them singularly valuable as Educational Works. They incorporate, with judicious comments, the researches of the most recent historical investigators, not only into the more modern, but into the most remote periods of the history of the countries to which they refer. While each volume is thus, for ordinary purposes, a complete history of the country to which it refers, it also contains a guide to such further and more detailed information as the advanced student may desire on particular events or periods. At the end of each book, sometimes of each chapter, there are given copious lists of standard works which constitute the "Authorities" for a particular period or reign.

Before the publication of these STUDENT'S MANUALS there had been established, by the claims of middle class and competitive examiners, a large annual demand for text-books that should rise above the level of mere schoolboys' epitomes, and give to those who would master them some shadow of a scholarly knowledge of their subjects. Such books were very hard to find. Mr. Murray's Manuals, however, are the most suited for this purpose. They are most fit for use in the higher classes of good schools, where they may be deliberately studied through with the help of a teacher competent to expand their range of argument, to diversify their views by the strength of his own reading and reflection, and to elicit thought from the boys themselves upon events and the political changes to which they have led. The mature scholar also may be glad to have on his shelves these volumes, from which he can at a glance refresh his memory as to a name or date. And he will not use them for reference alone: he will assuredly be tempted to read them for the clearness of statement and the just proportion with which there is traced in each of them the story of a nation.

MURRAY'S STUDENT'S MANUALS.

A Series of Class-books for Advanced Scholars.

FORMING A CHAIN OF HISTORY FROM THE EARLIEST AGES DOWN TO MODERN TIMES.

English History and Literature.

THE STUDENT'S HUME: A HISTORY OF ENGLAND, FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE REVOLUTION IN 1688. By DAVID HUME. Incorporating the Researches of recent Historians. Revised, corrected, and continued to the Treaty of Berlin in 1878, by J. S. BREWER, M.A. With Notes, Illustrations, and 7 Coloured Maps and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

⁂ **Also in Three Parts.** 2*s.* 6*d.* each.

I. FROM B.C. 55 TO THE DEATH OF RICHARD III., A.D. 1485
II. HENRY VII. TO THE REVOLUTION, 1688.
III. THE REVOLUTION TO THE TREATY OF BERLIN, 1878.

⁂ *Questions on the "Student's Hume."* 12*mo.* 2*s.*

STUDENT'S CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND. FROM THE ACCESSION OF HENRY VII. TO THE DEATH OF GEORGE II. By HENRY HALLAM, LL.D. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

STUDENT'S MANUAL OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. A History of English Literature of the chief English Writers founded upon the Manual of THOMAS B. SHAW. A new Edition thoroughly revised. By A. HAMILTON THOMPSON, B.A., of St. John's Coll., Cambridge, and Univ. Extension Lecturer in English Literature. With Notes, etc. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

STUDENT'S SPECIMENS OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. Selected from the BEST WRITERS, and arranged Chronologically. By T. B. SHAW, M.A. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

MURRAY'S STUDENT'S MANUALS—*continued.*

Scripture and Church History.

STUDENT'S OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. FROM THE CREATION OF THE WORLD TO THE RETURN OF THE JEWS FROM CAPTIVITY. With an Introduction to the Books of the Old Testament. By PHILIP SMITH, B.A. With 40 Maps and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

STUDENT'S NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY. WITH AN INTRODUCTION, CONTAINING THE CONNECTION OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS. By PHILIP SMITH, B.A. With 30 Maps and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

STUDENT'S MANUAL OF ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY. A History of the Christian Church to the Reformation. By PHILIP SMITH, B.A. 2 Vols. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.* each.

PART I.—A.D. 30—1003. With Woodcuts.

PART II.—A.D. 1003—1614. With Woodcuts.

STUDENT'S MANUAL OF ENGLISH CHURCH HISTORY. By G. G. PERRY, M.A., Canon of Lincoln. 3 Vols. *7s. 6d.* each.

1st Period. From the Planting of the Church in Britain to the Accession of Henry VIII. A.D. 596—1509.

2nd Period. From the ACCESSION OF HENRY VIII. to the Silencing of Convocation in the EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. A.D. 1509—1717.

3rd Period. From the Accession of the House of Hanover to the Present Time. A.D. 1717—1884.

Ancient History.

STUDENT'S ANCIENT HISTORY OF THE EAST. FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE CONQUESTS OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT, including Egypt, Assyria, Babylonia Media, Persia, Asia Minor, and Phœnicia. By PHILIP SMITH, B.A With 70 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

STUDENT'S HISTORY OF GREECE. FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE ROMAN CONQUEST. With Chapters on the History of Literature and Art. By SIR WM. SMITH, D.C.L. Thoroughly revised and in part rewritten by G. E. MARINDIN, M.A. With many new Maps and Illustrations. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

STUDENT'S HISTORY OF ROME. FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE EMPIRE. With Chapters on the History of Literature and Art. By DEAN LIDDELL. New and Revised Edition, incorporating the results of Modern Research, by P. V. M. BENECKE, M.A., Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. With Coloured and other Maps and numerous Illustrations nearly all prepared specially for this Edition. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

MURRAY'S STUDENT'S MANUALS.—*continued.*

Ancient History—continued.

STUDENT'S HISTORY OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE EMPIRE TO THE ACCESSION OF COMMODUS, A.D. 180. With Coloured Maps and Numerous Illustrations. By J. B. BURY, Regius Professor of Modern History at Cambridge. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

STUDENT'S GIBBON. A HISTORY OF THE DECLINE AND FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. Abridged from the Original Work by SIR WM. SMITH, D.C.L., LL.D. A New and Revised Edition in Two Parts. Crown 8vo. 5s. each.

PART I.—FROM THE ACCESSION OF COMMODUS TO THE DEATH OF JUSTINIAN. By A. H. J. GREENIDGE, M.A., Lecturer and Late Fellow of Hertford College, Lecturer in Ancient History at Brasenose College, Oxford.

PART II.—FROM A.D. 565 TO THE CAPTURE OF CONSTANTINOPLE BY THE TURKS. By J. G. C. ANDERSON, M.A., late Fellow of Lincoln College, Student and Tutor of Christ Church, Oxford. With Maps and Illustrations.

Europe.

STUDENT'S HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE. FROM THE CAPTURE OF CONSTANTINOPLE BY THE TURKS, 1453, TO THE TREATY OF BERLIN, 1878. By RICHARD LODGE, M.A., Brasenose College, Oxford, Professor of Modern History, University of Edinburgh. 4th Edition, thoroughly revised. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

STUDENT'S HISTORY OF EUROPE DURING THE MIDDLE AGES. By HENRY HALLAM, LL.D. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

France.

STUDENT'S HISTORY OF FRANCE. FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE FALL OF THE SECOND EMPIRE. By W. H. JERVIS, M.A. A New Edition, thoroughly revised, and in great part re-written, by ARTHUR HASSALL, M.A., Censor of Christ Church, Oxford. With a Chapter on Ancient Gaul by F. HAVERFIELD, M.A., Student of Christ Church, Oxford. Coloured Maps, and many new Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

Geography.

STUDENT'S MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY. By CANON BEVAN, M.A. 150 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

STUDENT'S GEOGRAPHY OF BRITISH INDIA POLITICAL AND PHYSICAL. By GEORGE SMITH, LL.D. With Maps. Crown 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

SIR WM. SMITH'S
SMALLER MANUALS.

These Works have been drawn up for the Lower Forms, at the request of several teachers, who require more elementary books than the STUDENT'S HISTORICAL MANUALS.

SMALLER HISTORY OF ENGLAND. FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE YEAR 1887. Revised and enlarged. By Prof. RICHARD LODGE, M.A. With Coloured Maps and 68 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

SMALLER HISTORY OF GREECE. FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE ROMAN CONQUEST. With Coloured Maps, Plans, and Illustrations. Thoroughly revised by G. E. MARINDIN, M.A. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

"Most excellently suited to its purpose; distinguished above all things by its lucidity. Altogether the book is excellent."—*Guardian*.

SMALLER HISTORY OF ROME. FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE EMPIRE. Thoroughly revised by A. H. J. GREENIDGE, M.A., Fellow of Hertford College, Oxford. With a Supplementary Chapter on the Empire to 117 A.D., by G. MIDDLETON, M.A., under the Direction of Prof. W. M. RAMSAY, M.A., D.C.L. With Coloured Map, Plans, and Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

The "Smaller History of Rome" has been written and arranged on the same plan, and with the same object, as the "Smaller History of Greece." Like that work it comprises separate chapters on the institutions and literature of the countries with which it deals.

SMALLER HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. Giving a Sketch of the Lives of our Chief Writers. By JAMES ROWLEY. Small Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

SMALLER SPECIMENS OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. Selected from the Chief Authors and arranged chronologically. By JAMES ROWLEY. With Notes. Small Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

While the "Smaller History of English Literature" supplies a rapid but trustworthy sketch of the lives of our chief writers, and of the successive influences which imparted to their writings their peculiar character, the present work supplies choice examples of the works themselves, accompanied by all the explanations required for their perfect explanation. The two works are thus especially designed to be used together.

SMALLER CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY. With Translations from the Ancient Poets, and Questions on the Work. With 90 Woodcuts. Small Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

This work has been prepared by a lady for the use of schools, and young persons of both sexes. In common with many other teachers, she has long felt the want of a consecutive account of the heathen deities, which might safely be placed in the hands of the young, and yet contain all that is generally necessary to enable them to understand the classical allusions they may meet with in prose or poetry, and to appreciate the meanings of works of art.

A carefully prepared set of QUESTIONS is appended, the answers to which will be found in the corresponding pages of the volume.

SIR WM. SMITH'S SMALLER MANUALS —*continued.*

SMALLER SCRIPTURE HISTORY OF THE OLD AND THE NEW TESTAMENT. IN THREE DIVISIONS:—I. Old Testament History. II. Connection of Old and New Testaments. III. New Testament History to A.D. 70. Edited by SIR WM. SMITH. With Coloured Maps and 40 Illustrations. Small Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

"This book is intended to be used with, and not in place of, the Bible. The result is most satisfactory."—*The Standard.*

SMALLER ANCIENT HISTORY OF THE EAST. FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE CONQUEST OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT. By PHILIP SMITH, B.A. With 70 Woodcuts. Small Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

SMALLER MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY. By CANON BEVAN, M.A. With Woodcuts. Small Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

MRS. MARKHAM'S HISTORIES.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND. FROM THE FIRST INVASION BY THE ROMANS TO 1878. With Conversations at the end of each Chapter. 100 Woodcuts. 3*s.* 6*d.*

HISTORY OF FRANCE. FROM THE CONQUEST OF GAUL BY JULIUS CÆSAR TO 1878. Conversations at the end of each Chapter. 70 Woodcuts. 3*s.* 6*d.*

HISTORY OF GERMANY. FROM ITS INVASION BY MARIUS TO 1880. 50 Woodcuts. 3*s.* 6*d.*

LITTLE ARTHUR'S HISTORIES.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By LADY CALLCOTT. From the Roman Invasion down to 1878. With 36 Woodcuts. 16mo. 1s. 6*d.*

"I never met with a history so well adapted to the capacities of children or their entertainment, so philosophical, and written with such simplicity."—Mrs. MARCETT.

HISTORY OF FRANCE. FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE FALL OF THE SECOND EMPIRE. With Map and Illustrations. 16mo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

"The jaded schoolboy, surfeited with tales and the 'over-pressure' arising from long attention to lives and adventures, will, towards the latter part of his holiday, turn with some relief to this book, and begin feasting afresh. Those who know what 'Little Arthur's England' did to popularise the subject among little folks, will know what to expect in this 'France.' The book is capitally illustrated, and very wisely the compiler does not reject the exciting and legendary parts of the subject."—*Schoolmaster.*

HISTORY OF GREECE. By A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. With Map, Plans and Illustrations. Fcap 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

SIR WM. SMITH'S
BIBLICAL DICTIONARIES.

DICTIONARY OF THE BIBLE: COMPRISING ITS ANTIQUITIES, BIOGRAPHY, GEOGRAPHY, AND NATURAL HISTORY. By Various Writers. With Illustrations. 3 vols. Enlarged and revised Edition. Medium 8vo. £4 4s.

Complete sets of the above work may be purchased through any Bookseller at reduced rates.

CONCISE DICTIONARY OF THE BIBLE. Condensed from the larger Work. For Families and Students. With Maps and 300 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. 21s.

A Dictionary of the Bible, in some form or another, is indispensable for every family. To students in the Universities, and in the Upper Forms at Schools, to private families, and to that numerous class of persons who desire to arrive at *results* simply, this CONCISE DICTIONARY will, it is believed, supply all that is necessary for the elucidation and explanation of the Bible.

SMALLER DICTIONARY OF THE BIBLE. Abridged from the larger Work. For Schools and Young Persons. With Maps and Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6*d*.

"An invaluable service has been rendered to students in the condensation of Dr. Wm. Smith's Bible Dictionary. The work has been done as only a careful and intelligent scholar could do it, which preserves to us the essential scholarship and value of each article."—*British Quarterly Review.*

The two following Works are intended to furnish a complete account of the leading Personages, the Institutions, Art, Social Life, Writings, and Controversies of the Christian Church from the time of the Apostles to the Age of Charlemagne. They commence at the period at which the "Dictionary of the Bible" leaves off, and form a continuation of it.

DICTIONARY OF CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES. The History, Institutions, and Antiquities of the Christian Church. Edited by SIR WM. SMITH, D.C.L., and ARCHDEACON CHEETHAM, D.D. With Illustrations. 2 Vols. Medium 8vo. £3 13s. 6*d*.

"The work before us is unusually well done. A more acceptable present for a candidate for holy orders, or a more valuable book for any library, than the 'Dictionary of Christian Antiquities' could not easily be found."—*Saturday Review.*

DICTIONARY OF CHRISTIAN BIOGRAPHY, LITERATURE, SECTS, AND DOCTRINES. Edited by SIR WM. SMITH, D.C.L., and HENRY WACE, D.D. 4 Vols. Medium 8vo. £6 16s. 6*d*.

"The value of the work arises, in the first place, from the fact that the contributors to these volumes have diligently eschewed mere compilation. In these volumes we welcome the most important addition that has been made for a century to the historical library of the English theological student.'—*Times.*

SIR WM. SMITH'S CLASSICAL DICTIONARIES.

"I am extremely glad of the opportunity of expressing to you the strong sense of obligation which I, in common with all teachers and lovers of classical literature, feel to you for your admirable Dictionaries."—Rev. Dr. HAWTREY, late Head Master of Eton College.

DICTIONARY OF GREEK AND ROMAN ANTIQUITIES. INCLUDING THE LAWS, INSTITUTIONS, DOMESTIC USAGES, PAINTING, SCULPTURE, MUSIC, THE DRAMA, ETC. Edited by SIR WM. SMITH, LL.D., Hon. D.C.L., Oxford, Hon. Ph.D., Leipzig; WILLIAM WAYTE, M.A., Late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge; G. E. MARINDIN, M.A., Late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Third Revised and Enlarged Edition. With 900 Illustrations. 2 Vols. Medium 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.* each.

CONCISE DICTIONARY OF GREEK AND ROMAN ANTIQUITIES. Based on Sir Wm. Smith's larger Dictionary, and Incorporating the Results of Modern Research. Edited by F. WARRE CORNISH, M.A., Vice-Provost of Eton College. With over 1,100 Illustrations taken from the best examples of Ancient Art. Medium 8vo. 21*s.*

SMALLER DICTIONARY OF ANTIQUITIES. Abridged from Sir Wm. Smith's larger Dictionary. With 200 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

DICTIONARY OF GREEK AND ROMAN BIOGRAPHY AND MYTHOLOGY. By Various Writers. Edited by SIR WILLIAM SMITH, D.C.L., LL.D. Illustrated by 564 Engravings on Wood. In 3 Vols. Medium 8vo. 84*s.*

CLASSICAL DICTIONARY OF MYTHOLOGY, BIOGRAPHY, AND GEOGRAPHY, compiled rom Sir Wm. Smith's larger Dictionaries. In great part re-written by G. E. MARINDIN, M.A., late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, some time Assistant Master at Eton College. With over 800 Woodcuts. Thoroughly Revised Edition. 8vo. 18*s.*

SMALLER CLASSICAL DICTIONARY. Abridged from the above Work. With 200 Woodcuts. In great part re-written by G. E. MARINDIN, M.A., some time Assistant Master at Eton College. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

DICTIONARY OF GREEK AND ROMAN GEOGRAPHY. Illustrated by 534 Engravings on Wood. 2 Vols. Medium 8vo. 56*s.*

SIR WM. SMITH'S LATIN DICTIONARIES.

"I consider Dr. Wm. Smith's Dictionaries to have conferred a great and lasting service on the cause of classical learning in this country."—Dean LIDDELL.

"I have found Dr. Wm. Smith's Latin Dictionary a great convenience to me. I think that he has been very judicious in what he has omitted, as well as what he has inserted."—Dr. SCOTT.

COMPLETE LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. BASED ON THE WORKS OF FORCELLINI AND FREUND. With Tables of the Roman Calendar, Measures, Weights, Money, and a DICTIONARY OF PROPER NAMES. By SIR WM. SMITH, D.C.L., LL.D. Medium 8vo. 22nd Edition. 16*s*.

"This work aims at performing the same service for the Latin language as Liddell and Scott's Lexicon has done for the Greek. Great attention has been paid to Etymology, in which department especially this work is admitted to maintain a superiority over all existing Latin Dictionaries.

SMALLER LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. WITH A SEPARATE DICTIONARY OF PROPER NAMES, TABLES OF ROMAN MONEYS, &c. Thoroughly revised and in great part re-written. Edited by SIR WM. SMITH and T. D. HALL, M.A. The Etymological portion by JOHN K. INGRAM, LL.D. Square 12mo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

This edition of Dr. Smith's 'Smaller Latin-English Dictionary' is to a great extent a new and original Work. Every article has been carefully revised.

COPIOUS AND CRITICAL ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY. Compiled from Original Sources. By SIR WM. SMITH, D.C.L., and T. D. HALL, M.A. Medium 8vo. 16*s*.

It has been the object of the Authors of this Work to produce a more complete and more perfect ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY than yet exists, and every article has been the result of original and independent research.

Each meaning is illustrated by examples from the classical writers; and those phrases are as a general rule given in both English and Latin.

SMALLER ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY. Abridged from the above Work, by SIR WM. SMITH and T. D. HALL, M.A., for the use of Junior Classes. Square 12mo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

"An English-Latin Dictionary worthy of the scholarship of our age and country. It will take absolutely the first rank, and be the standard English-Latin Dictionary as long as either tongue endures. Even a general examination of the pages will serve to reveal the minute pains taken to ensure its fulness and philological value, and the 'work is to a large extent a dictionary of the English language, as well as an English-Latin Dictionary.'"—*English Churchman.*

MR. MURRAY'S CLASS BOOKS.

Languages.

FRENCH STUMBLING BLOCKS AND ENGLISH STEPPING STONES. By FRANCIS TARVER, M.A., late Senior French Master at Eton College. Fcap. 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Mr. Francis Tarver's skill as a teacher of French to Englishmen is well known. His thorough knowledge of *both* languages, and his thirty years' experience as a master at Eton, have afforded him exceptional opportunities of judging what are the difficulties, pitfalls, and stumbing-blocks which beset the path of an Englishman in his study of French.

THE TECHNICAL SCHOOL FRENCH GRAMMAR. By DR. W. KRISCH, sometime Teacher of Latin and Greek at the Birmingham Midland Institute, Examiner in Modern Languages to the Midland Counties' Union of Educational Institutions. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

A CHILD'S FIRST LATIN BOOK. COMPRISING NOUNS, PRONOUNS, AND ADJECTIVES, WITH THE VERBS. With ample and varied Practice of the easiest kind. Both old and new order of Cases given. By T. D. HALL, M.A. Enlarged Edition, including the Passive Verb. 16mo. 2*s.*

TRANSLATION AT SIGHT; OR, AIDS TO FACILITY IN THE TRANSLATION OF LATIN. Passages of Graduated Difficulty, carefully selected from Latin Authors, with Explanations, Notes, &c. By PROFESSOR T. D. HALL, M.A. Crown 8vo. 2*s.*

GREEK GRAMMAR ACCIDENCE AND SYNTAX FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. By JOHN THOMPSON, M.A., late Scholar of Christ's College, Cambridge; Senior Classical Master, High School, Dublin. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

One of the chief objects of this book is to bring within the reach of the younger generation of students and schoolboys some of the results of the linguistic discoveries of the present day. It is therefore written in accordance with the philological views of the *Grundriss der Vergleichenden Grammatik* of Professors Brugmann and Delbrück, of P. Giles' *Manual of Comparative Philology*, of G. Meyer's *Griechische Grammatik* and of other scholars. Use has also been made of the Third Edition, revised by Drs. Blass and Gerth, of Kühner's *Ausführliche Grammatik der Griechischen Sprache*, and of several school Greek Grammars in use in Germany.

The Grammar consists of two parts in one volume, Part I. containing the Accidence, and Part II. the Syntax. The forms and spelling in use in Attic Greek are given according to the latest authorities, and there are special notes on Homeric peculiarities. There are also tables of Greek verbs arranged on a new plan, including (a) a list of the chief types of verbs, (b) a list of common Attic verbs regular according to the types in (a), and (c) a list of the irregular verbs with the irregular forms printed in special type. This arrangement is intended to remove many misconceptions about Greek verbs. Brief notes on syntax, &c., are given with each verb stating the ordinary constructions and any special uses. There will also be Appendices on (1) Greek Weights, Measures, and Dates, (2) Accents, and (3) Sound Changes. Particular attention has been given to the type, so that the essential part of Greek Grammar may be made specially clear, and that the beginner may have no difficulty in distinguishing the more important sections.

MR. MURRAY'S CLASS BOOKS—*continued*.

Languages—continued.

PRINCIPIA GRÆCA. An Introduction to the Study of Greek, comprehending Grammar Delectus, and Exercise Book with Vocabularies. By H. E. HUTTON, M.A. Balliol College, Oxford. For the use of the Lower Forms in Public and Private Schools. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

ELUCIDATIONS OF THE STUDENT'S GREEK GRAMMAR. By PROF. CURTIUS. From the German, with the Author's sanction. By EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

A SHORT PRACTICAL HEBREW GRAMMAR; WITH AN APPENDIX. Containing the Hebrew Text of Genesis I—VI, and Psalms I—VI. Grammatical Analysis Vocabulary. By the REV. STANLEY LEATHES, D.D. Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

PRACTICAL SPANISH. A GRAMMAR OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE. With Exercises, Vocabularies, and Materials for Conversation. By DON FERNANDO DE ARTEAGA, Taylorian Teacher of Spanish in the University of Oxford. 2 Parts. Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

"We may as well say at once that we heartily recommend this book to those who wish to obtain a practical knowledge of Spanish. It is really what it sets out to be. It is real Spanish—Spanish as 'she is spoke,' not fantastic illustrations of technical grammar. A grammar in two volumes seems a portentous undertaking. But, when one considers that this Grammar is really a practical introduction to the whole language, and that mastery of it (the grammar) really implies a pretty thorough grip of Spanish, written and spoken, the two volumes seem less formidable, and no student will repent purchasing them. We unreservedly recommend Señor de Arteaga's book."—*Schoolmaster*.

This volume, conjointly with "Spanish Principia," will be found to cover the requirements of examinations of a degree of difficulty up to and including that of the advanced grade of the Society of Arts.

Gradus.

AN ENGLISH-LATIN GRADUS, OR VERSE DICTIONARY, for Schools. By A. C. AINGER, Trinity Coll., Cambridge, Assistant-Master at Eton College, and the late H. G. WINTLE, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford. This Gradus is on a new plan, intended to simplify the Composition of Latin Verses by Classical Meanings, selected Epithets and Synonyms, etc. Crown 8vo. 9*s*.

MR. MURRAY'S CLASS BOOKS—*continued.*

Geography.

PREPARATORY GEOGRAPHY for IRISH SCHOOLS. With numerous Coloured Maps, Relief Maps, Plans, and Views of well-known Places in Illustration of Geographical Terms. By JOHN COOKE, M.A., Lecturer in Geography, Church of Ireland Training College; and Examiner to the Board of Intermediate Education. Small Crown 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

"Mr. Cooke's eminent services to the literature of education have seldom been better illustrated than in this Geography for Irish Schools. . . . Mr. Cooke claims that his Geography is suggestive rather than exhaustive. He might reasonably have gone a step further, and claimed the high merit of charm of attractiveness. With such a wealth of apt illustration drawn from our own country, no child could for a moment fail to comprehend what he sees and hears." —*The Irish Times.*

History and Literature.

THE GROWTH OF THE EMPIRE. By A. W. JOSE. With many Coloured and other Maps and Diagrams. Cr. 8vo. 6*s.*

". . . . an eminently useful book . . . . as serviceable as it is readable. It is systematic in method and accurate in statement."—*The Globe.*

HALLAM'S CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, Chapters I. to IX. Bound together in 1 Volume for the special use of candidates for the London University Examinations. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES. By OLIVER J. THATCHER, PH.D., and FERDINAND SCHWILL, PH.D. Large Crown 8vo. 9*s.*

This work has been written by men who have had long experience in teaching, to supply the want of a compendious History of Mediæval Europe, from the middle of the Fourth to the close of the Fifteenth Century, which has been long felt in the universities and schools. A distinguished Professor of Modern History in one of our leading universities, to whom a copy has been sent, writes:

"The book covers ground on which it has always been hard to get a suitable book for educational purposes, and, so far as I can judge—I have as yet only examined the German History of the 10th Century—it is thoroughly sound and clear

A GENERAL HISTORY OF EUROPE, 350–1900. By OLIVER J. THATCHER and FERDINAND SCHWILL, Authors of "Europe in the Middle Ages." Revised and adapted to the requirements of English Colleges and Schools, by ARTHUR HASSALL, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford. With Bibliographies at the end of each section. With Maps, Genealogical Tables. Crown 8vo. 9*s.*

". . . a model of condensation, omitting no essential facts. . . . The volume is greatly enhanced by a wealth of maps and chronological and genealogical tables. Among general histories this will take a leading place."—*Dundee Advertiser.*

MR. MURRAY'S CLASS BOOKS—*continued.*

History and Literature—continued.

A POPULAR HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND. FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE PRESENT DAY. By the RT. REV. WILLIAM BOYD CARPENTER, The Lord Bishop of Ripon. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

"The title is, perhaps, hardly wide enough for the contents; one would almost call the book a history of Christianity in England. . . . He has the true judicial spirit, and is passionately eager to be entirely fair to every one. His history is impartial to the last degree. . . . His book should have a very wide circulation, and can do nothing but good wherever it is read."—*Morning Post.*

THE PUBLIC SCHOOL SPEAKER. Compiled by F. WARRE CORNISH, M.A., Vice-Provost of Eton College. Large 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

This work, as its name implies, is a collection of pieces suitable for recitation at school "speeches." The Editor has made his selection in the widest manner and from various languages—Greek, Latin, English, German, French and Italian. He has included drama, general poetry, orations and other prose pieces, ancient and modern. The Editor is in hopes that no serious omissions can be found, unless it be those intentional ones from classics that are at everyone's command, which he has left out to make room for those more difficult of access.

It will be noticed that he has in many cases given an extract longer than is sufficient for a single recitation—he has done this advisedly with a view to affording greater scope for individual requirements and individual taste.

The publisher is of opinion that the Speaker will be found the most complete extant.

"No such comprehensive work has hitherto been issued, and in our opinion 'The Public School Speaker' has leaped at a single bound into the very foremost rank, and has become the classic of its kind."—*The Bookseller.*

ELEMENTARY TEACHERS' CERTIFICATE EDITION.

STANLEY'S LIFE OF ARNOLD. With a Preface by Sir JOSHUA FITCH, LL.D., formerly H.M. Chief Inspector of Training Colleges. Large type, 800 pages, in 1 volume. With Photogravure Portrait and 16 half-tone Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

"Stanley's Life of Arnold has been selected by the Board of Education as a subject of examination for intending teachers, so that this edition will be heartily welcomed."—*Educational Times.*

ÆSOP'S FABLES. A NEW VERSION. Chiefly from the Original Sources. By REV. THOMAS JAMES. With 100 Woodcuts. Illustrations by JOHN TENNIEL. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

"This work is remarkable for the clearness and conciseness with which each tale is narrated; and the book has been relieved of those tedious and unprofitable appendages called 'morals,' which used to obscure and disfigure the ancient editions of the work."—*The Examiner.*

MR. MURRAY'S CLASS BOOKS—*continued.*

Classical Study.

CHAPTERS FROM ARISTOTLE'S ETHICS. By J. H. MUIRHEAD, M.A., Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, Mason University College, Birmingham. Author of "The Elements of Ethics." Large crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

> "We cannot commend these 'chapters' too highly, not only to teachers, but to all students ot Aristotle or of moral philosophy who feel that the problems of the Old Greeks are in any way unreal in these later days, or their solutions out of date."—*Pilot.*

HERODOTUS. THE TEXT OF CANON RAWLINSON'S TRANSLATION. With the Notes abridged for the use of Students. By A. J. GRANT, M.A., of King's College, Cambridge; Professor of History, Yorkshire College, Leeds; Author of "Greece in the Age of Pericles." With Map and Plans. 2 Vols. Crown 8vo. 12*s.*

> "The delightful pages of the old Greek whose flavour has been so admirably presented by Canon Rawlinson, will thus be made accessible to a far wider circle than heretofore. There is no better introduction to Greek history and literature than Herodotus, and the English reader gets him here under the best possible conditions."—*Literary World.*

THE STORY OF THE PERSIAN WARS AS TOLD BY HERODOTUS. In English. Selected, arranged and edited, so as to form a History Reading Book for Schools. By the REV. C. C. TANCOCK, D.D., Head Master of Tonbridge School. With llustrations, Map and Plans. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Biblical Study

GREEK TESTAMENT READER. FOR USE IN SCHOOLS, comprising consecutive Extracts from the Synoptic Gospel and Passages from the Epistles of St. Paul. By THEOPHILUS D. HALL, M.A. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

THE SUNRISE OF REVELATION. New Testament Teachings for Secondary Schools. A Sequel to "The Dawn of Revelation." By Miss M. BRAMSTON, Author of "The Dawn of Revelation," "Judæa and her Rulers," etc. Crown 8vo. 5*s.* net.

> "We do not think that any good judge will get far in the book without discovering that it is one of rare merit and exceptionally well suited to the class to whom it is addressed. We do not know of any book likely to be more useful to the teachers of secondary schools in the preparation of their Scripture lessons than this. It is clear, accurate, and full ot instruction and suggestiveness. Miss Bramston shows a competent knowledge of the present position of criticism as to the Gospels and Acts, but she wisely keeps her learning in the background, and it only betrays itself by an occassional sentence or epithet. It is a great deal to say of any book dealing with the Scripture history that it is scholarly without being dry, and reverent without any trace of 'preaching.' Yet Miss Bramston has succeeded in all this and more. We do not often praise a book so unreservedly, but we shall be surprised if she does not attract a circle of readers far larger than that to which she has addressed herself in the first instance."—*The Guardian.*

MR. MURRAY'S CLASS BOOKS—*continued.*

Biblical Study—continued.

THE STUDENT'S COMMENTARY ON THE BIBLE Abridged from the "Speaker's Commentary." Edited by JOHN M. FULLER, M.A., Vicar of Bexley, and formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.* each.

OLD TESTAMENT.—*Vol. I.*—Genesis to Deuteronomy. *Vol. II.*—Joshua to Esther. *Vol. III.*—Job to Song of Solomon. *Vol. IV.*—Isaiah to Malachi.

NEW TESTAMENT.—*Vol. I.*—Gospels to Acts. *Vol. II.*—Epistles to Revelation.

THE BIBLE IN THE HOLY LAND. Extracted from Dean Stanley's work on Sinai and Palestine. With Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Science (Elementary & General).

STUDENT'S ELEMENTS OF GEOLOGY. By SIR CHARLES LYELL. Thoroughly revised by PROF. J. W. JUDD. Crown 8vo. With 600 Woodcuts. 9*s.*

ELEMENTS OF AGRICULTURE. A Text-Book. Prepared under the authority of the Royal Agricultural Society of England. By W. FREAM, LL.D. New Edition (Seventh). Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

A HANDY BOOK OF HORTICULTURE. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF GARDENING. With Illustrations and Diagrams. By F. C. HAYES, M.A., Rector of Raheny; Lecturer in Practical Horticulture in Alexandra College, Dublin. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

"... Just the book to place in the hands of young amateurs and Students, and should find a place on the shelves of every Village and County Council Library."—*The Field.*

THE INVISIBLE POWERS OF NATURE; SOME ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE, HEAT, LIGHT, SOUND, GRAVITATION, SOLIDS, FLUIDS, ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, ETC. By E. M. CAILLARD. Post 8vo. 6*s.*

"We have rarely met with a work of the kind in which so much information is so clearly and so accurately set forth."—*Gardener's Chronicle.*

COLOUR IN NATURE: A STUDY IN BIOLOGY. By MARION NEWBIGIN. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"All who seek for well sifted results, and not merely superficial information, will thank her for this book, and congratulate her on a very timely contribution to biological literature."—*Journal of Education.*

MR. MURRAY'S CLASS BOOKS—*continued.*

Science—continued.

EARLY CHAPTERS IN SCIENCE. A FIRST BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE OF NATURAL HISTORY, BOTANY, PHYSIOLOGY, PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE. By Mrs. W. AWDRY (Wife of the Bishop of South Tokyo, Japan). Edited by W. F. BARRETT, F.R.S., Professor of Experimental Physics in the Royal College of Science for Ireland. With nearly 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

"Deserves a warm welcome from all teachers of the young. . . . The illustrations are models of clear, careful, and unconventional work."—*Literature.*

"It can be confidently recommended to the young as a sound and pleasantly written introduction to science."—*Guardian.*

ELECTRICITY. THE SCIENCE OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. A Sketch for General Readers. By E. M. CAILLARD. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE FIVE WINDOWS OF THE SOUL: A POPULAR ACCOUNT OF THE HUMAN SENSES. By EDWARD HAMILTON AITKEN, author of "The Tribes on my Frontier," "Behind the Bungalow," "A Naturalist on the Prowl." Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

"There is probably nothing in recent literature which will so surely lead to a thirst for further and more technical knowledge than the author's treatment of these difficult subjects. . , . It is admirably written and cannot fail to give pleasure. It is so seldom that such a really good book as this is published that the hope may be expressed that it will meet with the success it deserves, and find a place in every good public and private library."—*Manchester Guardian.*

Jurisprudence.

AN ANALYSIS OF AUSTIN'S JURISPRUDENCE. By GORDON CAMPBELL. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

STUDENT'S EDITION OF AUSTIN'S JURISPRUDENCE. Compiled from the larger work. By ROBERT CAMPBELL. Crown 8vo. 12*s.*

SIR WM. SMITH'S

EDUCATIONAL SERIES.

English Course.

PRIMARY ENGLISH GRAMMAR for Elementary Schools. With 134 Exercises and carefully graduated passing lessons. By T. D. HALL, M.A. 16mo. 1*s.*

SCHOOL MANUAL OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR. With Historical Introduction and copious Exercises. By SIR WM. SMITH, D.C.L., and T. D. HALL, M.A. With Appendices. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

MANUAL OF ENGLISH COMPOSITION. With Copious Illustrations and Practical Exercises. Suited equally for Schools and for Private Students of English. By T. D. HALL, M.A. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

French Course.

FRENCH PRINCIPIA, Part I. A FIRST FRENCH COURSE, containing Grammar, Delectus and Exercises, with Vocabularies and Materials for French Conversation. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

APPENDIX TO FRENCH PRINCIPIA, Part I. Containing Additional Exercises and Examination Papers. Cr. 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

FRENCH PRINCIPIA, Part II. A READING BOOK. Containing Fables, Stories, and Anecdotes, Natural History, and Scenes from the History of France. With Grammatical Questions, Notes, and copious Etymological Dictionary. Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

FRENCH PRINCIPIA, Part III. PROSE COMPOSITION. Containing a Systematic Course of Exercises on the Syntax, with the Principal Rules of Syntax. Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

THE STUDENT'S FRENCH GRAMMAR; PRACTICAL AND HISTORICAL. FOR THE HIGHER FORMS. By C. HERON-WALL with INTRODUCTION by M. LITTRÉ. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

A SMALLER FRENCH GRAMMAR. FOR THE MIDDLE AND LOWER FORMS. Abridged from the above Work. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

SIR WM. SMITH'S EDUCATIONAL SERIES
—continued.

German Course.

GERMAN PRINCIPIA, Part I. A FIRST GERMAN COURSE. Containing Grammar, Delectus, Exercises, Vocabularies and materials for German Conversation. Cr. 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

GERMAN PRINCIPIA, Part II. A READING BOOK. Containing Fables, Stories, and Anecdotes, Natural History, and Scenes from the History of Germany. With Grammatical Questions, Notes and Dictionary. Cr. 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Italian Course.

ITALIAN PRINCIPIA, Part I. A FIRST ITALIAN COURSE. Containing a Grammar, Delectus, Exercise Book, with Vocabularies, &c. By LUIGI RICCI, Professor at King's College, University of London. Thoroughly revised and in part re-written by C. F. COSCIA, Professor of Italian in the University of Oxford. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

ITALIAN PRINCIPIA, Part II. A FIRST ITALIAN READING-BOOK. Containing Fables, Anecdotes, History, and Passages from the best Italian Authors, with Questions, Notes, and an Etymological Dictionary. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Spanish Course.

SPANISH PRINCIPIA, Part I. A FIRST SPANISH COURSE. Containing Grammar, Delectus and Exercise Book, with Vocabularies, on the Plan of Sir Wm. Smith's "Principia Latina." By H. J. WEINTZ. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*. [*Just out*.

This volume, conjointly with "Practical Spanish" will be found to cover the requirements of examinations of a degree of difficulty up to and including that of the advanced grade of the Society of Arts.

Latin Course.

THE YOUNG BEGINNER'S COURSE.

I. **FIRST LATIN BOOK.**—Grammar, Easy Questions, Exercises and Vocabularies. F'cap 8vo. 2*s*.

II. **SECOND LATIN BOOK.**—An easy Latin Reading Book with Analysis of Sentences. F'cap 8vo. 2*s*.

III. **THIRD LATIN BOOK.**—Exercises on the Syntax, with Vocabularies. F'cap 8vo. 2*s*.

IV. **FOURTH LATIN BOOK.**—A Latin Vocabulary for Beginners, arranged according to Subjects and Etymologies. F'cap 8vo. 2*s*.

PRINCIPIA LATINA, Part I. FIRST LATIN COURSE, Grammar, Delectus, Exercises, and Vocabularies. 38th Edition, Thoroughly revised so as to meet the requirements of Modern Teachers and Scholars. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

APPENDIX TO PRINCIPIA LATINA, Part I. Containing Additional Exercises, with Examination Papers. Crown 8vo. 2*s*. 6*d*.

SIR WM. SMITH'S EDUCATIONAL SERIES —*continued.*

Latin Course—continued.

PRINCIPIA LATINA, Part II. READING BOOK. An Introduction to Ancient Mythology, Geography. Roman Antiquities, and History. With Notes and a Dictionary. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

PRINCIPIA LATINA, Part III. POETRY. 1. Easy Hexameters, and Pentameters. 2. Eclogæ Ovidianæ. 3. Prosody and Metre. 4. First Latin Verse Book. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

PRINCIPIA LATINA, Part IV. PROSE COMPOSITION. Rules of Syntax, with Examples, Explanations of Synonyms, and Exercises on the Syntax. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

PRINCIPIA LATINA, Part V. SHORT TALES AND ANECDOTES FROM ANCIENT HISTORY FOR TRANSLATION INTO LATIN PROSE. With an English-Latin Vocabulary. By SIR WM. SMITH, LL.D. Revised and considerably enlarged. By T. D. HALL, M.A. 3*s.* 6*d*

THE STUDENT'S LATIN GRAMMAR. FOR THE USE OF COLLEGES AND THE HIGHER FORMS IN SCHOOLS. By SIR WM. SMITH, LL.D., and T. D. HALL. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

SMALLER LATIN GRAMMAR. FOR THE MIDDLE AND LOWER FORMS. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Greek Course.

INITIA GRÆCA, Part I. A FIRST GREEK COURSE, containing Grammar, Delectus, Exercise Book, and Vocabularies. 26th Edition. Edited and carefully revised by FRANCIS BROOKS, M.A., Professor of Classics at University College, Bristol, and formerly Classical Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

APPENDIX TO INITIA GRÆCA, Part I. Containing Additional Exercises, with Examination Papers and Easy Reading Lessons with the Sentences Analysed, serving as an Introduction to INITIA GRÆCA, Part II. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

INITIA GRÆCA, Part II. A READING BOOK. Containing short Tales, Anecdotes, Fables, Mythology, and Grecian History. With a Lexicon. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

INITIA GRÆCA, Part III. PROSE COMPOSITION. Containing the Rules of Syntax, with copious Examples and Exercises. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE STUDENT'S GREEK GRAMMAR. FOR THE HIGHER FORMS. By PROFESSOR CURTIUS. Edited by SIR WM. SMITH, D.C.L. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

A SMALLER GREEK GRAMMAR. FOR THE MIDDLE AND LOWER FORMS. Abridged from the above Work. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

ETON COLLEGE BOOKS.

ETON LATIN GRAMMAR. For use in the Higher Forms. By FRANCIS HAY RAWLINS, M.A., Fellow of King's Coll., Cambridge, and Assistant Master at Eton College, and REV. W. R. INGE, M.A., Fellow of Hertford Coll., Oxford. Revised Edition. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

> "The Syntax has the merit of compressing a great deal of matter into a short space, and of avoiding much of the technical terminology which afflicts some of the readers of the Public School Grammar. It is also lucid in arrangement, and clear in its presentation of facts."—Prof. NETTLESHIP in the *Classical Review.*

ETON ELEMENTARY LATIN GRAMMAR. For use in the Lower Forms. Compiled with the sanction of the Head Master, by A. C. AINGER, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and H. G. WINTLE, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford, Assistant Masters at Eton College. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

PREPARATORY ETON LATIN GRAMMAR. Containing the Accidence and the Syntax Rules with the sanction of the Head Master. By A. C. AINGER, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and H. G. WINTLE, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford, Assistant Masters at Eton College. Crown 8vo. 2*s.*

ETON LATIN SYNTAX AND EXERCISE BOOK. Consisting of pages 97-127 and 152-306 from the Eton Elementary Latin Grammar, together with the First Latin Exercise Book. Compiled, with sanction of the Head Master, by A. C. AINGER, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge, and H. G. WINTLE, M.A., Christ Church, Oxford, Assistant Masters at Eton College. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

A FIRST LATIN EXERCISE BOOK. Adapted to the Eton Latin Grammar. By A. C. AINGER, M.A., and H. G. WINTLE, M.A. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

OVID LESSONS: being Easy Passages selected from the Elegiac Poems of OVID, with Explanatory Notes by A. C. AINGER, M.A., and H. F. W. TATHAM, M.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge, Assistant Masters at Eton College. Crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

ETON HORACE. The Odes, Epodes, and Carmen Sæculare. With Notes. By F. W. CORNISH, M.A. In Two Parts. With Maps. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

As it is considered desirable that the notes should be used only in the preparation of the lesson, and not in the class, they are bound up separate from the text.

> "One good feature is that the notes are printed entirely separate from the text in a separate volume. They are just those that are suited to boys at that stage." —*Schoolmaster.*

ETON EXERCISES IN ALGEBRA. By E. P. ROUSE and A. COCKSHOTT, Assistant Masters at Eton College. Crown 8vo. 3*s.*

ETON EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC. By REV. T. DALTON, M.A., Assistant Master at Eton College. Crown 8vo. 3*s.*

UNIVERSITY MANUALS.

Edited by PROFESSOR KNIGHT, of St. Andrew's University.

A HISTORY OF ASTRONOMY. By ARTHUR BERRY, M.A. Fellow of King's College, Cambridge With over 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Primitive Astronomy—Greek Astronomy—The Middle Ages—Copernicus—The Reception of the Copernican Theory and the Progress of Observation—Galileo—Kepler—From Galilei to Newton—Universal Gravitation—Observational Astronomy in the 18th Century—Gravitational Astronomy in the 18th Century—Herschel—The 19th Century—List of Authorities and of Books for Students—Index.

THE STUDY OF ANIMAL LIFE. By J. ARTHUR THOMSON, Regius Professor of Natural Science in the University of Aberdeen; Joint Author of the "Evolution of Sex"; Author of "Outlines of Zoology." With many Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 5s.

Part I.—The Everyday Life of Animals. *Part II.*—The Powers of Life. *Part III.*—The Forms of Animal Life. *Part IV.*—The Evolution of Animal Life.

THE ELEMENTS OF ETHICS. By JOHN R. MUIRHEAD, Balliol College, Oxford, Lecturer on Moral Science, Royal Holloway College, Examiner in Philosophy to the University of Glasgow. Crown 8vo. 3s.

Book I.—The Science of Ethics. *Book II.*—Moral Judgement. *Book III.*—Theories of the End. *Book IV.*—The End as Good. *Book V.*—Moral Progress.

THE REALM OF NATURE: A MANUAL OF PHYSIOGRAPHY. By DR. HUGH ROBERT MILL, Director of British Rainfall Organization. With 19 Coloured Maps and 68 Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 5s.

The Study of Nature—The Substance of Nature: Energy, the Power of Nature—The Earth a Spinning Ball—The Earth a Planet—The Solar System Universe—The Atmosphere—Atmospheric Phenomena—Climates of the World—The Hydrosphere—The Bed of the Oceans—The Crust of the Earth—Action of Water on the Land—The Record of the Rocks—The Continental Area—Life and Living Creatures—Man in Nature.

UNIVERSITY MANUALS—*continued.*

ENGLISH COLONIZATION AND EMPIRE. By A. CALDECOTT, Fellow and Dean of St. John's College, Cambridge; and Professor of Philosophy, King's College, London. Coloured Maps and Plans. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Introduction—Pioneer Period—International Struggle--Development and Separation of America—The English in India—Reconstruction and Fresh Development—Government of the Empire—Trade and Trade Policy — Supply of Labour — Native Races—Education and Religion—General Reflections—Appendix: Books of Reference.

FRENCH LITERATURE. By H. G. KEENE, Wadham College, Oxford, Fellow of the University of Calcutta. Crown 8vo. 3*s*.

The Age of Infancy (*a*. Birth)—The Age of Infancy (*b*. Growth)—The Age of Adolescence (XVIth Cent.)—The Age of Glory (Poetry)—The Age of Glory (Prose)—The Age of Reason—The Age of 'Nature'—Source of Modern French Literary Art: Poetry—Sources of Prose Fiction.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE BEAUTIFUL, Part I. By PROFESSOR KNIGHT, University of St. Andrew's. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Introductory—Prehistoric Origins—Oriental Art and Speculation—The Philosophy of Greece — The Neoplatonists — The Graeco-Roman Period — Mediaevalism — The Philosophy of Germany — The Philosophy of France—The Philosophy of Italy—The Philosophy of Holland—The Philosophy of Britain—The Philosophy of America.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE BEAUTIFUL, Part II. By PROFESSOR KNIGHT, University of St. Andrew's. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6*d*.

Prolegomena—The Nature of Beauty—The Ideal and the Real—Inadequate or Partial Theories—Suggestions towards a more complete Theory of Beauty — Art, its Nature and Functions — The Correlation of the Arts—Poetry—Music—Architecture—Sculpture—Painting—Dancing—Appendix.

UNIVERSITY MANUALS—*continued.*

THE USE AND ABUSE OF MONEY. By W. CUNNINGHAM, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Professor of Economic Science, King's College, London. Crown 8vo. 3*s*.

Part I.—Social Problems. *Part II.*—Practical Questions. *Part III.*—Personal Duty.

THE JACOBEAN POETS. By EDMUND GOSSE. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Preface; The Last Elizabethans; Ben Jonson—Chapman; John Dorne; Beaumont and Fletcher; Campion—Drayton—Sir John Beaumont; Heywood—Middleton—Powley; Giles and Phineas Fletcher—Browne; Tourneur—Webster—Day—Darorne; Wither—Quarles—Lord Brooke; Philip Massingen; Index.

THE RISE OF THE BRITISH DOMINION IN INDIA, FROM THE EARLY DAYS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY TO THE CONQUEST OF THE PANJAB. By SIR ALFRED LYALL, K.C.B. With Coloured Maps. Crown 8vo. 4*s*. 6*d*.

"No student should be without this excellent instructor into the technicalities of the many phases through which our Empire has passed."—*Daily Telegraph.*

THE ENGLISH NOVEL, FROM ITS ORIGIN TO SIR W. SCOTT. By WALTER RALEIGH, Professor of English Literature in Glasgow University. Crown 8vo. Cheap Edition. 2*s*.

The Romance and the Novel—The Elizabethan Age: Euphues: Sydney and Nash—The Romances of the 17th Century—The Beginnings of the Modern Novel—Richardson and Fielding—The Novels of the 18th Century—The Revival of Romance—The Novel of Domestic Satire: Miss Burney; Miss Austen; Miss Edgeworth—Sir Walter Scott.

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. By C. E. MALLET, Balliol College, Oxford. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

The Condition of France in the Eighteenth Century—The Last Years of the Ancien Régime—The Early Days of the Revolution—The Labours of the Constituent Assembly—Parties and Politicians under the Constituent Assembly—The Rise of the Jacobin Party—The Influence of the War upon the Revolution—The Fall of the Gironde—The Jacobins in Power—The Struggles of Parties and the Ascendancy of Robespierre—The Reaction.

UNIVERSITY MANUALS—*continued.*

AN INTRODUCTION TO MODERN GEOLOGY. By R. D. ROBERTS, sometime Fellow of Clare College, Cambridge; Fellow of University College, London; Secretary to the Cambridge and London University Extension Syndicate. With Coloured Maps and Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Part I.—PROGRESS OF GEOLOGICAL THOUGHT.
Part II.—DESTRUCTION OF LAND.
Part III.—CONSTRUCTION OF LAND.
Part IV.—EVOLUTION OF LAND AREAS.

OUTLINES OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. By WILLIAM RENTON. With Illustrative Diagrams. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

First Period.—The Old English Metric Chronicle, 600-1350—The Renascence, 1350-1500—The Reformation, 1500-1600—The Romantic Drama, 1550-1650.

Second Period.—The Serious Age, 1600-1700—The Age of Gaiety, 1650-1750—The Sententious Age, 1700-1800—The Sympathetic Age, 1800-1900—The Literature of America.

THE PHYSIOLOGY OF THE SENSES. By JOHN McKENDRICK, Professor of Physiology in the University of Glasgow, and DR. SNODGRASS, Physiological Laboratory, Glasgow. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

1. Touch, Taste, and Smell—2. The Sense of Sight—3. Sound and Hearing.

CHAPTERS IN MODERN BOTANY. By PATRICK GEDDES, Professor of Botany, University College, Dundee. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Pitcher Plants—Other Insectivorous Plants. Difficulties and Criticisms—Movement and Nervous Action in Plants—The Web of Life—Relations between Plants and Animals—Spring and its Studies; Geographical Distribution and World-Landscapes; Seedling and Bud—Leaves—Suggestions for Further Study.

GREECE IN THE AGE OF PERICLES. By A. J. GRANT, King's College, Cambridge, and Staff Lecturer in History to the University of Cambridge. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Essentials of Greek Civilization—The Religion of the Greeks—Sparta, Argos, Corinth, Thebes—The Earlier History of Athens—The Rivalry of Athens and Sparta—Civil Wars in Greece—The Athenian Democracy—Pericles: his Policy and his Friends—Society in Greece—From the Outbreak of the Peloponnesians to the Death of Pericles—The Peloponnesian War.

UNIVERSITY MANUALS—*continued.*

LOGIC, INDUCTIVE AND DEDUCTIVE. By WILLIAM MINTO, late Professor of Logic and Literature, University of Aberdeen. With Diagrams. Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Introduction—The Logic Consisting; Syllogism and Definition—The Element of Propositions—Definition—The Interpretation of Propositions—The Interdependence of Propositions—Inductive Logic or the Logic of Science.

HISTORY OF RELIGION. A SKETCH OF PRIMITIVE BELIEFS AND PRACTICES, AND OF THE ORIGIN AND CHARACTER OF THE GREAT SYSTEMS. By ALLAN MENZIES, D.D., Professor of Biblical Criticism in the University of St. Andrew's. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

The Religion of the Early World—Isolated National Religions—The Semitic Group—The Aryan Group—Universal Religion.

LATIN LITERATURE. By J. W. MACKAIL, Balliol College, Oxford. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Republic—The Augustan Age—The Empire—Index of Authors.

ELEMENTS OF PHILOSOPHY. By GEORGE CROOM ROBERTSON, late Grote Professor, University College, London. Edited from Notes of Lectures delivered at the College, 1870—1892, by (MRS.) C. A. FOLEY RHYS DAVIDS, M.A. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

ELEMENTS OF PSYCHOLOGY. By GEORGE CROOM ROBERTSON, late Grote Professor, University College, London. Edited from Notes of Lectures delivered at the College, 1870—1892, by (Mrs.) C. A. FOLEY RHYS DAVIDS, M.A. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

SHAKSPERE AND HIS PREDECESSORS IN THE ENGLISH DRAMA. By F. S. BOAS, Professor of English Literature, Queen's College, Belfast. Crown 8vo. 6*s.* Library Edition, on larger paper. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"It is impossible to part with this work without a word of cordial congratulation to the author on the vigour of his style, the originality of some of his views and theories, and the painstaking appreciation he has brought to bear on his subject —*Morning Post.*

⁂ *The Volumes in this Series may be obtained in the ordinary Red binding or in Library binding with uncut edges.*

WORKS FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS

Art.

THE FINE ARTS. THE ORIGIN, AIMS AND CONDITION OF ARTISTIC WORK AS APPLIED TO PAINTING, SCULPTURE AND ARCHITECTURE. By G. BALDWIN BROWN, M.A., Professor of Fine Art in the University of Edinburgh; Formerly Fellow of Brasenose College, Oxford. New Edition. With many new Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6s. *net.*

"It is a work that ought to be in the library of all thoughtful students of Art." —*Literary World.*

Banking.

THE COUNTRY BANKER. HIS CLIENTS, CARES, AND WORK. From an Experience of Forty Years. By GEORGE RAE, Author of "Bullion's Letters to a Bank Manager." With Portrait of the Author. A Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. *net.*

Education.

NATIONAL EDUCATION. ESSAYS TOWARDS A CONSTRUCTIVE POLICY. By the Rev. BERNARD REYNOLDS, M.A.; FRANCIS STORR, B.A.; Sir JOSHUA G. FITCH, LL.D.; Prof. H. E. ARMSTRONG, LL.D., Ph.D., F.R.S.; A. D. PROVAND, formerly M.P. for Glasgow; T. A. ORGAN, B.A., L.C.C.; Prof. W. A. S. HEWINS, Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science; JOHN C. MEDD, M.A.; H. W. EVE, formerly Headmaster of University College School. Edited, with an Introductory Chapter and a Bibliography, by LAURIE MAGNUS, M.A., Magdalen College, Oxford. 8vo. 7s. 6d. *net.*

"Professor ARMSTRONG writes vigorously on the need for 'drastic reform' in the schools in which our governing classes are educated, as the most important feature in the reorganization of a national educational programme."—*Times.*

EDUCATION AND EMPIRE. ADDRESS ON TOPICS OF THE DAY. By the Right Hon. R. B. HALDANE, K.C., M.P., LL.D. Crown 8vo. 5s. *net.*

THE SCHOOLMASTER. A COMMENTARY UPON THE AIMS AND METHODS OF AN ASSISTANT-MASTER IN A PUBLIC SCHOOL. By A. C. BENSON, Eton College. Crown 8vo. 5s. *net.*

WORKS FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS—*continued.*

Geography.

A HISTORY OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY AMONG THE GREEKS AND ROMANS FROM THE EARLIEST AGES TILL THE FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. By SIR E. H. BUNBURY. With Twenty Illustrative Maps. 2 Vols. 8vo. 21*s.*

THE DAWN OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY. By C. RAYMOND BEAZLEY, M.A., F.R.G.S., Fellow of Merton College, Oxford. A HISTORY OF EXPLORATION AND GEOGRAPHICAL SCIENCE.

VOL. I.—From the Conversion of the Roman Empire to A.D. 900, with an account of the achievements and writings of the early Christian, Arab and Chinese Travellers and Students. With Reproductions of the Principal Maps of the Time. 8vo. 18*s.*

"Mr. Beazley is only at the threshold of his great subject, and the manner in which he has dealt with the obscurest part of his theme causes us to look forward with pleasant anticipations to its continuation. It is gratifying to think that the best extant account of the dawn of Geography should emanate from an Englishman."—*Athenæum.*

VOL. II.—From the Opening of the Tenth to the Middle of the Thirteenth Century (A.D. 900—1260). With Maps and Illustrations. Demy 8vo. 18*s.*

". . . Marked by the same admirable qualities which characterised the first volume—scholarship, immense research, and exhaustiveness . . . on the method he has adopted he has rendered an immense service to geography of the middle ages, which is accessible in no other single work."—*The Times.*

Greek.

A.—*Texts, Commentaries, etc.*

PRINCIPLES OF GREEK ETYMOLOGY. By Professor G. CURTIUS, of the University of Leipzig. Translated into English, with the Author's sanction, by A. S. WILKINS, Litt.D., LL.D., and E. B. ENGLAND, M.A., Owens College, Manchester. Fifth Edition, thoroughly revised. 2 vols. 8vo. 28*s.*

SOPHOCLES. The Seven Plays in English Verse. By LEWIS CAMPBELL, M.A., LL.D., Emeritus Professor of Greek in the University of St. Andrews. Demy 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE GREEK VERB; ITS STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT. By Professor CURTIUS. Translated by A. S. WILKINS, M.A., and E. B. ENGLAND, M.A. 8vo. 12*s.*

THE GREEK THINKERS. A HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY. By Professor THEODOR GOMPERZ, of Vienna University. Hon. LL.D., Dublin, Ph.D. Königsberg, &c.

VOL. I.—Translated by LAURIE MAGNUS, M.A., Magdalen College, Oxford. Demy 8vo. 14*s. net.*

"We are glad to welcome the first instalment of the authorised translation of Professor Gomperz's great history of ancient philosophy. . . . The translation is excellently done and the translator has had the benefit of untiring help from the author. Such an excellent reproduction of so important a foreign work on one of the greatest of themes is an event in its way. . . . We shall look forward with great pleasure to the appearance of the next volume."—*Spectator.*

VOL. II.—SOCRATES, THE SOCRATICS AND PLATO. Translated by G. G. BERRY, M.A., Balliol College, Oxford. [*In the Press.*

WORKS FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS—*continued.*

Greek—continued.

A.—*Texts, Commentaries, etc.*

PLATO AND THE OTHER COMPANIONS OF SOCRATES. By GEORGE GROTE, Author of "The History of Greece." 4 vols. Crown 8vo. 5*s.* each.

SELECT PASSAGES FROM THE INTRODUCTIONS TO PLATO. By BENJAMIN JOWETT, M.A. Edited by LEWIS CAMPBELL, M.A., LL.D. With a Portrait. F'cap 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.* *net.*

THE ILIAD OF HOMER, rendered into English Blank Verse. By the EARL OF DERBY. Portrait. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 10*s.*

THE ODYSSEY OF HOMER. Books I.—VIII. Translated into English Verse by J. W. MACKAIL, Formerly Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford. Crown 8vo. 5*s.* net.

CONCISE DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH AND THE MODERN GREEK LANGUAGES, AS ACTUALLY WRITTEN AND SPOKEN. Being a Copious Vocabulary of all Words and Expressions Current in Ordinary Reading and in Everyday Talk, for the Guidance of Students and Travellers through Greece and the East. Compiled by Prof. A. N. JANNARIS, Ph.D., St. Andrew's University. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

B.—*History.*

A HISTORY OF GREECE, from the Earliest Period to the close of Alexander the Great. By GEORGE GROTE. With Portrait, Maps, and Plans. 10 vols. 5*s.* each.

THE GREAT PERSIAN WAR and its Preliminaries. A STUDY OF THE EVIDENCE, LITERARY AND TOPOGRAPHICAL. By G. B. GRUNDY, M.A., Lecturer at Brasenose College, and University Lecturer in Classical Geography. With Maps and Illustrations. Demy 8vo. 21*s.* *net.*

'It is but seldom that we have the privlledge of reviewing so excellent a work in Greek history. This book on the great war which freed Greece from the attacks of Persia will long remain the standard work on the subject."—
The Athenæum.

THE TOPOGRAPHY OF THE BATTLE OF PLATÆA THE CITY OF PLATÆA, THE FIELD OF LEUCTRA. By G. B. GRUNDY, M.A. With Maps and Plans. Demy 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*; sewed 5*s.*

PHILIP AND ALEXANDER OF MACEDON. Two ESSAYS IN BIOGRAPHY. With Maps and Illustrations. By D. G. HOGARTH, M.A., Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. 14*s.*

WORKS FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS—*continued.*

History.

Church and Scripture.

THE HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH FROM THE APOSTOLIC AGE TO THE REFORMATION, A.D. 64—1517. By JAMES C. ROBERTSON, M.A., Canon of Canterbury, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in King's College, London. 8 vols. Crown 8vo. 6*s*. each.

THE HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY FROM THE BIRTH OF CHRIST TO THE ABOLITION OF PAGANISM IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE. By HENRY HART MILMAN. 3 vols. Post 8vo. 4*s*. each.

THE HISTORY OF LATIN CHRISTIANITY INCLUDING THAT OF THE POPES TO THE PONTIFICATE OF NICHOLAS V. By HENRY HART MILMAN. 9 vols. Post 8vo. 4*s*. each.

THE HISTORY OF THE JEWS FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD DOWN TO MODERN TIMES. By HENRY HART MILMAN, D.D., late Dean of St. Paul's. 3 vols. Post 8vo. 4*s*. each.

LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF THE JEWISH CHURCH FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE CHRISTIAN ERA. By the Late DEAN STANLEY. With Portrait and Maps. 3 vols. Crown 8vo. 6*s*. each.

THE EVOLUTION OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE. BEING AN HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE SUCCESSIVE VERSIONS FROM 1382—1885. By H. W. HOARE, late of Balliol College, Oxford, now an Assistant Secretary to the Board of Education, Whitehall. With Portraits and Specimen-pages from Old Bibles. Second and Cheaper Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*. net.

THE REFORMATION. A RELIGIOUS AND HISTORICAL SKETCH. By the REV. J. A. BABINGTON, M.A., Assistant Master at Tonbridge School, formerly Scholar of New College, Oxford. Demy 8vo. 12*s*. net.

> "This masterly essay . . . gives evidence on every page of wide reading and of a remarkable power of condensation. . . . It is a notable piece of work, one that deserves to be widely read."—*Daily Chronicle.*

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE NEW TESTAMENT, and an Investigation into Modern Biblical Criticism, based on the most Recent Sources of Information. By the Rev. GEO. SALMON, D.D., D.C.L., etc., Provost of Trinity College, Dublin. Crown 8vo. 9*s*.

WORKS FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS—*continued.*

History—continued.

Egypt.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE MODERN EGYPTIANS. Written in Egypt during the Years, 1833-34 and 35. Partly from Notes made during a former visit to that country in the Years 1825-26-27 and 28. By EDWARD WILLIAM LANE. Fifth Edition, with numerous additions and improvements from a copy annotated by the Author. Edited by his Nephew EDWARD STANLEY POOLE. 2 Vols. Crown 8vo. 12*s*.

EGYPT UNDER THE PHARAOHS. By HEINRICH BRUGSCH-BEY. Condensed and Revised by M. BRODRICK. With Maps, Plans and Illustrations. Demy 8vo. 18*s*.

OUTLINES OF ANCIENT EGYPTIAN HISTORY. By AUGUSTE MARIETTE. Translated and Edited with Notes by MARY BRODRICK. Second Edition. With Maps. Crown 8vo. 5*s*.

POPULAR ACCOUNT OF THE ANCIENT EGYPTIANS. By SIR J. GARDNER WILKINSON, F.R.S. Revised and abridged from his larger work. Illustrated with five hundred Woodcuts. 2 Vols. Post 8vo. 12*s*.

England.

THE CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND FROM THE ACCESSION OF HENRY VII. TO THE DEATH OF GEORGE II. By HENRY HALLAM, LL.D. Cabinet Edition. 3 vols. Post 8vo. 12*s*.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND, COMPRISING THE REIGN OF QUEEN ANNE TO THE PEACE OF VERSAILLES, 1701—1783. By LORD MAHON (Earl Stanhope). Fifth Edition, Revised. Post 8vo. 9 vols. 5*s*. each.

Europe.

HISTORY OF EUROPE DURING THE MIDDLE AGES. By HENRY HALLAM, LL.D. Cabinet Edition. 3 vols. Post 8vo. 12*s*.

LITERARY HISTORY OF EUROPE DURING THE 15th, 16th and 17th CENTURIES. By HENRY HALLAM, LL.D. Cabinet Edition. 4 vols. Post 8vo. 16*s*.

WORKS FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS—*continued.*

History—continued.

France.

THE STATE OF SOCIETY IN FRANCE BEFORE THE REVOLUTION OF 1789 AND THE CAUSES WHICH LED TO THAT EVENT. By ALEXIS DE TOCQUEVILLE, Member of the French Academy. Translated by HENRY REEVE, D.C.L. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 12*s.*

India and the East.

THE HISTORY OF INDIA. THE HINDU AND MAHOMETAN PERIODS. By the HON. MOUNTSTUART ELPHINSTONE. Seventh Edition. With Notes and Additions by E. B. COWELL, M.A., late Principal of Sanskrit College, Calcutta. With Map. Demy 8vo. 18*s.*

THE RISE OF THE BRITISH POWER IN THE EAST. By the late HON. MOUNTSTUART ELPHINSTONE. Being a Continuation of his "History of India." Edited by SIR EDWARD COLEBROOKE, Bart. With Maps. Medium 8vo. 16*s.*

THE RISE AND EXPANSION OF THE BRITISH DOMINION IN INDIA. By SIR ALFRED LYALL, K.C.B., D.C.L. Third and Enlarged Edition. With Maps. 8vo. 12*s. net.*

CHINA: HER HISTORY, DIPLOMACY AND COMMERCE, FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE PRESENT DAY. By E. H. PARKER, Professor of Chinese at the Owens College; Acting-Consul-General in Corea, Nov., 1886—Jan., 1887; Consul in Hainan, 1891-2, 1893-4; and in 1892-3, Adviser in Chinese Affairs to the Burma Government. With 19 Maps, &c. Large Crown 8vo. 8*s.* net.

Netherlands.

HISTORY OF THE UNITED NETHERLANDS. FROM THE DEATH OF WILLIAM THE GREAT TO THE TWELVE YEARS TRUCE, 1609. By JOHN LOTHORP MOTLEY, D.C.L., LL.D, With Portraits. 4 Vols. Post 8vo. 6*s.* each.

Vol. I.—1584-86. *Vol. II.*—1586-89. *Vol. III.*—1590-1600. *Vol. IV.*—1600-1609.

LIFE AND DEATH OF JOHN OF BARNEVELD (Advocate of Holland). WITH A VIEW OF THE PRIMARY CAUSES AND MOVEMENTS OF THE THIRTY YEARS' WAR. By JOHN LOTHORP MOTLEY, D.C.L., LL.D. With Illustrations. 2 Vols. Post 8vo. 6*s.* each.

WORKS FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS—*continued.*

History—continued.

Rome.

THE HISTORY OF THE DECLINE AND FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. By EDWARD GIBBON. With Notes by Dean MILMAN, M. GUIZOT, and Sir WILLIAM SMITH. With Portrait and Maps. Demy 8vo. 8 vols. 60s.

Complete sets of the above work may be purchased through any Bookseller at reduced rates.

Latin.

THE ANNALS OF TACITUS. FOR ENGLISH READERS. Books I.—VI. An English Translation with Introduction and Notes. By GEORGE G. RAMSAY Litt.D., LL.D., Professor of Humanity in the University of Glasgow; Editor of Selections from Tibullus and Propertius, Latin Prose Composition, etc. With Maps. Demy 8vo.

The aim of the translator is to produce a version, which while being exact in scholarship and faithful to the original, shall be such as may be read with pleasure and profit by those who are unacquainted with Latin. The notes will be mainly historical, and designed to put the English reader in possession of all information essential to the understanding of the text, and to enable him to compare the narrative and the judgments of Tacitus with those of other authorities for the period.

VIRGIL. In English Verse. Eclogues and Æneid, Books I—VI. By the Rt. Hon Sir CHARLES BOWEN. 8vo. 12s.

THE ODES OF HORACE AND CARMEN SÆCULARE. Translated into English by the late Right Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE. Crown 8vo. 6s. Cheap Edition. 3s. 6d.

Law and Politics.

LECTURES ON JURISPRUDENCE OR THE PHILOSOPHY OF POSITIVE LAW. By the late JOHN AUSTIN. Fifth Edition, Revised and Edited by ROBERT CAMPBELL, Advocate (Scotch Bar), and of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.

FIRST PRINCIPLES IN POLITICS. By WILLIAM SAMUEL LILLY. Demy 8vo. 14s.

LAW AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE AGES. By EDWARD JENKS, Reader in English Law in the University of Oxford. Demy 8vo. 12s.

"By far the most important and original book relating to jurisprudence published for some years in England is Mr. Jenks's 'Law and Politics in the Middle Ages.'"—*Times.*

WORKS FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS—*continued.*

Law and Politics—continued.

Works by Sir Henry S. Maine, K.C.S.I.

ANCIENT LAW; its Connection with the Early History of Society, and its Relation to Modern Ideas. Sixteenth Edition. 8vo. 9s.

LECTURES ON THE EARLY HISTORY OF INSTITUTIONS, in continuation of the above work. 8vo. 9s.

VILLAGE - COMMUNITIES IN THE EAST AND WEST, with other Lectures, Addresses, and Essays. Seventh Edition. 8vo. 9s.

DISSERTATIONS ON EARLY LAW AND CUSTOM. 8vo. 9s.

POPULAR GOVERNMENT. Four Essays. I. Prospects of Popular Government.—II. Nature of Democracy.—III. Age of Progress.—IV. Constitution of the United States. Fifth Edition. 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

INTERNATIONAL LAW. The Whewell Lectures delivered at Cambridge in 1887. 8vo. *7s. 6d.*

Medical.

HANDBOOK OF PHYSIOLOGY. By W. D. HALLIBURTON, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Physiology, King's College, London. Fifth Edition, being the Eighteenth of Kirkes' (see Note below). Again thoroughly revised. With upwards of Six Hundred Illustrations, including some Coloured Plates. Large Crown 8vo. 14s.

EXTRACT FROM PUBLISHER'S NOTE TO THIS EDITION.

Four completely revised editions of KIRKES' HANDBOOK have now been published since the editorship was first undertaken by Professor W. D. Halliburton in 1896. So extensive have been the changes made in these years, that but little remains of the original work, and the manual has now obtained a higher reputation and a wider popularity than at any time before.

In these circumstances it has been suggested by several professional men and other readers of the book that it would be well to drop the time-honoured name of "Kirkes'," and to substitute for it that of the real author of the present volume —Professor Halliburton. Whatever prestige attached to the old title has now been rightly transferred to the new, and we have accordingly decided to adopt this suggestion, and to call the book in future "HALLIBURTON'S PHYSIOLOGY."

WORKS FOR ADVANCED STUDENTS—*continued.*

Medical—continued.

MANUAL OF PATHOLOGY. A Handbook for Students. By SIDNEY MARTIN, B.Sc., M.D., M.R.C.S., Professor of Pathology, University College. With numerous Woodcuts from Micro-Photographs. Medium 8vo.

A TREATISE ON MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE. Based on Lectures delivered at University College, London. By G. VIVIAN POORE, M.D. With Illustrations. 8vo. 12*s.* net.

> ". . . Admirable and interesting treatise . . . the reader can almost hear Dr. Poore's genial and witty voice as he turns these instructive pages. They are marked by a kind of 'golden common-sense,' which is the most valuable lesson that any medical or legal student can lay to heart . . . an ideal handbook of the subject for the young student."—*The Spectator*.

SIGNS OF LIFE. A Series of Lectures on Physiology delivered and published under the Authority of the University of London. By AUGUSTUS D. WALLER, M.D., F.R.S., of the Physiological Laboratory, University of London. With numerous Illustrations Demy 8vo.

Sociology.

THE BASIS OF SOCIAL RELATIONS. A Study in Ethnic Psychology. By the late DANIEL G. BRINTON, A.M., M.D., LL.D., D.Sc., Author of "A History of Primitive Religions," "Races and Peoples," &c. Edited by Livingston Farrand. 8vo. 8*s.* net.

⁂ The above is the work upon which Professor Brinton was engaged at the time of his death.

Tides.

THE TIDES AND KINDRED PHENOMENA IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM. The substance of Lectures delivered at the Lowell Institute, Boston, Massachusetts, in 1897. By GEORGE HOWARD DARWIN, Plumian Professor and Fellow of Trinity College, in the University of Cambridge. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

> "Professor Darwin has succeeded in giving a very clear and lucid account of the matters of which he treats."—*Times.*

CHARLES DARWIN'S WORKS.

THE ORIGIN OF SPECIES BY MEANS OF NATURAL SELECTION. Library Edition. 2 vols. 12*s.*—Popular Edition. 6*s.*—Cheaper Edition. With a Photogravure Portrait of the Author. Large crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.* net.—Also in Paper Covers. 1*s.* net.

Mr. Murray desires to inform the public that the edition which has just lost copyright is the imperfect edition which was subsequently thoroughly revised by Mr. Darwin. This imperfect edition has been reprinted by other publishers without the consent or authority of Mr. Darwin's representatives.

The only authorised and complete editions are those published by Mr. Murray, and these do not lose copyright for several years to come.

DESCENT OF MAN, AND SELECTION IN RELATION TO SEX. Woodcuts. Library Edition. 2 vols. 15*s.*—1 Vol. Popular Edition. 7*s.* 6*d.*—Cheaper Edition. With Illustrations. Large crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

VARIATION OF ANIMALS AND PLANTS UNDER DOMESTICATION. Woodcuts. 2 vols. 15*s.*

EXPRESSION OF THE EMOTIONS IN MAN AND ANIMALS. With Illustrations. 12*s.*

VARIOUS CONTRIVANCES BY WHICH ORCHIDS ARE FERTILIZED BY INSECTS. Woodcuts. 7*s.* 6*d.*

MOVEMENTS AND HABITS OF CLIMBING PLANTS. Woodcuts. 6*s.*

INSECTIVOROUS PLANTS. Woodcuts. 9*s.*

CROSS AND SELF-FERTILIZATION IN THE VEGETABLE KINGDOM. 9*s.*

DIFFERENT FORMS OF FLOWERS ON PLANTS OF THE SAME SPECIES. 7*s.* 6*d.*

FORMATION OF VEGETABLE MOULD THROUGH THE ACTION OF WORMS. Illustrations. 6*s.*

JOURNAL OF A NATURALIST DURING A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD IN H.M.S. "BEAGLE." With 100 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. 21*s.*—Popular Edition. With Portrait. 3*s.* 6*d.*—Cheaper Edition. With 16 full-page Plates. Large crown 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

MR. MURRAY'S MUSICAL SERIES.

Crown 8vo. 5s. net each.

SONGS AND SONG WRITERS. By HENRY T. FINCK, Author of "Wagner and his Works," "Chopin and other Musical Essays," etc., etc. With 8 Portraits.

THE ORCHESTRA AND ORCHESTRAL MUSIC. By W. J. HENDERSON, Author of "What is Good Music," etc., etc. With 8 Portraits and other Illustrations.

THE OPERA, PAST AND PRESENT. AN HISTORICAL SKETCH. By WILLIAM FOSTER APTHORP, Author of "Musicians and Music Lovers," etc, With Portraits.

CHOIRS AND CHORAL MUSIC. By ARTHUR MEES. With Portraits.

MUSIC: HOW IT CAME TO BE WHAT IT IS. By HANNAH SMITH. With Illustrations.

HOW MUSIC DEVELOPED. By W. J. HENDERSON, Author of "What is Good Music."

HOW TO LISTEN TO MUSIC. HINTS AND SUGGESTIONS TO UNTAUGHT LOVERS OF THE ART. By HENRY EDWARD KREHBIEL, Author of "Studies in the Wagnerian Drama," etc., etc. With 11 Portraits.

WHAT IS GOOD MUSIC? SUGGESTIONS TO PERSONS DESIRING TO CULTIVATE A TASTE IN MUSICAL ART. By W. J. HENDERSON.

A BOOK OF BRITISH SONG.

FOR HOME AND SCHOOL

Edited by CECIL J. SHARP, Principal of the Hampstead Conservatoire. With Pianoforte Score and Words. Large 4to. *7s. 6d.* net. Also a Small Crown 8vo. Edition with Words and Airs only. Cloth, *2s.*; paper, 1s. *6d.*

LIST OF KEYS.

These Keys are not sold to the Public, and care is taken that they do no get into the hands of boys at school. They can only be obtained by ***authenticated Teachers*** *on written application to the* ***Publisher,*** *and their prices are* ***strictly net, post free.***

ETON COLLEGE SERIES.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
First Latin Exercise Book	2	1	Eton Exercises in Arithmetic (Answers only) ...	2	1
Eton Exercises in Algebra (Answers only)	2	1			

HALL, Professor T. D.

	s.	d.
Translation at Sight	1	1

HOME AND SCHOOL LIBRARY.

	s.	d.
Algebra, Part I. (Answers only)	1	1
Algebra, Part II.		

SECONDARY EDUCATION TEXT-BOOKS.

	s.	d.
Commercial German, Part I.	5	3

SIR WM. SMITH'S EDUCATIONAL SERIES.

ENGLISH.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
School Manual of English Grammar	2	7	Primary English Grammar	0	7

FRENCH.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
French Principia, Part I. ...	1	1	French Principia, Part II.	1	7
Appendix to French Principia, Part I.	1	1	French Principia, Part III.	1	7

GERMAN.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
German Principia, Part I.	1	1	German Principia, Part II.	2	7

ITALIAN.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Italian Principia, Part I. ...	1	1	Italian Principia, Part II.	2	7

SPANISH.

	s.	d.
Spanish Principia, Part I.	1	1

LATIN.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Principia Latina, Part I. ...	0	7	Principia Latina, Part IV.	0	7
Appendix to Principia Latina, Part I.	0	7	Principia Latina, Part V.	1	1
Principia Latina, Part II.	2	7	Young Beginner's Latin Course, Part III. ...	0	7
Principia Latina, Part III.	1	7			

GREEK.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Initia Græca, Part I. For use with the 26th or any later Editions. Keys to all previous Editions are quite out of print ...	1	1	Appendix to Initia Græca, Part I.	1	1
			Initia Græca, Part II. ...	1	1
			Initia Græca, Part III. ...	1	1

LONDON: JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET, W.

5,000-11.03.